THE WEST BENGAL POWER DEVELOPMENT CORPN. LTD. (WBPDCL)

1X660MW, SAGARDIGHI THERMAL POWER EXTENSION PROJECT (UNIT #5)

VOLUME IIB & III

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
ELEVATOR

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-TS-445-502-A001

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA, U.P
INDIA

	TITLE 1X660MW SAGARDIGHI TPP EXTENSION (UNIT-5) ELEVATOR	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-445-502-A001 VOLUME: II B REV 00 SHEET 1 OF 1

INDEX

VOLUME – IIB

SECTIONS	TITLE	Page No.
I	**SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT**	
IA	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (MECHANICAL)	1
	INTENT OF SPECIFICATIONS/ SCOPE OF ENQUIRY	3
	SCOPE OF SUPPLY & SERVICES	6
	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	43
	FUNCTIONAL / PERFORMANCE / DEMONSTRATION GUARANTEE (AS APPLICABLE)	73
	QUALITY ASSURANCE	75
	PAINTING SPECIFICATION	79
	ANNEXURE-I- LIST OF MAKES	98
	DETAILS OF MANDATORY SPARES	100
	ANNEXURE-II- MANDATORY SPARE LIST	
	ANNEXURE-III- LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES	108
	ANNEXURE-IV- DRAWING / DOCUMENT SUBMISSION SCHEDULE	110
	ANNEXURE-V- MAIN DRAWING LIST	111
	ANNEXURE-VI- FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL	112
	ANNEXURE-VII- CIVIL INPUT	115
	ANNEXURE-VIII- SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION.	119
IB	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (ELECTRICAL)	134
IC	DATA SHEET-A	267
II	**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT**	273
IIA	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT (ELECTRICAL)	
III	**DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED BY THE BIDDER**	279
IIIA	LIST OF DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH BID	
IIIB	COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE	282
IIIC	ELECTRICAL LOAD LIST	284
IIID	SCHEDULE OF TECHNICAL DEVIATION	285
IIIE	PRE BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE	286

SECTION –I

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

SECTION –IA

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (MECHANICAL)

SCOPE OF ENQUIRY

SCOPE OF ENQUIRY / INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

1.1 This specification includes, but not limited to design, engineering, material selection, manufacturing and assembly, inspection, testing at manufacturer's works, packing, forwarding and transportation to site, unloading, storage & handling at site, erection & commissioning, carrying out trial run and acceptance / functional guarantee test at site & final painting of passenger elevator for ***1X660MW, SAGARDIGHI THERMAL POWER EXTENSION PROJECT (UNIT #5) (WEST BENGAL)*** and necessary accessories including supply of mandatory spares, erection and commissioning spares, special maintenance tools and tackles etc.

1.2 The contractor shall be responsible for providing all material, equipment & services, which are required to fulfil the intent of ensuring operability, maintainability, reliability and complete safety of the complete work covered under this specification, irrespective of whether it has been specifically listed herein or not. Omission of specific reference to any component / accessory necessary for proper performance of the equipment shall not relieve the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the supply, erection and commissioning of the **Elevators** and its accessories.

1.3 It is not the intent to specify herein all the details of design and manufacture. However, the equipment shall conform in all respects to high standards of design, engineering and workmanship and shall be capable of performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to purchaser who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material which in his judgement is not in full accordance herewith.

1.4 The extent of supply under the contract includes all items shown in the drawings, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted from the specification or schedules. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items mentioned in the specification and /or schedules, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted in the drawing.

1.5 The general term and conditions, instructions to tenderer and other attachment referred to elsewhere are made part of the tender specification. The equipment materials and works covered by this specification is subject to compliance to all attachments referred to in the specification. The bidder shall be responsible for and governed by all requirements stipulated herein.

1.6 While all efforts have been made to make the specification requirement complete & unambiguous, it shall be bidders' responsibility to ask for missing information, ensure completeness of specification, to bring out any contradictory / conflicting requirement in different sections of the specification and within a section itself to the notice of BHEL and to seek any clarification on specification requirement in the format enclosed under Vol-III of the specification**.** In absence of any such clarifications, in case of any contradictory requirement, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of Purchaser/Customer shall prevail and shall be complied by the bidder without any commercial implication on account of the same. Further in case of any missing information in the specification not brought out by the prospective bidders as part of pre-bid clarification, the same shall be furnished by Purchaser/ Customer as and when brought to their notice either by the bidder or by purchaser/ customer themselves. However, such requirements shall be binding on the successful bidder without any commercial & delivery implication.

1.7 The bidder's offer shall not carry any sections like clarification, interpretations and /or assumptions.

1.8 Deviations, if any, should be very clearly brought out clause by clause in the enclosed schedule; otherwise, it will be presumed that the vendor's offer is strictly in line with NIT specification.

1.9 In case all above requirements are not complied with, the offer may be considered as incomplete and would become liable for rejection.

1.10 Unless specified otherwise, all through the specification, the word contractor shall have same meaning as successful bidder /vendor and Customer/ Purchaser/Employer will mean BHEL and /or customer including their consultant as interpreted by BHEL in the relevant context.

1.11 The standard quality plan is included in this specification to enable the bidder to understand the extent of inspection and testing requirements to execute this job. The successful bidder has to follow the quality plan as minimum requirement during manufacturing and testing.

1.12 Site Visit before submission of offer.

Bidders shall make Site visit in order to familiarize themselves with existing condition of site before submitting the bid in order to make their offer complete. During detail engineering also, the successful bidder shall be responsible for the correctness of details wrt existing facility at site. Customer approval on any drawing having details of existing facility shall not be cited by the successful bidder a valid reason for any shortcoming in the work by them. BHEL shall also not entertain any cost implication for any lack of input data with regard to site during detail engineering.

1.13 Compliance cum confirmation certificate is to be accepted by bidder without any modification.

1.14 Other requirements

Successful bidder shall furnish detailed erection manual for each of the equipment supplied under this contract at least 3 months before the scheduled erection of the concerned equipment / component or along with supply of concerned equipment / component whichever is earlier.

Document approval by customer under Approval category or information category shall not absolve the vendor of their contractual obligations of completing the work as per specification requirement. Any deviation from specified requirement shall be reported by the vendor in writing and require written approval. Unless any change in specified requirement has been brought out by the vendor during detail engineering in writing while submitting the document to customer for approval, approved document (with implicit deviation) will not be cited as a reason for not following the specification requirement.

In case vendor submits revised drawing after approval of the corresponding drawing, any delay in approval of revised drawing shall be to vendor’s account and shall not be used as a reason for extension in contract completion.

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELEVATOR	SPEC. NO. PE-TS-445-502-A001	
		VOLUME IIB	
		SECTION IA	SUB-SECTION
		REV. 00	DATE: SEP 2021
		SHEET 1 OF 13	

SCOPE OF SUPPLY & SERVICES, EXCLUSION AND TERMINAL POINTS.

1.0 Introduction

Goods/Passenger elevators shall be provided for access to various operating floors / platforms in TG building and ESP Control Room building for 1X660MW, SAGARDIGHI THERMAL POWER EXTENSION PROJECT (UNIT #5) to facilitate movement of operating and maintenance personnel.

2.0 Scope of equipment supply and services

2.0.1 Design, Engineering, Manufacture, Inspection & Testing at manufacturer's works or at their sub-vendor's works, Painting at manufacturer's or at their sub-vendor's works, duly packed for transportation to site, delivery to site, storage and handling at site, Erection & Commissioning, carrying out trial run and Acceptance / functional tests at site & final painting of Elevators for 1X660MW, SAGARDIGHI THERMAL POWER EXTENSION PROJECT (UNIT #5) as listed below: -

S. No	Building	No. of elevators	Capacity	No of landing	Total rise	Type	Rated Speed
1	Power House Building (Near B-1)	1 No.	2000 Kg	Four including ground, G+3, (0.0m, 8.5m, 17.0m, 25.5m)	25.5M	Conventional (Goods-cum-passenger)	0.5 m/s
2	Power House Building (Near A-14)	1 No.	884 Kg	Four including ground, G+3, (0.0m, 8.5m, 17.0m, 24.0m)	24.0M	Conventional (Passenger)	1.0 m/s
3	ESP Control Building	1 No.	1000 Kg	Three including ground, G+2, (0.0m, 3.7m, 9.2m)	9.2M	Conventional (Goods-cum-passenger)	1.0 m/s

2.0.2 Elevator shall include but shall not be limited to the following: -

1) Elevator car with SS 304, 1.5 mm (min) thick sheet of hair line finish.

2) Guide rails for car and counterweights.

3) Counterweight.

4) DCEM brakes.

5) Spring buffer for car and counterweight.

6) Driving arrangement including motor, gear box, sheaves etc.

7) All electrical equipment including power cable, control cable, controller panel, safety devices including push buttons, limit switches, safety switches, indicators etc.
8) Isolating switch / MCBs.

9) Car doors, car ceiling and hoist way doors of SS 304, 1.5 MM (min) thick sheet of hair line finish.

10) Car operating panel, digital control, car position indicator at all floors, luminous hall buttons, auto door operating mechanism, alarm bell, car light & car fan.

11) Intercom connection through EPABX or PA which shall be finalized during contract stage.

12) Ropes for hoisting.

13) Circuit breaker, switch fuse unit etc. in machine room for terminating the power supply cable (power supply cable provided by purchaser up to machine room level), other power/control and trailing cabling and equipment earthling.

14) Ladder in pits.

15) Emergency light with rechargeable battery.

16) All fixing materials require fixing rails, brackets, equipment including nuts and bolts.

17) Fascia plates (750 mm minimum) & sill angels.

18) Full length infra-red Curtain safety feature in door along with pressure limiter as an extra mechanical safety.

19) ELCB if required as per statutory requirement.

20) Any other equipment required to meet the requirement of local statuary and regulatory body and prevailing lift etc.

21) Car lighting, LED light fittings for illumination level of 100 lux on car floor.
22) Elevator shaft, pit cable conduit fixtures, switches 3 pin or as required by bidder during erection / maintenance purpose at every 3 m.

23) Mirror for the car rear panel.

24) Floor announcement cum music system to be provided.

25) Maintenance tools and tackles along with un-priced list with the offer.

26) Three (3) sided SS- mirror finish hand railing at suitable height.

27) Minor civil work including grouting as well as foundation bolt grouting as required during installation of elevator.

28) Scaffolding for erection.

29) Automatic rescue device with battery drive - Modern advanced electronic drive system of rescuing passenger trapped in an elevator shall be provided.

30) Emergency safety devices - The lift shall be provided with safety device attached to the lift car frame and sustaining the lift car up at governor tripping speed with full rated load in car.

31) All steel embedment for fixing landing doors / indicators etc. to the elevator well shaft and fascia plate shall be supplied by the bidder

32) Guide rails complete with supporting brackets for the car and counter weights.

33) Elevator drive machines complete with electric motor, reduction gear unit, suspension ropes, buffers for the cars and the counter weights and other drives and control mechanism. All foundation anchor bolts, sleeves, anchoring steels and any item required to complete the job satisfactorily shall be provided by the bidder. The bidder shall also provide for the grouting of anchor bolts, sleeves, anchoring steel etc. and other anchorages.

34) Any other steel works as well as all other accessories / components not specified in the technical specification but necessary for making the elevator complete.

35) All minor building works including the supply of steel items, associated with installations of equipments in the machine room hoist way, hoist way door, frames and elevator pit, shall form part of bidder’s scope of supply, BHEL / customer will provide the elevator well complete with foundation and brick walls around the lift well together with overhead machine room. The machine room will be provided with RCC floor slab with necessary pockets for anchor bolts and slots.

36) Dummy landing/s, as required in case travel between two consecutive landings is more than 10 m, shall be considered by bidder in his offer.

37) Any other requirement stipulated by state statuary body and prevailing local lift act requirement shall also to be included by bidder in their scope.

38) Bidder shall use latest IS 14665 (all parts) for outline dimensions of elevator & shaft, installation, operation, maintenance & inspection and testing and for elevator components design.

39) Mandatory Spares:

A complete unused and new set of Mandatory Spare parts shall be supplied. The items supplied shall be of the best quality and specially protected against rusting in tropical climate. The minimum requirement of mandatory spare parts is listed in Annexure –II Section-IA, volume II-B of this specification.

NOTES:

1) Flooring for all elevators shall be vitrified ceramic tiles of mat finish as indicated in the Data sheet.

2) Functional Guarantee test shall be carried out at site for over speed test and over load test, travel and hoist speed checks as per latest IS.

3) Car, landing door and car ceiling shall be of SS-304 sheet with thickness (min) 1.5 mm.

4) Min dimensions as specified in applicable IS 14665 (all five parts) shall be considered / provided for lift shaft / pit / car / M/c Room. Safety requirement shall be as per latest IS 14665 (Relevant part). Bidder to refer the layout attached in the specification for different buildings.

5) Elevators pit shall be bare pit (i.e. pit without any RCC block / pedestal for buffer for CAR & CWT). Accordingly, MS structure & buffer required for elevator resting shall be provided by bidders.

6) All Equipment's / facilities needed for erection & commissioning shall be in bidder's scope.

7) Bidder to note that all LT Power cables (Fixed power and control cables etc), Trailing cable and instrument / signal cable for elevator shall be as per electrical specification. Trailing cable shall be FRLS type (with strain bearing member).

8) Make of various bought out items & QAP shall subject to approval of BHEL / Customer during detail engineering stage without any commercial implication at contract stage.

9) Bidder shall supply erection and commissioning spares as required during E&C stage without any commercial implication.

10) Car frame and structure (guide brackets, supports, MS structure for buffer for CAR & CWT etc) shall be painted with epoxy based paint for all elevators.

11) Protection class for motor shall be IP 54 and main control panel shall be min IP 54 and elevator control shall be VVVF type. Push buttons, Car operating Panel, Landing Operating Panel, Landing door motor and other equipment shall be IP-54.

12) Factor of safety for rope shall be 12 (min).

13) All Landing door shall be fire rated for at min 2 hour or as per latest IS / as per the state statutory requirement whichever is more stringent.

14) Motor shall be S4 / S5 duty with insulation class F & temp rise limited to class B.

15) Bidder shall submit the following documents (min) for BHEL/customer approval during detail engineering stage: -

a) General arrangement of Elevator
b) Technical data sheet of elevator
c) Technical data sheet of motor along with power, control and trailing cable details
d) Wiring schematic diagram
e) MQP for elevator along with test procedure of various components.

16) Bidder shall comply to the quality requirements as enclosed with specification. Quality plan shall be submitted by the successful bidder for approval during detail engineering.

17) Bidder shall confirm that supply, installation and commissioning of elevator shall be completed within project schedule as indicated elsewhere from placement of intent / letter of intent.

18) Bidder shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary approval from statutory and regulatory body and lift inspector. However, purchaser will furnish required information time to time basis, if required.

19) Elevator shall be provided with AC VVVF type drive control system.

Bidder shall furnish the following documents only during tender stage as a part of technical bid. Any other technical documents furnished by bidder shall not be considered as the part of offer:-

1) Signed and stamped copy of electrical load list for each elevator
2) Signed and stamped copy of Deviation schedule (if any).
3) Signed and stamped copy of Compliance cum confirmation sheet.

Note: In case bidder fails to furnish any document specified above, bidder's offer shall be treated as incomplete and shall liable to be rejected.

3.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

Scope of services will broadly include the followings:-

1) Complete erection, testing and commissioning including all testing and commissioning materials, consumables and other tools and tackles required for erection of complete elevator package.

2) Painting of all equipments / items within the battery limit.

3) Unloading, storage, handling and transportation at site for all items of elevator.

4) Minor civil and structural works shall be carried out by the bidder if required at site for which no additional commercial implication shall be entertained by BHEL.

5) Necessary consumables and instrumentation as required for inspection and testing at works as well as at site including pre-commissioning activities, if any, shall be arranged by the successful bidder at their own cost.

6) Functional testing of complete elevator package.

7) Preparation of civil input drawings including elevator pit, shaft, machine room etc.

8) Preparation of all necessary drawings / data sheets / documents / calculations as required for obtaining necessary local administration permits / approval from statutory authority and make arrangements for inspection and tests required thereby for necessary approval on behalf of the customer. Fees as required for obtaining approval from statutory bodies shall also be included in the scope of work of the bidder.

9) Any other service as required for making the installation complete in all respect and satisfactory erection and commissioning of the system.

10) Relevant requirements as per GCC, ECC & SCC.

11) Split Air conditioner of min 2 Ton capacity (1 Working + 1 Standby) in the machine room which includes fans, air filter and accessories to prevent dust ingress in the machine room. However, successful bidder shall furnish the heat load calculation and capacity of air conditioner after considering all actual heat loads of elevator machine room during detail engineering stage for selection of final capacity of air conditioner.

12) 1/2 Kg CO2/suitable type Fire extinguisher in bidder scope. Fixing arrangement shall be provided in Car accordingly.

4.0 Exclusion

1) Complete civil works for hoist way, machine room, pit complete with the side enclosure (brick / RCC), interconnecting platform (if any) and monorail beam.

2) Electric hoist with travelling trolley of 3T capacity to facilitate handling of equipment in the machine room.

3) Power supply cable (AC 415 V, 3 Ph, 50 Hz) up to machine room level. Further cabling (all cables including power, control and instrumentation as per tender specification) shall be provided by the bidder.

4) Electrical exclusion as per separate scope sheet attached in the specification.

5.0 Operation

Elevator shall have provision to meet followings operational requirements: -

a) Selective simplex / duplex collective, automatic operation with or without attendant through illuminated push button station located inside the lift car.

b) Door operating shall be automatic door operation and electronic door protection system for opening / closing of car and landing doors.

c) Bidder shall provide car operating panel with luminous buttons, car position indication in car (both visual and audio) combined with direction arrows, overload warning indicator, battery operated alarm bell and emergency light and fan and hands free speaker telephone set with suitable battery, charger and controls.

d) Bidder shall provide emergency indicator to indicate the location of elevator in case of elevator being stuck up between the floors through automatic flashers/ display (both audio and visual as out of service).

e) Two (2) push buttons, one for upward movement and the other for downward movement at each intermediate landing and one (1) push button at each terminal landing shall be provided in order to call the car. Digital hall position indicator at all floors, tell lights at all floors shall also be provided by the bidder.

f) All fixtures shall be in stainless steel face plates.

g) Push buttons shall be fixed in the car for holding the door open for any length of time required.

h) All other safety / protection / operation interlocks as required by IS – 14665 (all parts) latest edition.

6.0 Electric Motor

The driving motors shall conform to IS 325 and suitable for variable voltage variable frequency (VVVF) application. All motors shall be squirrel cage induction type, suitable for operation at 415 V (+/- 10% variation), 3 Phase, 3 wire, 50 Hz (+3% to -5% variation) supply. Motors shall be provided with class F insulation & temp rise limited to class 130 (B).

7.0 Controls

The control shall be variable voltage and variable frequency type and shall provide smooth and constant acceleration and retardation under all conditions of operation. Suitable control panels shall be provided in the machine room. The lift will be automatically stopped by upper and lower terminal switches. The elevators will have an emergency stop switch, limit switches and other safety devices according to statutory rule.

8.0 Cables and wirings

The circular trailing cables shall be either in accordance with IS 4289 Part-I (elastomer insulated) or IS 4289 Part-II (PVC insulated). The flat type trailing cable s if offered shall be in accordance with IEC 60227-6. The voltage grade shall be 1100 V.

All wiring / cabling between the equipments in the lift machine room and that between the machine room and equipment in the lift well and at the landing shall be wired in HDP conduits / galvanised steel conduits to be supplied by the bidder. Alternatively, armoured cables may be used. However, bidder shall refer detailed specification of cables / wirings in the specification- Electrical portion.

9.0 Earthing

The elevator structures and all electrical equipments, including metal conduits shall be effectively earthed with the earth conductors provided in the machine room as per IS 3043.

10.0 DESIGN CRITERIA

The design criteria and equipment specification will be as follows:

i) The rated speed will be as mentioned in scope. Proper allowance will be made for impact and wear and the factor of safety for rope shall not be less than twelve (12) or as per IS 14665 (all parts). The suspension wire rope will confirm to IS-14665 or approved equivalent international standard.

ii) The lift will be providing with automatic travelling device which will take care of overrun and under run of the car and rope stretch that the car floor is within 6.0 mm from the landing level at the floors while in operation.

iii) The lift will be equipped with upper and lower terminal switches arranged to stop the car automatically within the limit of the top car clearance and bottom run-by, from the any normal operating speed.

iv) The elevator car shall be provided with SS-304 sheet fabricated, hair line finished to approved shade (including landing doors of the car). Vitrified ceramic tile of matt finish flooring as indicated in the data sheet - A, concealed fan and indirect lighting, emergency lighting, intercom, car position and travel direction indicator.

v) As the elevator is to provide service in a power station, it is necessary for the equipment to be specially coated (painted). This will include application of anticorrosive paint as applicable. The electrical equipment will have enclosures meeting degree of protection as covered under electrical specification.

vi) The elevator as a whole will comply with relevant Indian Standard i.e. 14665 or approved international standard. The outline dimensions of electric lift shall meet the requirements of IS 14665 (latest edition).

vii) The elevator shall be provided with AC VVVF type drive control system.

viii) Doors are automatic, center opening with emergency key opening at all landings, horizontal sliding type for car as well as for hoist way. Trap door for each elevator in machine room shall be provided by civil contractor as per IS-14665 (latest edition).

11.0 Other Technical Requirements

1) Characteristic curves of all motors shall be furnished by the bidder during detail engineering stage for approval showing torque, speed, current and voltage.

2) Electrical requirements shall be as per requirements enclosed elsewhere in the specification.

3) Complete elevator installation shall be in accordance with the requirements of concerned approving authority.

4) In case of any contradictory requirement amongst the various clauses within the specification and clarifications not having been sought by the bidders, the most stringent requirement as per interpretation of BHEL's engineer shall be final and binding on the bidder for which BHEL will not entertain any commercial implication.

5) Data sheets of various items shall be prepared by the bidder and shall be submitted to BHEL / customer / consultant for approval after placement of order and any changes required by BHEL / customer / consultant for the same shall be incorporated and adhered by the bidder without any commercial implications.

6) GA drawing indicating design data, material of construction etc. shall be prepared by the bidder during detail engineering stage based on specification / contractual requirement and there should be no commercial implication on account of finalization of the drawings and documents.

7) O & M manual shall be furnished to BHEL / customer / consultant for approval during detailed engineering stage.

8) Field quality plan / quality assurance plan / check list shall be prepared by the bidder for each item of elevator and shall be submitted to BHEL / customer / consultant for approval after placement of order and any changes required by BHEL / customer / consultant for the same shall be incorporated and adhered by the bidder without any commercial implications.

9) All possible efforts shall be made by the bidder to get the approval of drawings and documents from BHEL / customer / consultant at the earliest and the documents prepared / generated by them or their sub-vendors shall be checked by their competent authority before submission to BHEL.

10) Revision made by the bidder in any drawings and documents shall be highlighted by indicating the no. of revisions in a triangle without fail so that the minimum time is required by BHEL to review the drawings and documents.

11) Bidder to note that all the drawings shall be prepared in Auto Cad - 2010 version and required number of hardcopies and soft copies shall be furnished to BHEL during detailed engineering stage. Exact requirement of number of hard copies and soft copies of all drawings and documents as required by BHEL / customer / consultant shall be informed to the successful bidder during detail engineering stage and bidder to furnish the same for which no additional cost shall be entertained.

12) 21 days' time is required by BHEL to offer their comments on the drawings and documents being submitted by the bidder (during detailed engineering stage in the event of L.O.I being placed) from the date of receipt.

13) Civil works will be provided by BHEL / customer. Hence, bidder has to furnish the civil inputs in time. Bidder has to carry out the rectification in the civil works in the event of any changes in the civil input data furnished by them or delay in submission of input data by them. Bidder to furnish the civil foundation drawing along with the loading data for approval during detailed engineering stage showing / indicating the followings:-

a) Scope of work by BHEL and bidder shall be indicated with different legend or in the form of note.

b) Recommended locations of earthing pads.

c) Civil loads along with detailed calculation of loading

d) Details of pockets / cut outs as required for anchor bolts.

14) Bidder to depute competent designer (s) at BHEL's office during detailed engineering stage to discuss drawings and other technical documents as and when required by BHEL. However, minimum seven (7) days' notice shall be served for the same.

15) All the drawings which are required to be furnished to BHEL during detailed engineering stage shall include technical parameters, details of paints, BOQ / BOM etc in tabular form indicating all components including bought out items and their quantity, material of construction indicating its applicable code / standard, weight, make etc.

16) All drawings and documents including general arrangement drawing, data sheet, calculation etc. shall be furnished to BHEL during detailed engineering stage and shall include / indicate the following details for clarity w.r.t. inspection, construction, erection and maintenance etc.: -

a) All drawings and documents shall bear BHEL's title block and drawing / document number. However, BHEL's drawing / document numbering scheme shall be furnished to the successful bidder after the placement of L.O.I.

b) All drawings and documents shall indicate the list of all reference drawings including general arrangement.

c) All drawings shall include / show plan, elevation, side view, cross - section, skin section, blow - up view, all major self manufactured and bought out items shall be labeled and included in BOQ / BOM in tabular form.

d) Specification / schedule of painting shall be made as a part of general arrangement drawing of each item indicating at least three (3) makes.

17) Bidder to assess the capability of their sub-vendors in terms of preparation of drawings, calculations, documents, quality assurance, supply of material etc. as per project schedule before placing the order on them. No deviations shall be entertained.

18) Bidder to furnish prices and unit price of each item of proposed system as per BHEL's price format only along with the final price bid.

19) Bidder shall check that specifications of all the items are available in the NIT specification. However, in the event of absence of specification for any item, bidder will approach BHEL to furnish the specification of missing items and new specification will be adhered by the bidder for which no commercial implication shall be entertained by BHEL.

20) Bar chart, list of drawings and documents including data sheet, manual calculation, quality plan, field quality plan, PG test procedure, list of sub – vendors (mechanical, C & I and erection and commissioning), technical specification and material of construction, painting specification / schedule, dispatch schedule etc. of various items as required by BHEL / customer / consultant shall be submitted to BHEL / customer / consultant during detail engineering stage for approval and the approved drawings / documents shall be adhered by the bidder without any commercial implication.

21) List of commissioning spares and tools and tackles in terms of numbers shall be furnished by the bidder along with the offer.

22) "Technical deviations" shall be clearly indicated in bidder's offer in prescribed format only.

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELEVATOR	SPEC. NO. PE-TS-445-502-A001	
		VOLUME IIB	
		SECTION IA	SUB-SECTION
		REV. 00	DATE: SEP 2021
		SHEET 13 OF 13	

23) All drawings shall be prepared as per BHEL's title block and bear BHEL's drawing No. and customer / consultant's drawing no; which will be forwarded to the successful bidder during detail engineering stage.

VOLUME: II-K

SECTION-IV

ELEVATORS

CONTENT

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
1.00.00	GENERAL INFORMATIONS	1
2.00.00	CODES AND STANDARDS	1
3.00.00	SCOPE OF WORKS	2
4.00.00	OPERATION AND CONTROL PHILOSOPHY	2
5.00.00	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENT	3
6.00.00	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION [GROUP-A ELEVATORS]	4
7.00.00	INSPECTION AND TESTING	10
8.00.00	DRAWINGS, DATA AND INFORMATION	12

ATTACHMENTS

ANNEXURE-I	GOODS-CUM-PASSENGER ELEVATORS FOR STEAM GENERATOR	15
ANNEXURE-II	GOODS-CUM-PASSENGER ELEVATORS FOR POWER HOUSE BUILDING	17
ANNEXURE-III	PASSENGER ELEVATORS FOR POWER HOUSE BUILDING	19
ANNEXURE-IV	GOODS-CUM-PASSENGER ELEVATORS FOR ESP CONTROL BUILDING	21
ANNEXURE-V	GOODS-CUM-PASSENGER ELEVATORS FOR ABSORBER TOWER (FGD)	23
ANNEXURE-VI	DEGREE OF PROTECTION FOR VARIOUS EQUIPMENT	25

SECTION-IV

ELEVATORS

1.00.00 GENERAL INFORMATION

1.01.00 This section covers design, constructional features, material requirement, manufacture, performance requirement, testing etc. of Elevators in entire package, except Coal Handling Plant, of 1 x 660 MW Sagardighi Thermal Power Project Unit 5, Phase-III. Elevator for FGD area and CHP area are mentioned in Section –V of Volume-IIB and Volume-II H1 respectively.

2.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

2.01.00 The design, manufacture and testing of the elevators and components thereof shall, unless specifically stated otherwise conform to the following specific codes and standards as applicable, including its latest amendments subsequent to the date of publication as mentioned below:

2.01.01 IS-14665 : Electric Traction Lifts.

2.01.02 IS-2365 : Specification for Steel Wire Suspension Ropes for Lifts and Hoists.

2.01.03 State Elevator and Escalator Act.

2.01.04 State Elevator and Escalator Rules.

2.01.05 Indian Electricity Act.

2.01.06 Indian Electricity Rules.

2.01.07 Any other acts/standards as applicable as mentioned in Volume : II-A of this specification.

2.02.00 The installation of the elevators under this section shall be carried out in conformity with the local acts/rules with latest amendments which are in force, including the rules of fire lifts, as shall be required by the Bidder to obtain license for the elevator from concerned authorities.

2.03.00 Technical requirements of the elevators shall be as given in Attachments enclosed to this section.

2.04.00 Minimum acceptable degree of protections for various equipment are presented in attached Annexure-III Section.

2.05.00 In case of any contradiction between the above standards and attachments the stipulation in the attachments shall prevail and shall be binding on the Bidder.

Stipulations in this section shall prevail in case of any contradiction between this section and other relevant sections/volumes.

3.00.00 SCOPE OF WORKS

The Scope of Work under this section shall be as below. Items though not specifically mentioned but needed to make the installation of the elevators complete in all respects are also to be furnished by the Bidder. ~~Elevator for CHP area (Transfer point) is mentioned separately in Volume II H1~~.

3.01.00 Scope of Supply

3.01.01 Group-A Elevators

a) ~~Two (2) nos. goods cum passenger elevator complete with all accessories shall be furnished for steam generator unit at the suitable locations so that the same can be used for the movement of man and materials for the inspection and maintenance of the various steam generator parts. The lift shall be connected to the steam generator structural steel and as such part of the lift load shall be transferred to the steam generator columns. The Bidder shall ensure that the steam generator columns are designed to take the loads due to the lift shafts and connecting platforms at different elevations. The preferable location of elevators is indicated on the layout drawings.~~

b) One (1) no. of goods cum passenger and One (1) no. passenger elevators complete with all accessories to be located in the B-C. Bay of TG Building. These shall be connected to the turbine house/B-C Bay structural steelwork and as such part of their loads may be transferred to the main T-G house/B-C Bay structural steelwork columns. The Bidder shall ensure that these columns are designed to take care of the loads due to elevator shafts and connecting platforms at different elevations. The elevator shall be located between B-C Bay columns as shown on relevant layout drawings (enclosed to this specification) to serve various floor elevations.

c) One (1) no. goods cum passenger elevator required for ESP. ~~This elevator shall be strategically so located that both FAE towers top floors are accessible by it~~.

d) ~~One (1) no. of goods cum passenger elevators complete with all accessories to be located absorber tower of FGD plant.~~

3.02.00 For detailed scope of services, Volume IIA of this specification shall be referred to.

4.00.00 OPERATION AND CONTROL PHILOSOPHY

4.01.00 The elevators, while starting from any level, shall start at rated speed but during stopping, elevator shall slow down to lower speed when the car reaches around one meter of the selected landing floor and stop when

reached the landing floor. The control system shall be microprocessor based with AC variable voltage and variable frequency drive.

4.02.00 The Group-A elevators specified herein shall be operated in selective collective automatic mode of operation as defined in IS-14665. Operation and Control features of these elevators shall be as follows:

4.02.01 One push button for each of the all landings shall be provided inside the car. Two push buttons, one "UP" button and one "DOWN" button, shall be provided at each of the intermediate landings. The uppermost and lower most landings shall be provided with one push button.

4.02.02 Calls initiated by the car or landing push buttons shall be registered and stored until answered, irrespective of the car being in motion or any landing door being open.

4.02.03 The car shall answer calls in one direction of travel, that is all "UP" landing calls shall be answered when the car travels in the upward direction and "DOWN" landing calls shall be answered when the car travels in the downward direction, except in the case of uppermost or lowermost calls which shall be answered as soon as they are reached irrespective of the direction of travel of the car.

4.03.00 Besides the automatic mode of operations described in Clauses 4.02.00 above, the Group-A elevators shall have provision for attendant operation also, transfer of operation between automatic control and attendant operation being achieved by a key operated switch in the car.

4.04.00 The operation of the elevators shall be through push button station located inside the lift car. Suitable interlock shall be provided so that the elevators shall not move unless the door is properly closed. The landing doors of any floor shall not open when the elevator is not on that floor. Push buttons shall be fixed in one car for holding the doors open for any length of time required.

4.05.00 The elevators under this section shall be treated as "Fire Lifts". "Fire Switch" in a glass front box shall be provided adjacent to the lifts at the entrance level, the function of which is to enable the fire authority to take over the complete control of the lifts, when required. When the switch is on, landing call points shall become inoperative and the lift shall be on the car control only. When the switch is off, the lift will return to normal working.

5.00.00 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENT

Performance requirement for the elevators shall be guided by the Attachments/Annexure enclosed with this section.

6.00.00 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION [Group-A Elevators]

Design and constructional requirement of all the elevators and components thereof shall be in line with Indian Standards specified in clause 2.00.00 above as applicable unless specified otherwise.

6.01.00 Load and Speed

The elevator shall lift a pay load as indicated against rated load of the applicable Annexure attached to this section or its nearest as per manufacturer's present standard in addition to the weight of the car and its accessories and shall travel at a rated speed as indicated in the applicable Annexure.

6.02.00 Travel and Landing

Travel of the lift car, number and elevations of the landing levels shall be as indicated in Annexure attached to this section.

6.03.00 Car

6.03.01 Size

The dimensions of the lift car and car platform and door shall be as per IS-14665.

6.03.02 Car Frame

Lift car shall be carried in a complete frame of steel which shall be sufficiently rigid to withstand the operation of the safety gear without permanent deformation to the car frame.

At least four renewable guide shoes or guide shoes with renewable linings or set of roller guides shall be provided, two at the top and two at the bottom of the car frame.

6.03.03 Car Enclosure

Car shall be enclosed on all sides by means of car body and door. The sides of the car shall be lined with heavy gauge sheet steel panels properly braced and reinforced. The enclosure shall be flush on the inside and securely fastened to the platform. Car inside enclosure shall be of stainless steel plate of grade SS:304 of bright finish.

Car of the elevators specified herein shall be equipped with decorated Stainless Steel handrails on three sides. Car shall be equipped with fan with grills and suitable lighting complete with decorative fittings. The light shall be left burning during the whole time the lift is available for use.

Necessary provisions shall be made for adequate ventilation of the car. Ventilation openings shall be provided in the enclosure walls as per requirement of IS-14665.To permit switching off of the power supply to the lift without switching off the fan and light a separate switch shall be provided for fan and light.

The enclosure of lift car shall withstand the maximum possible thrust applied normally at any point, excepting any vision panel, without permanent deformation. Glass shall not be used in the lift car except for the following purposes :

a) As covers for certificate.

b) For lighting fixtures.

c) For appliances used in connection with the operation of the car.

d) For vision panels and mirrors.

Suitable arrangement to secure isolating cushion between car and the steel car-frame shall be provided.

Telephone or paging facility shall be installed in the lift car. The Bidder shall provide suitable cabinets in the car to house handsets. The Bidder shall also provide necessary wiring for telephone or paging connection from the car to a terminal box adjacent to the lift well.

The car panels shall be given final painting. The type and colour of the final painting shall be subject to the approval of the Owner/Consultant.

6.03.04 Car Platform

It shall be constructed of structural steel shapes securely fastened together with one layer of wood flooring. Floor of the elevators shall be as specified in Annexure. The platform construction should be designed on the basis of rated loads evenly distributed.

Since, the car levelling devices will be used, substantial aprons of sufficient depth shall be fitted to the car floor to ensure that no space is permitted between the threshold and the landing while the car is being levelled to a floor.

6.03.05 Car Roof

Car roof shall be covered with sheet metal. The construction of roof should be strong enough to be capable of supporting at least two persons.

A three pin plug socket with switch of industrial type having adequate capacity for a hand lamp shall be fitted on top of the lift car for use by persons working thereon during maintenance.

6.04.00 Car and Hoistway Doors

6.04.01 Type of door

Type of car and hoistway doors shall be as indicated in the Annexure and made of steel provided with necessary rubber buffers. Doors for fire lifts shall have fire resistance for minimum one hour. The final paints on car door and hoistway doors shall be same and shall match that of the car.

6.04.02 Door Hangers and Tracks

Hangers and tracks for car door and each hoistway door shall be furnished. Suitable material shall be used to minimize noise. Ball bearing, rollers or equal arrangement shall be provided to take upward thrust of the doors.

Suitable devices shall be furnished for transmitting motion from one door panel to the other.

All required materials for landing entrance e.g. extruded aluminum or equivalent sills, strut angles, headers etc. shall be provided.

6.04.03 Door Operators

The door operation shall have power opening and power closing. Necessary electric type door operators shall be furnished. The car door and the hoistway door shall be mechanically connected and shall move simultaneously during opening and closing. The necessary door cushioning devices shall be furnished.

The car door and the hoistway door shall open automatically when the car stops at a landing. Should the electric power fail, the door operator shall be so designed that doors can be manually opened from within the car. Necessary door locking devices shall be furnished. Necessary switches shall be furnished in the elevator machine room to control the operation of the door.

6.05.00 Car Self-leveling Device

The elevator shall be equipped with automatic self-leveling devices, to bring the car to the floor landings. These self-leveling devices shall correct for over travel and rope stretch.

6.06.00 Car Operating Panel

In the car, these shall be furnished, an operating panel containing push buttons, numbered to elevations of the landings served; two position key-operated switch, marked to indicate "With Attendant" and "Without Attendant"; an emergency stop switch; a buzzar; an emergency call button

connected to a bell to be provided by the Bidder at the bottom most landing of each elevator to serve as an emergency signal and also in the control room with an indication; a non-stop button; push button, or switches for lighting and fan; up push button, down push button, one door open push button and other push buttons, switches, emergency light, telephone hand set etc. as required.

The emergency call button mentioned above shall have two sets of potential free contact and shall be suitably wired up to the control panel in the machine room for indication or annunciation at unit Control Room shall be provided.

When the key switch in the car-operating panel is set at the attendant position, the attendant will have full control of the operation of the elevator.

Any hoistway calls which are then registered will cause a buzzar to sound in the car operating panel and the appropriate indicator light to illuminate.

6.07.00 Car Position Indicator in Car

For the elevators, signal indication above the entrance in the car shall be provided by the appropriate numeral (which shall be the elevation of the respective floor) being illuminated when the car is passing the corresponding floor. The indication shall remain illuminated when the car is stopped at a floor. Up and down direction jewel lights shall also be provided.

6.08.00 Push Button Station and Call registered Tell-tale Lights for elevator shall be provided at car and each landing levels.

6.08.01 The elevators as described in clause 4.00.00 above shall be equipped with a push button station consisting of a single up or down push button at terminal landings, and up and down push buttons at each intermediate landing including call registered lights (up or down call registered lights at each terminal landings and both up and down call-registered lights at all intermediate landings). These shall illuminate when the corresponding button is pressed to indicate that the call is registered and shall remain illuminated until the call is answered. An illuminated car position indicator similar to that specified for car in clause 6.07.00 shall be provided above the entrance of all the landings.

6.08.02 The word "Fire Lift" shall be conspicuously displayed in radium paint on the lift landing doors of the elevators designated as fire lifts.

6.09.00 Safety Shoe Device on Car Door

Safety shoe device shall be furnished on car doors. Safety shoe shall extend the full height on the closing edges of the car doors. The arrangement shall be such that should the safety shoe touch a person or an object while the door is closing, the car and the hoistway door shall return to the open position. The doors shall remain open until the expiration of a pre-determined interval and then close automatically.

6.10.00 Emergency Exit

Elevator car shall be provided with an emergency exit of adequate dimensions. The location of the emergency exit shall be at the top of the car.

6.11.00 Terminal Buffers

The terminal buffers shall be furnished for stopping the car and the counter-weight at the extreme ends of travel. All structural steel members required to install the buffer shall be supplied under this section.

6.12.00 Load Plate

A load plate giving the rated payload of the elevator shall be fitted in the car in a conspicuous position. The rated load shall be given in kilograms and also in number of passengers.

6.13.00 Counter-weights and Counter-weight Frames

Counter-weight sections shall be mounted on structural metal frames so designed to retain the weights securely in its place.

Counter-weight frames shall be guided on each guide rail by upper and lower guiding members attached to the frame.

A substantial metal counter-weight guard of required length shall be provided at the bottom of the hoist-way.

6.14.00 Guides for Car and Counter-weight

Car and counter-weight guides shall be of rigid steel and shall be continuous throughout the entire length and shall be provided with adequate steel bracings and stiffeners. The necessary lubrication device for guide rail shall be provided.

6.15.00 Limit Switches

Normal terminal limit switches to slowdown and stop the car automatically, shall be provided at terminal landings and final limit switches shall be furnished to automatically cut-off the power and apply the brake, should the car travel beyond the terminal landings.

6.16.00 Controller & Traction Machine

6.16.01 The design ambient temperature for these equipment shall be taken as 50ºC. The insulation of motor shall be class "F" and temperature rise shall be limited to Class "B".

6.16.02 Complete details of controller and traction machine shall be furnished by the Bidder.

6.16.03 The elevators being offered with Microprocessor based AC variable voltage and variable frequency type control, motor and generator shall be mounted on independent shafts coupled with proper coupling.

6.16.04 Number of starts per hour for which motor shall be capable, shall be selected by the Bidder for the given applications and in accordance with applicable code/standard.

6.16.05 Necessary brakes shall be provided in the traction machine.

6.16.06 Protective relays shall be furnished on the controller to protect against phase reversal, low voltage and phase failure. Overload and other protective relays shall also be furnished for traction motor. Single phasing preventor shall also be provided to protect motor while running at no-load.

6.17.00 Lighting

Lighting shall be provided in machine room, lift well and lift cabin.

Two (2) nos. 40 W Fluorescent tubes with fittings shall be provided at each of the machine room and the lift cabin whereas incandescent G.L.S. lamp shall be provided in the lift well. Emergency lighting shall be provided in all the places including Cabin. All necessary wires, conduits, junction boxes shall be supplied. In the lift cabin indirect illumination type fitting shall be provided.

6.18.00 Grounding

Grounding of all enclosure of live parts shall be done as per applicable Electricity Rules with latest amendment. All structures of the lift shall also be grounded. Necessary material for grounding shall be supplied by the Bidder.

6.19.00 Other Electrical Items

6.19.01 Special care and precaution shall be taken regarding the handing of lift trailing cable loops between the points of suspension. A 1/4" sling rope should be used for tying up. Conductor and insulation of these trailing cables shall be flexible with suitable reinforcement provided.

6.19.02 All control cables shall have crimped type lugs and wire numbering ferrules at either ends.

6.19.03 For general technical requirements, Volume: II-F1/F2 of this specification shall be referred.

6.20.00 Safety Gears

The elevator shall be provided with one or more safety devices capable of stopping and sustaining the lift car with full rated load in the car at governor tripping speed.

When the safety gear is applied, decrease in the tension of the governor rope or motion of the car in the descending direction shall not release the safety gear.

6.21.00 Overspeed Governor

The elevator shall be equipped with overspeed governor device, which operates to apply the safety gear in the event of the speed of the car in the descending direction exceeding a predetermined limit.

6.22.00 Brakes

The machine shall be provided with direct current spring set, solenoid released, double shoe brakes of sufficient capacity to stop the car at any position with the design load. These brakes shall be designed in such a way to apply automatically in the event of power supply failure. The details of equipment offered shall be indicated in the offer.

6.23.00 Rope

Suitable traction steel hoist ropes of the sizes and number to ensure proper wearing qualities shall be supplied. As a minimum, the number of ropes shall comply with the factor of safety requirements of Indian Standard for lift/elevator. The full details of ropes, the maker's name, trade name, breaking strength, designed factor of safety of all ropes shall be submitted with the bid.

6.24.00 Ringing of Stranded Lift

During prolonged power failure, arrangement shall be provided, so that, after cutting out supply point manually through hand wheel the lift stranded between two floors may be brought to the nearer floor.

Alternative offer for bringing the stranded lift to the nearer floor by automatic winding arrangements may be given and price quoted separately.

6.25.00 Lifting Attachments

All equipment/component shall be equipped with suitable lifting attachments, e.g. lifting lugs, eye bolts etc. to facilitate erection and maintenance.

7.00.00 INSPECTION AND TESTING

7.01.00 The following specific test as applicable shall be carried out by the Bidder as minimum requirement for the elevators.

7.01.01 All materials used in manufacture of various components shall be of tested quality and shall conform to relevant standards/ specifications.

7.01.02 All welding shall be carried out as per welding procedures qualified as per ASME Section-IX. Welding procedures shall be forwarded for approval. Only welders qualified as per ASME Section-IX shall be employed for welding.

7.01.03 All NDT operators should be qualified as per SNT-TC-IA.

7.01.04 All forgings shall be subjected to ultrasonic test to ensure free from internal defects.

7.01.05 All welds shall be subjected to dye-penetration test and visual examination.

7.01.06 All forged components shall be subjected to DPI/MPI after machining.

7.01.07 The reduction gear/driven pinion/reduction worm gear shall be checked for the following :

a) Back lash.

b) Gear ratio.

c) Run outs.

d) Noise and vibration levels.

e) Tooth contact and running test.

f) Dimensional conformity.

7.01.08 Buffer springs shall be subjected to load test as per relevant specifications. Material certificates for springs shall also be furnished.

7.01.09 Steel wire ropes shall be subjected to all the tests including material test as per relevant standard. Braking load test shall be carried out as per relevant national/international standards.

7.01.10 All components prior to assembly shall be checked for dimensions.

7.01.11 All rotating components shall be shop tested for dynamic balancing as per ISO-1940.

7.01.12 Car sling and car body in assembled condition shall be checked for position of all major components i.e. car sling inside depth, width, height and respective positions of all accessories within the same.

7.01.13 Induction Motor shall be subject to both type tests and routine tests in accordance with IS-325 and IS-4029. DC Motor and DC Generator shall be tested as per IS-4722. In addition, following tests shall also be carried out :

a) 20% overspeed test for 2 minutes.

b) Vibration measurement.

c) Measurement of noise level as type test.

d) Degree of protection test on both motor enclosure and terminal box as per IS-4691 as type test.

7.01.14 Following items shall be tested as per relevant standard :

a) Trailing cable and copper conductors. PVC cables shall also be subjected to type, routine and acceptance tests.

b) Brake coil.

c) Relays contactors, instruments and controlling equipment.

7.01.15 The control panels, door operating panels, junction box & other metallic enclosures test shall conform to specific degree of protection.

7.01.16 Mechanical balance test and vibration levels of elevator and accessories shall be carried out.

7.01.17 Insulation, resistance test, high voltage withstand test of all wiring shall be carried out.

7.02.00 After installation of complete elevator, necessary trial run and performance tests shall be carried out by the Bidder in presence of Owner to determine that equipment supplied is satisfactorily installed and commissioned.

The performance tests to be conducted shall interalia include the following:

a) Car operates smoothly for full length of travel.

b) Car stops at each platform elevation under both loaded and unloaded conditions.

c) Car travels at specified speed when loaded at specified capacity.

d) Enclosure doors operate properly.

e) Mechanical and electrical equipment function as specified.

f) Input power at motor terminal at specified design capacity and speed.

All performance tests shall be conducted by the Bidder and the procedure for conducting such tests shall be approved by Owner.

8.00.00 DRAWINGS, DATA, AND INFORMATION

8.01.00 In addition to the Proposal Data Sheets in Volume-III of this specification duly filled up, Bidder shall submit the following drawings/data/information for the elevator along with this offer.

8.01.01 Layout drawing showing principal dimensions of the elevator car in plan and the elevator car and shaft in elevation.

8.01.02 Layout drawing showing the location of various equipment in the elevator machine room.

8.01.03 Complete general arrangement drawing of the elevators and its support structure showing all landing levels and enclosures.

8.01.04 Electrical Control Schematics.

8.01.05 Write-up, description and illustrative pamphlets on various components of the elevator and its control, interlock and safety devices.

8.01.06 Not used.

8.01.07 Foundation details and loading.

8.01.08 Load on elevator columns.

8.01.09 Layout of conduits, conductors, cables etc.

8.01.10 Other drawings, data sheets and literature as necessary.

8.02.00 Drawing, Data, Information to be furnished by the successful Bidder after award of contract.

8.02.01 All drawings, data and information as asked for in Clause No. 8.01.00 in finalised form for review and approval of Owner/Consultant.

8.02.02 Detailed layout drawings including foundation and structural design data for elevator shaft and elevator machine room. The data shall include braking load on guides, reaction of buffers on lift pits, reaction on support point on machine room, hoistway, etc.

8.02.03 Details of block outs, embedments, inserts on RCC Works.

8.02.04 Complete Electrical Control, schematic wiring diagram of power and control room.

8.02.05 Write-up explaining the sequence of operation of control circuits and elevator components when an operation button is pressed.

8.02.06 Performance and characteristics curves for motors.

8.02.07 Drawings of control panels, operating panels, position indicators, in car and hoistways, push button station and call registered tell-tale lights at hoistway. These include Electrical Control Diagram and detailed circuit diagrams and physical arrangement/location diagrams of various electrical components in the Controller in the machine room, in the hoistway, in the car, at the landing etc.

8.02.08 Detail of pit floor, landing and landing entrance, machine room floor etc.

8.02.09 Other drawings and data as necessary.

8.02.10 Reports on shop tests and test certificates.

8.02.11 Material and performance test certificates.

ANNEXURE-II

GOODS-CUM-PASSENGER ELEVATORS FOR POWER HOUSE BUILDING

1.	Type of service	Goods -cum- passenger type.
2.	Rated load on elevator	2000 Kg (minimum)
3.	Rated speed of lift	0.5 M/Sec.
4.	Total travel	From Ground Floor to Machine/Deaerator Floor.
5.	Minimum number of floors to be served	To be decided by Bidder and shall be subjected to Purchaser's approval.
6.	Method of control	ACVVVF control with automatic level adjustment.
7.	Position of machine room	Directly above the lift shaft.
8.	Car enclosure construction, design and finish of car	S.S. sheet fabricated smooth finish spray painted to approved shade.
9.	Size of platform and car entrance	As per IS-14665
10.	Car and landing door	Horizontal Sliding door.
11.	Flooring	MS chequered flooring. MS base & framework with shock absorber.
12.	Operation	Automatic simplex collective with and without attendant with provision for locking control in "Auto" or "Attendant" position. Key type lock switch shall be provided.
13.	Signal	Car position indicator in car and at all floors, telltale lights at all floors, battery operated alarm bell and emergency light with suitable battery, battery charger and controls. Remote alarm and Public address system to be provided.
14.	Method of operation of car and landing doors	Power operated with automatic door opening and closing device.
15.	Lighting & fan	One cabin fan, two recessed fluorescent lamp fittings.

16.	**Power Supply**	
	a) Power	415 Volts, 3 phase, 50 c/s, 3 wire system
	b) Lighting & fan inside the car	240 volts, 1 phase, 50 c/s, 4 wire system
17.	Other requirements	1. Plant Telephone Communication system shall be extended up to the elevator car through EPABX in M/C room.. 2. Suitable arrangement shall be provided to intimate unit control room during emergency in the form of audio-visual alarm. 3. Automatic rescue device. 4. If floor-to-floor distance between 2 floors is more than 10m, dummy landing should be provided in between these 2 floors. Dummy landing should have the connectivity with the staircase. 5. Hall Lantern & gong with scrolling indicator. 6. Scrolling indicator in car. 7. CFL lighting inside car 8. Overload sensing device & warning indicator. 9. Announcement of floor level.

ANNEXURE-III

PASSENGER ELEVATORS FOR POWER HOUSE BUILDING

1.	Type of service	Passenger type.
2.	Rated load on elevator	884 Kg (minimum)
3.	Rated speed of lift	1.0 M/Sec.
4.	Total travel	From Ground Floor to Deaerator Floor.
5.	Minimum number of floors to be served	To be decided by Bidder and shall be subjected to Purchaser's approval.
6.	Method of control	ACVVVF control with automatic level adjustment.
7.	Position of machine room	Directly above the lift shaft.
8.	Car enclosure construction, design and finish of car	S.S. sheet fabricated smooth finish spray painted to approved shade.
9.	Size of platform and car entrance	As per IS-14665
10.	Car and landing door	Horizontal Sliding door.
11.	Flooring	MS chequered flooring. MS base & framework with shock absorber.
12.	Operation	Automatic simplex collective with and without attendant with provision for locking control in "Auto" or "Attendant" position. Key type lock switch shall be provided.
13.	Signal	Car position indicator in car and at all floors, telltale lights at all floors, battery operated alarm bell and emergency light with suitable battery, battery charger and controls. Remote alarm and Public address system to be provided.
14.	Method of operation of car and landing doors	Power operated with automatic door opening and closing device.
15.	Lighting & fan	One cabin fan, two recessed fluorescent lamp fittings.
16.	**Power Supply**	

	a) Power	415 Volts, 3 phase, 50 c/s, 3 wire system
	b) Lighting & fan inside the car	240 volts, 1 phase, 50 c/s, 4 wire system
17.	Other requirements	1. Plant Telephone Communication system shall be extended up to the elevator car through EPABX in M/C room.. 2. Suitable arrangement shall be provided to intimate unit control room during emergency in the form of audio-visual alarm. 3. Automatic rescue device. 4. If floor-to-floor distance between 2 floors is more than 10m, dummy landing should be provided in between these 2 floors. Dummy landing should have the connectivity with the staircase. 5. Hall Lantern & gong with scrolling indicator. 6. Scrolling indicator in car. 7. CFL lighting inside car 8. Overload sensing device & warning indicator. 9. Announcement of floor level.

ANNEXURE-IV

DATA SPECIFICATION SHEET FOR GOODS-CUM-PASSENGER ELEVATORS FOR ESP CONTROL BUILDING

1.	Type of service	Goods -cum- passenger type.
2.	Rated load on elevator	1000 Kg (minimum)
3.	Rated speed of lift	1.0 M/Sec.
4.	Total travel	From Ground Floor to Top floor of ESP control building.
5.	Minimum number of floors to be served	To be decided by Bidder and shall be subjected to Purchaser's approval.
6.	Method of control	ACVVVF control with automatic level adjustment.
7.	Position of machine room	Directly above the lift shaft.
8.	Car enclosure construction, design and finish of car	S.S. sheet fabricated smooth finish spray painted to approved shade.
9.	Size of platform and car entrance	As per IS-14665
10.	Car and landing door	Horizontal Sliding door.
11.	Flooring	MS chequered flooring. MS base & framework with shock absorber.
12.	Operation	Automatic simplex collective with and without attendant with provision for locking control in "Auto" or "Attendant" position. Key type lock switch shall be provided.
13.	Signal	Car position indicator in car and at all floors, telltale lights at all floors, battery operated alarm bell and emergency light with suitable battery, battery charger and controls. Remote alarm and Public address system to be provided.
14.	Method of operation of car and landing doors	Power operated with automatic door opening and closing device.
15.	Lighting & fan	One cabin fan, two recessed fluorescent lamp fittings.

16.	**Power Supply**	
	a) Power b) Lighting & fan inside the car	415 Volts, 3 phase, 50 c/s, 3 wire system 240 volts, 1 phase, 50 c/s, 4 wire system
17.	Other requirements	1. Plant Telephone Communication system shall be extended up to the elevator car through EPABX in M/C room.. 2. Suitable arrangement shall be provided to intimate unit control room during emergency in the form of audio-visual alarm. 3. Automatic rescue device. 4. If floor-to-floor distance between 2 floors is more than 10m, dummy landing should be provided in between these 2 floors. Dummy landing should have the connectivity with the staircase. 5. Hall Lantern & gong with scrolling indicator. 6. Scrolling indicator in car. 7. CFL lighting inside car 8. Overload sensing device & warning indicator. 9. Announcement of floor level.

ANNEXURE-VI

DEGREE OF PROTECTION FOR VARIOUS EQUIPMENT

Sl. No.	Equipment	Degree of Protection
1	A.C. Motor	IP 54
2	Controller	IP 54
3	**Hall Buttons Fixture**	IP 54
4	Hall Position Indicator	IP 54
5	Car Operating Panel	IP 54
6	Car Position Indicator	IP 54
7	Safety Operating Switch (car)	IP 54
8	Junction/Inspection Box	IP 54
9	Lighting Fixture (for shaft & M/C room)	
	a) Tube Light	IP 21
	b) Bulk Head	IP 21
10	Brake	IP 21
11	Indoor Equipment (car light & fan junction box)	IP 54
12	Outdoor Equipment	IP 54 (Weatherproof)

- One no. Non chemical water treatment equipment at the common header of CW pumps.
- One no. Chilled Water Expansion tank
- Condenser Water piping and insulated Chilled Water piping with valves & other accessories.
- Required nos. of suitable capacity Tube Axial Exhaust fans shall be provided for Ventilation system of Chilled water Plant Room.
- Necessary electrical equipment like MCC, Local PLC panel for AC Plant room equipment, Local Starter Panels (LSP) housing PLC and Push-button Stations, power cabling, control & Instrumentation cabling, grounding and controls and instrumentation including Central Programmable Logic Control system (PLC) with Supervisory controller and workstation PC.

Among these water chilling units, one of the three nos. Screw Chiller will remain as stand-by. Of these three chilled water pumps, condenser water pumps and Cooling Towers, one unit will act as stand-by in each case.

1.04.00 As per the discretion of client/consultant 3 X 50 % or 2 X 100% capacity Water Cooled Packaged Units (Precision Type) shall be used for air conditioning of the ESP Control room in ESP Control Building, depending upon the cooling requirement. The Condenser water pumps and the Cooling towers serving Power house building will also cater to the requirement of the Precision Air Conditioners of the ESP Control room.

Capacities of the Cooling towers and Condenser water pumps shall be so designed that they can be able to serve both TG building chillers as well as Precision Air Conditioners for ESP building.

1.05.00 As per the discretion of client/consultant 3 X 50 % or 2 X 100% capacity Air Cooled Packaged Units (Precision Type) shall be used for air conditioning of the Control room in Ash handling Plant, depending upon the cooling requirement.

1.06.00 As per the discretion of client/consultant 3 X 50 % or 2 X 100% capacity Air Cooled Packaged Units (Precision Type) shall be used for air conditioning of the Control room in Coal handling Plant, depending upon the cooling requirement.

1.07.00 Air cooled non-duct-able Split Air Conditioners with 100% Standby Capacity shall be provided for the IO Panel Room for CPU at Power House Building ground floor, CW Pump House Control Room, FGD Control Room, , Operator's room, Vacuum Pump House RIO Room Unit # 5, Centralized Fire Water Control Room, office rooms, elevator machine rooms and any other local control room/s where chilled water transportation is not possible.

1.08.00 Systems described above is only minimum requirement. Any other area/s, if demanded by the process / equipment should be air conditioned with 2 X 100

2.10.00 Air Cooled Non Duct-Able Split Air Conditioners

Air cooled non-duct-able Split Air Conditioners with 100% Standby Capacity shall be provided for the CW Pump House Control Room, FGD Control Room, , Operator's room, Vacuum Pump House RIO Room Unit # 5, Centralized Fire Water Control Room, office rooms, elevator machine rooms and any other local control room/s where chilled water transportation is not possible.

Air Cooled Non Duct-able Split Air Conditioners complete with hermetically sealed rotary compressors and air cooled condensers in the outdoor units with powder coated GI casing, built-in electrical items & supports and Indoor units housing dry panel type HDPE filters, cooling coils, evaporator fans with two speed drive motors, all encased in powder coated GI casings with swiveling type supply air grilles and decorative RA grilles and interconnecting refrigerant piping duly insulated with 26 mm thick closed cell elastomeric Nitrile Rubber /XLPE section finished with treated woven UV-protected glass cloth (factory laminated with the insulation material) for outdoor piping between outdoor and indoor units and insulated drain piping duly insulated with 13 mm thick closed cell elastomeric Nitrile Rubber /XLPE section finished with treated woven UV-protected glass cloth -factory laminated with the insulation material , microprocessor based cordless remote control panel and 240V, single phase MCB with connecting cable for each split unit.

(100% stand-by modules are to be provided for each Control room).

2.11.00 415V Power-Cum-Motor Control Centre / Power Distribution Board

2.11.01 One (1) 415 V Motor Control Centre (MCC) cum Power Distribution Board (PDB) for supplying power to Water cooled Screw chillers, CW & CHW pumps, cooling tower fans, Make-up water booster pumps, AC Plant room Ventilation fans, AHU for AC Plant Control room, feeders (one for each AHU room LSP and Local & Central PLC Panels. The MCC cum PDB shall be located in the central Air- Conditioning Plant room.

Such MCC cum PDB will house In-coming MCCB, Aluminium Bus bar, outgoing DOL starter with MCCB/MCB with power contactors for Cooling tower Fans, Chilled Water and Condenser Water Pumps, Condensate transfer pumps, Plunger pump, Makeup water Booster Pumps, Plant room Ventilation fans, outgoing feeders with MCCBs for Screw Chillers and LSP (located in AHU room), outgoing feeder with MCB for AHU of AC Plant Control Room and Local & Central PLC Panels, auxiliary contactors, thermal overload relays, Start-Stop push buttons, indication lamps for incoming power supply, meters with selector switches at the Incomer, ON/OFF/TRIP indication lamps, terminal block, etc.

2.11.02 One (1) no. Local Starter Panel (LSP) for each AHU room of Power House Building. This LSP will house In-coming MCCB, outgoing DOL starter with MCCB/MCB for AHU fan, fresh air fan and Smoke exhaust fans, if any, and outgoing feeders with MCBs for 3-way mixing valves, Heaters (wherever applicable), Humidifiers (wherever applicable) and motorized fire dampers. The Local Starter panel shall be located in respective AHU rooms.

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELEVATOR	SPEC. NO. PE-TS- 445- 502-A001	
		VOLUME IIB	
		SECTION IA	SUB-SECTION
		REV. 00	DATE: SEP 2021
		SHEET 1 OF 1	

SECTION C1-B
GENERAL REQUIREMENT

(General technical requirement, Special conditions for erection and commission, General conditions, engineering services)

SECTION-V

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

CONTENTS

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
1.00.00	CODES AND STANDARDS	1
2.00.00	RESPONSIBILITY FOR DESIGN	1
3.00.00	NAME PLATES (RATING PLATES)	2
4.00.00	SAFETY AND SECURITY	2
5.00.00	GUARDS	3
6.00.00	LOCATION AND LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS	3
7.00.00	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE	5
8.00.00	MATERIALS	5
9.00.00	LUBRICATION	6
10.00.00	LUBRICANTS, SERVO FLUIDS AND CHEMICALS	6
11.00.00	PLANT LIFE AND MODE OF OPERATION	7
12.00.00	PACKAGING & MARKING	7
13.00.00	PROTECTION	7
14.00.00	PAINTING	8
15.00.00	COLOUR CO-ORDINATION AND FINISH	12
16.00.00	ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND NOISE LEVEL REQUIREMENT	13
17.00.00	INSPECTION AND TESTING	14
18.00.00	TRAINING OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL	16
	ATTACHMENTS	
ANNEXURE-I	LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE	19
ANNEXURE-II	CRITERIA FOR LAYOUT	21

SECTION-V

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

1.01.00 Except where otherwise specified, the Plant shall comply with the appropriate Indian Standard or an agreed internationally accepted Standard Specification as listed in the annexure to this Section and mentioned in detailed specifications, each incorporating the latest revisions at the time of tendering. Where no internationally accepted standard is applicable, the Bidder shall give all particulars and details as necessary; to enable the Owner to identify all of the Plant in the same detail as would be possible had there been a Standard Specification.

1.02.00 Where the Bidder proposes alternative codes or standards he shall include in his tender one copy (in English) of each Standard Specification to which materials offered shall comply. In such case, the adopted alternative standard shall be equivalent or superior to the standards mentioned in the specification.

1.03.00 Wherever specified or required the Plant shall conform to various statutory regulations such as Indian Boiler Regulations, Indian Electricity Rules, Indian Explosives Act, Factories Act etc. Wherever required, approval for the plant supplied under the specification from statutory authorities shall be the responsibility of the Successful Bidder.

1.04.00 In the event of any conflict between the codes and standards referred above, and the requirements of this specification, the requirements, which are more stringent, shall govern.

1.05.00 In case of any change of code, standards and regulations between the date of purchase order and the date the Successful Bidder proceeds with manufacturing the Owner shall have the option to incorporate the changed requirements. It shall be the responsibility of the Successful Bidder to advise Owner of the resulting effect.

2.00.00 RESPONSIBILITY FOR DESIGN

2.01.00 The Bidder shall assume full responsibility for the design of the whole and every portion of the Plant, whether or not the design work was undertaken specifically in relation to the Contract and whether or not the Successful Bidder was directly involved in the design work.

2.02.00 Notwithstanding the Owner's wish to receive the benefits of new, advanced and improved technologies, a prime requirement is that all the systems and components proposed shall have been already adequately developed and shall have demonstrated good reliability under similar, or more arduous conditions elsewhere, at least for continuous 2 years in two different power station.

2.03.00 The Bidder shall carry out optimization studies for selection of pipe size and equipment wherever required. The result of such studies shall be included as part of bid proposal.

The successful Bidder shall have to carry out surge analysis and other transient condition studies as may be necessary and as required by the Owner as per proven engineering practice.

2.04.00 The Bid shall include a detailed discussion on the development status of and the reasons for any changes made in proposed systems or components for the Plant, as compared with similar items previously supplied in other installations cited by the bidder as reference plants.

2.05.00 The Bidder may also make alternate offers, provided such offers are superior in his opinion in which case adequate technical information, operating feedback, etc. are to be enclosed with the offer, to enable the Owner to assess the superiority and reliability of the alternatives offered. In case of each alternative offer, its implications on the performance, guaranteed efficiency, auxiliary power consumptions, etc. shall be clearly brought out to the Owner to make an overall assessment. In any case, the base offer shall necessarily be in line with the specifications i.e. Base offer shall be as per the technical specifications and the same will be considered for techno-commercial evaluation.

3.00.00 **NAME PLATES (RATING PLATES)**

3.01.00 Instruction plates, nameplates or labels shall be permanently attached to each main and auxiliary item of plant in a conspicuous position. These plates shall be engraved with the identifying name, type and manufacturers serial number, together with the loading conditions under which the item of plant has been designed to operate.

3.02.00 Items such as valves, etc. which are subject to hand operation, shall be provided with nameplates so constructed as to remain clearly legible throughout the life of the plant giving due consideration to the difficult climatic conditions to be encountered. Nameplates shall be securely mounted where they will not be obscured in service by insulation, cladding, actuators or other equipment. Direction of flow is also to be engraved.

3.03.00 All trade nameplates and labels shall be in English language. All measurements shall be in M.K.S. Units.

3.04.00 The size and location of nameplates shall be subject to Approval of the Owner/Owner's Engineer.

4.00.00 **SAFETY AND SECURITY**

4.01.00 The design shall incorporate every reasonable precaution and provision for the safety of all personnel and for the safety and security of all persons and property. The design shall comply with all appropriate statutory regulations relating to safety. All structures and equipment shall be designed and constructed to withstand every foreseeable static and dynamic loading condition, including loading under earthquake conditions, with an adequate margin of safety.

4.02.00 Ready and safe access with clear headroom shall be provided to all parts of the plant for operation, inspection, cleaning and maintenance.

4.03.00 Escape routes and clear ways shall be provided to allow speedy evacuation of the plant in the event of fire or explosion, and the plant layout shall allow for ease of access to all parts of the Works by rescue and fire fighting teams. The Plant layout shall be designed to localize and minimise the effects of any fire or explosion. The recommendations of NFPA, OSHA, and TAC etc. as necessary shall be followed in all respects.

4.04.00 The use of corrosive, explosive, toxic or otherwise hazardous materials shall be kept to a minimum during construction and the design of the plant shall minimise the requirement for such materials during operation and maintenance. Where such materials must be used, all necessary precautions shall be taken in the design, manufacture and layout of equipment to minimise the resulting hazard, and all equipment necessary for the protection and first-aid treatment of personnel in the event of accidents shall be provided. Particular attention is drawn to avoid the use of materials containing asbestos in any form.

5.00.00 **GUARDS**

5.01.00 Effective guards and fences must be provided to prevent injury to operators through accident or malpractice.

5.02.00 Mesh guards which allow visual inspection of equipment with the guard in place are generally preferable. The guards shall be constructed of mesh attached to a rigid framework of mild steel rod, tube, or angle and the whole galvanised to prevent loss of strength by rusting or corrosion. The guards shall be designed to facilitate removal and replacement during maintenance.

5.03.00 All drive belts, couplings, gears, sharp metallic edges and chains must be safely guarded. Any lubricating nipple requiring attention during normal running must be positioned where they can be reached without moving the guards.

5.04.00 Guards for couplings and rotating shafts shall be in accordance with BS 5304-1975 or similar approved standard. All rotating shafts and parts of shafts must be covered.

5.05.00 Suitable fencing shall be provided to enclose all openings or doorways used for the hoisting and lowering of machinery etc. This fencing must be securely fixed but quickly detachable when required. A secure handhold must be provided on each side of the opening or doorway.

6.00.00 **LOCATION AND LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS**

The majority of plant and equipment shall all be of indoor installation. A broad list of buildings housing such equipment is given In Vol-II-G2 Section I. Layout shall facilitate access for operation-maintenance and inspection of any one or more equipment/components at a time without disturbing the operation or installation of rest of the plant. Further, Bidder should comply with the criteria given under the various equipment and system specifications as well as those stipulated in Annexure-II attached to this section.

Enclosed General Layout and other tender layout drawings enclosed in Vol-II-L show the location of major installations and auxiliary buildings. The Bidder

shall try to retain these locations as far as practicable. The layout of equipment within the power house as shown in the tender drawings is indicative. The Bidder may, subject to Owner's acceptance alter the same to suit the space requirement of the equipment offered.

While developing the layout of buildings the following criteria shall be given effect:

a) The minimum width of clear access corridors around equipment shall be 1.2 meters.

b) Each building shall have an identified vacant space for equipment unloading and maintenance and preferably a separate bay altogether in buildings housing heavy equipment. Provision for handling equipment by monorail hoist and/or overhead crane shall be made as required.

c) The plinth level with respect to the existing grade level shall be as indicated elsewhere in Vol-II-A Section-V/Annexure-II.

d) The minimum clear height available between two consecutive floor slabs shall not be less than five (5) meters. A clear head room of 2.2 meters shall be maintained between the floor and any overhead piping/cables or other obstruction. Adequate provision for natural ventilation and illumination shall be made as per good engineering practices.

e) There shall be at least two (2) nos. main access doors, one on either side of each building, of which one shall be minimum 3 meters wide with rolling shutters for equipment entry. For multistoried buildings, at least two (2) nos. regular staircases diagonally opposite to each other shall be provided connecting all the floors and roof. These minimum requirements shall be augmented as required depending on the floor area, statutory requirements and TAC recommendations.

f) All buildings shall have provision for toilet and associated effluent discharge system together with facility for drinking water. The criteria for ventilation, fire protection and illumination of building spaces shall be as specified in Vol-II-A Section-V/Annexure-II.

g) All rail/road crossings for pipe/cable racks shall be constructed with minimum 8 meters headroom from top of rail/road to bottom of rack. Similarly top cover over underground pipes/cables shall be minimum one (1) meter. For other detail refer to Annexure-II of this section.

h) Cubicle for operating personnel shall be located at safe place near the equipment.

i) Pipe rack, cable rack and Pipe cum Cable rack shall have hand railings (not less than 1200 mm high) in walkways (min. 800 mm wide) on both sides at appropriate heights.

7.00.00 **OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE CONSIDERATIONS**

7.01.00 Space for ease of operation and maintenance including equipment removal, tube bundle/cartridge/rotor pulling etc. shall be provided. All valves, gates, dampers and other devices shall be located and oriented in such a way that they are accessible from operating floor levels. Where this cannot be adhered to, platforms and walkways with access ladders shall be provided to facilitate operation and maintenance.

7.02.00 Lifting devices i.e. hoists, chain pulleys, jacks, etc. shall be provided for handling of any equipment and/or part having weight in excess of 100 Kg during erection and maintenance activities. Suitable beams, hooks etc. for this purpose shall be provided in the buildings and clear space provided below to a platform or floor which will allow normal risk free transport means to be used.

Lifting tackles, slings, etc. to be connected to hook of the hoist/crane shall also be provided by the Bidder for lifting the various equipments and accessories covered under this specification.

7.03.00 All similar parts of the equipment shall be made to gauge and shall be interchangeable with and shall be made of same material and workmanship as the corresponding parts of the equipment. Where feasible common components shall be employed in different pieces of equipment in order to optimize the spares inventory and utilization.

8.00.00 **MATERIALS**

8.01.00 In selecting materials of construction of equipment, the Bidder shall pay particular attention to the atmospheric conditions existing at the Site and the nature of material/fluid handled.

All materials shall be new and shall be of the quality most suited to the proposed application.

8.02.00 Materials used for various components shall be those which have already proven operating experience in similar type of applications.

8.03.00 All parts which could deteriorate or corrode under the influence of the atmospheric, meteorological or soil conditions at the Site, or under the influence of the working conditions shall be suitably and effectively protected so that such deterioration or corrosion is a minimum over the life of the plant.

8.04.00 **Prohibited Materials**

The use of the following materials is prohibited:

a) High alumina cement in structural elements

b) Wood wool slabs in permanent framework to concrete

c) Calcium chloride in mixtures for use in concrete works

d) Naturally occurring aggregate for use in reinforced concrete that does not comply with the applicable codes and standards.

e) Cast iron for any oil service

f) Carcinogenic material and suspected carcinogenic materials by World Health Organization.

g) Asbestos or any other fibrous form of hydrated magnesium silicate

h) Any other material generally known to be deleterious if used or incorporated in such project like the facility.

9.00.00 **LUBRICATION**

9.01.00 Provision shall be made for suitable efficient lubrication where necessary to ensure smooth operation free from undue wear.

9.02.00 Non ferrous capillary tubing shall be used throughout.

9.03.00 Gear boxes and oil baths shall be provided with filling and drain plugs, both of adequate size. An approved means of oil indication including level switches and temperature indication shall be provided.

9.04.00 All high speed gears shall be oil bath lubricated. Low speed gears shall be lubricated by means of soft grease. Removable and accessible drip pans shall be provided to collect lubricant, which may drop, from operating parts.

9.05.00 All lubrication points shall be conveniently situated for maintenance purposes. It must be possible to carry out lubrication from a gangway or landing and without the removal of guarding or having to insert the hand into it. Where accessibility to a bearing for oiling purposes would be difficult a method of remote lubrication shall be fitted.

9.06.00 The Bidder shall supply grease gun equipment suitable to service each type of nipple fitted.

.

10.00.00 **LUBRICANTS, SERVO FLUIDS AND CHEMICALS**

10.01.00 The Bidder shall provide a detailed and comprehensive specification for all lubricating oils, greases and control fluids required for the entire plant. A sufficient supply of these shall be provided by the Successful Bidder for initial commissioning, first fill and till completion of facilities and handing over of respective units.

10.02.00 The Bidder shall supply a detailed schedule giving the lubricant testing, cleaning and replacement procedures. All equipment and facilities necessary for the testing, cleaning and changing of lubricants and control fluids shall be provided. The Successful Bidder shall endeavor to reduce the verities and grades of required lubricants and control fluids to a minimum, matching them where possible to those already in use in the generating station in order to simplify procurement and minimise storage requirements. All lubricants and control fluids shall be of internationally recognized standards and shall be easily

obtainable from a large number of Indian suppliers. Bidder shall also indicate the equivalent Indian Standard for the above for easy procurement in future.

10.03.00 No lubricant or control fluid shall have toxic or other harmful effects on personnel or on the environment.

11.00.00 PLANT LIFE AND MODE OF OPERATION

The complete plant including all the equipment and systems individually and collectively shall be designed for continuous operation for an economic service life of thirty (30) years under the prevailing site conditions and for the type of duty as specified in relevant sections of the specification.

The critical components of the Steam Generator, Turbine-Generator and Auxiliary equipment, the life of which is limited by time and temperature dependent mechanisms such as thermal stress, creep and low cycle fatigue, are to be designed considering expected (hot, warm and cold) start-up, shut-down and cyclic load variations. (Details are specified in the Volume IIB – Specification of Steam Generator and Auxiliaries and Volume IIC – Specification of Steam Turbine and Auxiliaries and)

The units would be operated on base load with cyclic load variation. The load variation is expected to be as per schedule depending on power demand.

12.00.00 PACKAGING & MARKING

All the equipment shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at site till the time of erection. While packing the materials, the limitations from the point of view of availability of railway wagon sizes in India should be taken account of. The details of various wagons normally available with Indian Railways for transportation of heavy equipment shall be considered by the Bidder. The Bidder shall be responsible for all loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing.

Bidder shall conduct his own route survey and transportation logistics for transportation of the equipments to project site by road/rail/sea and indicate the same in his proposal.

Each package shall have identification marking indicating the name and address of the consignee shall be clearly marked in indelible ink on two opposite sides and top of each of the packages. In addition the Bidder shall include in the marking gross and net weight, outer dimension and cubic measurement. Each package shall be accompanied by a packing note (in weather proof paper) quoting specifically the name of the Bidder, the number and date of contract and names of the office placing the contract, nomenclature of contents and Bill of Material.

13.00.00 PROTECTION

Equipment having antifriction or sleeve bearings shall be protected by weather-tight enclosures. Coated surfaces shall be protected against impact, abrasion, discoloration and other damages. Surfaces that are damaged shall be repainted.

Electrical equipment, controls and insulations shall be protected against moisture and water damages. All external gasket surfaces and flange faces, couplings, rotating equipment shafts, bearings and like items shall be thoroughly cleaned and coated with rust preventive compound as specified above and protected with suitable wood, metal or other suitable covering to ensure their full protection. All exposed threaded parts shall be greased and protected with metallic or other suitable protectors.

All piping, tubing and conduit connections on equipment and other equipment openings shall be closed with rough usage covers or plugs shall be sealed and taped. Male threaded openings shall be closed with rough usage covers or plugs shall be sealed and taped. Female threaded openings shall be closed with forged steel plugs.

Returnable containers and special shipping devices shall be returned by the Bidder.

14.00.00 PAINTING

14.01.00 General

All exposed metallic and wooden surfaces subject to corrosion shall be protected by shop application of suitable coatings. Surfaces not easily accessible after shop assembly shall be treated before-hand and protected for life of the equipment. Surfaces to be finish painted after installation shall be shop painted with at least two (2) coats of primer. Steel surfaces, which are not to be painted, shall be coated with suitable rust preventive compound subject to the acceptance of the Owner.

All paints shall be used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. No thinners or other substance shall be added to the coating material without the prior notification and specific acceptance of the Owner. The quality and vendor of the paints shall require acceptance of the Owner.

Procedure for painting of any item, if not indicated in the relevant specification, shall be developed by the Bidder. This procedure and quality of paint shall be subject to Owner’s acceptance

All paints shall be applied in a normal full coat, shall be free from runs, sags, wrinkles, patchiness, brush marks or other defects.

All primers shall be properly applied on to the surface and the first priming coat shall be applied as soon as possible after cleaning, within four hours maximum. The paint shall be applied by brush, roller or airless spray, according to the manufacturer's instructions. Spray painting shall be carried out by operators trained and thoroughly experienced in the use of the spray painting equipment.

If the drying interval between successive coats of paint or primer exceeds the manufacturer’s recommendations, the paint already applied shall be completely and uniformly abraded with fine abrasive paper before putting on the next coat.

Paint spraying on large surfaces shall not be done indoors, without the prior notification and specific acceptance of the Owner. Spray guns shall not be used outdoors in windy weather nor near unprotected surfaces of a contrasting colour and under no circumstances shall spray guns be used where spray may be carried into or onto exposed electrical equipment or unprotected humans.

The Bidder shall provide suitable protection for adjacent plants from air borne materials during cleaning and spraying to the satisfaction of Owner

Paint containers shall not be opened until required and the paint shall be mechanically mixed thoroughly before use, and agitated occasionally during use.

Electrical equipment shall be shop finished with one or more coats of primer and two coats of high-grade oil resistant enamel. The interior of all panels' cabinets and enclosures shall be finished with gloss white enamel. For detail please refer relevant electrical sub-section Volume II F1 & F2.

The Bidder shall furnish sufficient touch-up paint for one complete finish coat on all exterior factory surfaces of each item of equipment. The touch-up paint shall be of the same type and colour as the factory applied paint and shall be carefully packed to avoid damage during shipment. Complete painting instructions shall be furnished.

Shop primer for steel and iron surfaces which will have a continuous operating temperature below 35°C shall be selected by the Bidder, in accordance to the relevant standard. Special high temperature primer shall be used on surface exposed to operating temperature above 35°C.

The colour scheme shall be submitted during execution of contract for acceptance by the Owner.

14.02.00 **Surface Preparation**

The grade of surface preparation shall be classified as indicated in Annexure-I of this section.

Sl. No.	Type of Preparation	Reference Standards		
		SSPC	SIS	BS 4232
1.	Solvent cleaning	SP1	-	-
2.	Hand Tool Cleaning	SP2	St-2	-
3.	Power Tool Cleaning	SP3	St-3	-
4.	Flame cleaning of new steel	SP4	-	-
5.	White metal blast cleaning	SP5	Sa-3	First Quality
6.	Commercial blast cleaning	SP6	Sa-2	Third Quality
7.	Brush-off blast cleaning	SP7	Sa-1	-
8.	Pickling	SP8	-	-

9.	Weathering followed by blast cleaning	SP9	-	-
10.	Near white blast cleaning	SP10	Sa-2.5	Second Quality

Oil and grease shall be removed from the surface by washing with a suitable detergent, rinsing with clean water, and drying.

The abrasive to be used shall be metal grit.

The surface preparation of all steel surfaces to be coated shall be free from all mill scales, rust corrosion products, oxides, paints, oil or other foreign matter.

All welded areas and appurtenances shall be given special attention for removal of welding flux in crevices. Welding splatter, slivers, laminations and underlying mill scale exposed during shot blasting shall be removed or repaired.

No acid/solvents/other cleaning solutions shall be used on surfaces after they have been blasted.

14.03.00 **Application of Primer and Paint**

Primer shall be applied immediately after surface preparation has been completed.

Brushing, spraying, roller coating or other suitable method shall be adopted for application of primer and paint and the work shall be carried out strictly as per the recommendation given by the paint manufacturer.

Primarized surfaces shall be faultless and shall not have mudcracking, dripping over thickness and dry sprays.

Before application of paint/primer, the following shall be particularly checked for conformance to this specification and recommendation of the paint manufacturer:

a) Surface preparation profile.

b) Catalysis ratio for two component paints.

c) Pot life.

d) Minimum and maximum top coating times.

e) Type and quantity of thinners (if required)

f) Viscosity

g) Soundness of previous coating.

h) Ambient conditions (temperature, humidity, etc)

Depending on the degree of contamination by foreign matters, the surfaces primed at shop shall be washed as follows to the satisfaction of the Owner:

a) With clean water under a pressure of a least 7 Kg/cm2 (g) using suitable nozzles. During washing broom of corn brushes shall be used.

b) With suitable solvents, (such as Carbon Tetrachloride, Trichloroethylene etc.) if necessary, to remove traces of grease, oil etc.

Coated parts shall be carefully handled using hemp ropes, cloth belts, pendulum conveyors or suitable means as instructed by the Owner.

Surfaces which cannot be painted after fabrication shall be primed and provided with suitable rust preventive oil before boxing up.

Paints shall be stored in well-ventilated rooms, far away from heat sources, open flames, sparks and protected from sun. Outdoor storage is not permitted. Storage life shall be clearly indicated on the container. Paints, which have thickened or gelled or contained in non-original containers or in unsealed containers shall not be used. Owner's decision in this regard shall be final and binding.

The requirements for the dry film thickness (DFT) of paint and the materials to be used shall be as per Table I & II of this section.

For detail painting on building & structural steel elements refer Section-IIG/1 & IIG/2 of this specification.

14.04.00 **Damaged Paintwork**

Any damaged paintwork shall be made good as follows:

a) The damaged area, together with an area extending 25mm around its boundary, shall be cleaned down to bare metal.

b) A priming coat shall be immediately applied, followed by a full paint finish equal to that originally applied and extending 50mm around the perimeter of the original damage.

c) The repainted surface shall present a smooth surface. This shall be obtained by carefully chamfering the paint edges before and after priming.

14.05.00 Surface preparation and painting work shall not be carried out under the following weather conditions:

a) When the surface is wet or expected to become wet before the paint/primer has dried up due to impending rain, fog or mist.

b) High winds.

c) Ambient temperature below 5deg.C or surface temperature less than 3 deg.C above dew point.

d) Relative Humidity is more than 85%.

14.06.00 **Inspection and Testing of Painting**

The following inspection and testing shall be performed during and on completion of paint systems.

- Shot blasting profile shall be checked using a suitable profile-meter. Acceptable profile shall be 25-30 microns.

- Check of time of top coating and drying, in accordance with the recommendation of paint manufacturer.

- Check of Dry Film thickness by suitable Non Destructive Equipment. The painting shall be rejected if any of the spot measurement shows thickness to be less than 80% of the specified thickness.

- Check of adhesion of Paint Material by "Chequering" or another suitable method.

- Check of porosity of coating for internals, by the use of a suitable instrument.

- Visual inspection of appearance and uniformity of the surfaces painted.

If during above inspection, painting defects are observed, the Bidder shall carry out rectification to bring the faulty surface to the acceptable degree.

The areas where defective or damaged coatings have been repaired or replaced shall be re-inspected to the original requirements.

Surface temperature and humidity readings shall be taken prior to application of each coat. The work shall not proceed if the ambient temperature parameters are outside the requirements of this specification. If more stringent, the coating manufacturer's requirement shall dictate.

The dry film thickness shall be tested with a micro test film gauge or an accepted equivalent. The testing method shall be in accordance with SSPC – PA 2.

15.00.00 **COLOUR CO-ORDINATION & FINISH**

15.01.00 Exterior surfaces throughout the plant shall be finished in colours and textures which will blend harmoniously together and with the surrounding landscape.

15.02.00 Interior surfaces throughout the plant shall be finished in colours and textures which will blend harmoniously together and which will be conducive to; the comfort, well-being and high productivity of the operators. Operating plant and services provided shall be colour coded for ease of identification.

15.03.00 All finishes shall be durable and as far as possible maintenance free. Finishes shall be easily cleaned.

15.04.00 Final colours and finishes shall be to the acceptance of the Owner.

16.00.00 **ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND NOISE LEVEL REQUIREMENT**

16.01.00 **Environment Protection**

The plant shall be designed for installation and operation in harmony with the surrounding environment and all measures of pollution control shall be ensured by the Bidder to restrict pollution from the liquid effluent and stack emission within the limits as given below with due consideration of Environment (Protection) Rules 1986 as amended till date.

The Plant shall be designed meeting the latest environmental requirement issued by MoEF, GOI. In the event of Ministry of Environment & Forest stipulate any other conditions not specified hereunder, the Bidder shall comply with those requirements.

16.01.01 **Liquid Effluent Discharge**

a) Provision laid down in schedule-I for Thermal Power Plants and also in Schedule-VI. General Standards for discharge of Environmental pollutants Part-A: Effects of Environmental (protection) Rules 1986, as amended till date.

b) Any specific requirement of State Pollution Authorities over and above the above stipulation.

16.01.02 **Air Quality Emissions**

a) Suspended Particulate Matter at chimney outlet - Maximum 30 mg/Nm^3

b) Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x) - 100 mg/Nm^3 .

c) Sulphur di-Oxide(SO_2) - 100 mg/Nm^3

d) Mercury (Hg) - 0.03 mg/Nm^3

e) The Efflux velocity from boiler stack(s) shall not be less than 25 m/sec.

g) Outlet dust emission level of bag filter installed in AHP and CHP shall be restricted to 30 mg/NM^3.

h) For The Coal Handling Plant, areas covered under Dry Fog Dust Suppression (DFDS) shall be designed to control the dust emission level in the working area measured at distance of 2m from the dust generation sources, over and above the atmosphere background dust level to shall be within 5 mg/NM3

The Bidder shall include in his scope all necessary equipment and measuring instruments to comply with above requirements. Location and accessibility of the instruments shall be properly coordinated.

16.02.00 **Noise Level Requirement**

The plant shall be designed, constructed and provided with suitable acoustic measures to ensure the noise level criteria as per the following stipulations.

a) Maximum noise level shall not exceed 85 dB (A) when measured at 1.0M away from the noise emission source.

b) Maximum noise level from its source within the premises shall not exceed 70 dB (A) as per Environment (Protection) Rules 1986, Schedule-III, `Ambient Air Quality Standards' in respect of noise.

c) Any statutory changes in stipulations regarding noise limitation that may occur in future according to State Pollution Control Board or Central pollution Control Board or Ministry of Environment & Forest regulation during tenure of the contract, the Successful Bidder shall comply with the requirement.

17.00.00 **INSPECTION AND TESTING**

17.01.00 Inspection and Tests during Manufacture

17.01.01 The method and techniques to be used by the Successful Bidder for the control of quality during manufacture of all plant and equipment shall be agreed with the Owner prior to the Award of Contract.

17.01.02 The Owner's general requirements with respect to quality control and the required shop tests are set out elsewhere in this specification.

17.01.03 Before any item of plant or equipment leaves its place of manufacture the Owner shall be given the option of witnessing inspections and tests for compliance with the specification and related standards.

17.01.04 Advance notice shall be given to the Owner as agreed in the Contract, prior to the stage of manufacture being reached, and the piece of plant must be held at this stage until the Owner has inspected the piece, or has advised in writing that inspection is waived. If having consulted the Owner and given reasonable notice in writing of the date on which the piece of plant will be available for inspection, the Owner does not attend the Successful Bidder may proceed with manufacture having forwarded to the Owner duly certified copies of his own inspection and test results.

The Successful Bidder shall forthwith forward to the Owner's Engineer duly certified copies of the Test Certificates in Three (3) copies for approval.

17.01.05 Under no circumstances any repair or welding of castings be carried out without the consent of the Engineer. Proof of the effectiveness of each repair by radiographic and/or other non-destructive testing technique, shall be provided to the Engineer.

17.01.06 All the individual and assembled rotating parts shall be statically and dynamically balanced in the works.

Where accurate alignment is necessary for component parts of machinery normally assembled on site, the Successful Bidder shall allow for trial assembly prior to dispatch from place of manufacture.

17.01.07 All materials used for the manufacture of equipment covered under this specification shall be of tested quality. Relevant test certificates shall be made available to the Purchaser. The certificates shall include tests for mechanical properties and chemical analysis of representative material.

17.01.08 All pressure parts connected to pumping main shall be subjected to hydraulic testing at a pressure of 150% of shut-off head for a period not less than one hour. Other parts shall be tested for one and half times the maximum operating pressure, for a period not less than one hour.

17.01.09 All necessary non-destructive examinations shall be performed to meet the applicable code requirements.

17.01.10 All welding procedures adopted for performing welding work shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of Section-IX of ASME code or IBR as applicable. All welded joints for pressure parts shall be tested by liquid penetrant examination according to the method outlined in ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel code. Radiography, magnetic particle examination magnuflux and ultrasonic testing shall be employed wherever necessary/ recommended by the applicable code. At least 10% of all major butt welding joints shall be radiographed. Statutory payments in respect of IBR approvals including inspection shall be made by the Successful Bidder. Successful Bidder's scope and responsibility shall also include preparation of all necessary documents in the specific formats stipulated by the statutory bodies, coordination and follow up for above approvals.

17.02.00 **Performance Tests at Site**

17.02.01 The full requirements for testing the system shall be agreed between the Owner and the Bidder prior to Award of Contract. The completely erected System shall be tested by the Successful Bidder on site under normal operating conditions. The Successful Bidder shall also ensure the correct performance of the System under abnormal conditions, i.e. the correct working of the various emergency and safety devices, interlocks, etc.

17.02.02 The Bidder shall provide complete details of his normal procedures for testing, for the quality of erection and for the performance of the erected plant. These tests shall include site pressure test on all erected pipe work to demonstrate the quality of the piping and the adequacy of joints made at site.

17.02.03 The Successful Bidder shall furnish the quality procedures to be adopted for assuring quality from the receipt of material at site, during storage, erection, pre-commissioning to tests on completion and commissioning of the complete system/equipment.

17.03.00 For details of specific tests required on individual equipment refers to respective section of this specification.

18.00.00 TRAINING OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL

The Successful Bidder shall extend all possible assistance and co-operation to the Purchaser regarding the transfer of technology and developing expertise in the area of engineering operation and maintenance of the Plant.

Number of man-days of training as mentioned below shall be included in his Tender.

18.01.00 Training at Successful Bidder's Premises

The Successful Bidder shall conduct training of Sixty Five (65) engineers of the Purchaser on engineering, operation and maintenance of the Plant at the Successful Bidder's or Associates or Sub Vendor's premises where adequate training facilities are available during the design and manufacturing stage of the successful Bidder.

The total man-months for training of engineers shall be maximum sixty (60), having following indicative break-up:

Discipline	No. of Engineers	No. of Man-month
Operation	25 heads	25
Maintenance Boiler, Turbine,	25 heads	25
Electrical Maintenance	5 heads	5
Control & Instrumentation	10 heads	5
	65 heads	60

However, the details of the training programme will be discussed and finalised with the successful Bidder.

The training may also be arranged by the Successful Bidder in any Plant where the equipment manufactured by the Successful Bidder or his Associates is under installation, operation or testing to enable the trainees to become familiar with the equipment being furnished by the Successful Bidder. All expenses inherently related to the training shall be borne by the Successful Bidder and shall include but not limited to travel expenses in case of off-shore training (international and inland fares), lodging and per diem charges as well as medical insurance, instructors fee, programme and miscellaneous cost to be incurred during the training.

The training programme shall be adequate for the trainees to acquire the necessary expertise and competence in the area of engineering, operation and maintenance and as trainers for in-house technology transfer programme of the Purchaser.

The Successful Bidder shall be responsible for the development of the Training Module and Programme Schedule, which shall be submitted to the Purchaser for approval.

The components of the training modules shall include but not be limited to the training procedures/methodology, instructional materials such as audio visual materials, CDs and slides and manuals for each trainee.

Three (3) sets of the materials included in the training modules shall be handed over to the Purchaser upon completion of the training. An evaluation shall be jointly undertaken by the Successful Bidder and the Purchaser's representative on the adequacy, appropriateness and relevance of the training and the programme effectiveness after the training. The training material shall be in English language only.

The content of the training programme shall include but not be limited to :

1. Coal fired thermal plant principles in management and practice for operators, technicians and maintenance personnel.

2. Plant operation and systems training for operators including simulator training as applicable.

3. Maintenance training programme covering electrical, mechanical and instrumentation and control.

Said training programme shall be submitted to the Purchaser for approval.

The timing of the training should be such that the participants will be conversant with sufficient know-how to participate in the pre-commissioning and commissioning tests of the Plant.

The Successful Bidder shall provide qualified English speaking instructors and training coordinator(s) during the tenure of the training programme.

18.02.00 **Operation and Maintenance Training at Site**

The Successful Bidder shall provide a comprehensive training programme related to design application, plant management, operation and maintenance, including trouble shooting, of the Successful Bidder's supplied system and equipment at the Site starting from Start of Commissioning and thereafter up to the Final hand over of the Unit..

The following instructors shall be at the Site continuously during the training :

a) One (1) for Steam Generator and Auxiliaries

b) One (1) for Turbine Generator and Auxiliaries

c) One (1) for Electrical Works

d) One (1) for Instrumentation and Control (Boiler and Auxiliaries)

e) One (1) for Instrumentation and Control (Turbine and Auxiliaries)

18.03.00 **On-the-Job Training**

During the period of pre-commissioning, commissioning and trial operation, the Purchaser shall provide operation and maintenance personnel to assist the Successful Bidder in the operation and maintenance of his supply and work under the direction of the Successful Bidder for the purpose of on-the-job training.

The Purchaser shall have the right to send to the Site his employees later intended to operate and maintain the equipment supplied under this Contract. The successful Bidder shall, without additional cost, use his site staff to instruct these employees on the operation and maintenance of the equipment. All instructions shall be in the English language.

ANNEXURE-I

LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE

a) International Standards Organisation (ISO).

b) International Electro-technical Commission (IEC).

c) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME).

d) American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

e) American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).

f) American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC).

g) American Welding Society (AWS).

h) Architecture Institute of Japan (AIJ).

i) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).

j) National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA).

k) Japanese Electro-technical Committee (JEC).

l) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).

m) Federal Occupational Safety and Health Regulations (OSHA).

n) Instrument Society of America (ISA).

o) National Electric Code (NEC).

p) Heat Exchanger Institute (HEI).

q) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA).

r) Hydraulic Institute (HIS).

s) International Electro-Technical Commission Publications.

t) Performance Test Code (PTC).

u) Applicable German Standards (DIN).

v) Applicable British Standards (BS).

w) Applicable Japanese Standards (JIS).

x) Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI).

y) Standards of Manufacturer's Standardization Society (MSS).

z) Bureau of Indian Standards Institution (BIS).

aa) Indian Electricity Rules.

bb) Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR).

cc) Indian Explosives Act.

dd) Indian Factories Act.

ee) Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC) rules.

ff) Emission regulation of Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB).

gg) Pollution Control regulations of Ministry of Environment & Forests, Govt. of India.

hh) Central Board of Irrigation and Power (CBIP) Publications.

ii) National Building Code (NBC).

jj) Indian Road Congress (IRC).

kk) Latest guidelines of Railway Authority.

ANNEXURE-II

CRITERIA FOR LAYOUT

PLOT PLAN LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

The guidelines shall be applied in general, unless otherwise stated in other technical Volumes. In addition to these guidelines, Bidder shall refer the attached Plot Plan, drawing no. **12A05-DWG-M-003A,** for tentative arrangement of the various facilities under this package.

	ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
A.	**Site conditions to be considered**	
1.	Prevalent wind direction during summer (for deciding Cooling Tower orientation)	Refer wind-rose in plot plan.
2.	Prevalent wind direction(s) during dry seasons (for deciding the location of coal stock pile and ash dump/ unloading areas, minimising the pollution effect due to dust)	Refer wind-rose in plot plan .
3.	**Location of:**	
a)	Water intake point.	Towards South.
b)	Water discharge point.	-.
c)	Plant drainage outfall point(s).	Towards East.
d)	Railway entries & exits.	Towards South.
e)	Road entries & exits.	Towards North & North-East.
f)	Electrical power transmission grid system.	Towards East.
g)	selected ash dump area.	Towards North.
h)	Nearest residential area.	Towards South.

	ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
B.	**Layout Requirements**	
1.	**Maximum permissible slope in**	
a)	Rail track	1 in 400
b)	Road	1 in 30
c)	Sides of unpaved embankment	1 in 2
2.	**Required road width**	
a)	Main roads	8.0 Metres with 2.5m wide shoulders on either side.
b)	Auxiliary interconnections	4.0 Metres with 1.0m wide shoulders on either side.
c)	Road to the power house unloading bay :	
	• Only for entry to the unloading bay • To pass through the unloading bay	Yes. No.
3.	**Required minimum horizontal distance between the nearest points of**	
a)	Plant boundary and the boundary of residential area	(Local municipality/factory rule)
b)	Electrical transformer and any other building/facility	As per the Tariff Advisory Committee Rules.
c)	Fire water supply installation and any building/facility subject to fire risk.	As per the Tariff Advisory Committee Rules.
d)	Inflammable liquid (fuel oil, etc.) storage & handling installation and their fencing and other buildings/facilities.	Rules of the Indian Explosive (Indian Explosives Act) and Indian Petroleum Code.
4.	**Required minimum vertical clearance**	
a)	Under pipes/cable racks at road crossings	8.0 Metres.
b)	Soil coverage over underground pipes	1.0 Metre (minimum).
c)	Pipe/Cable trench	No Trench. Pipe/Cable Racks shall be used exclusively.

	ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
5.	Railway Wagon clearance	As per the rules of the Indian Railways.
6.	Minimum Clearance between any road edge and building/structure/ any fixed installation.	3 Metres.
7.	**Required level, above the local developed grade level, of**	
a)	top of all roads	150 mm.
b)	all outdoor paved areas	150 mm.
c)	Temporary storage areas, workshops, offices, residence etc. required at the time of erection work.	Yes.

BUILDING/ EQUIPMENT LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

	ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
A.	**Minimum clear space required at all working and walking areas for operating & maintenance personnel**	
1.	**Horizontal, in all directions**	
a)	Adjacent to any electrical equipment, electrical cables, running (rotating/reciprocating) equipment, safety valve or vent/drain pipe outlet, pipe/ equipment of surface temperature exceeding 60°C.	1200 mm.
b)	Adjacent to any other plant facilities (including walls/structures)	1000 mm.
2.	**Vertical (head-room clearance)**	
a)	Under any pipe/equipment surface of temperature exceeding 60°C and any electrical cables or other electrical items.	2.2 Meters.
b)	Under any other plant facilities (including structures, pipes etc.)	2.2 Meters.
3.	**For all areas** where any equipment (including trucks, trolleys and other material handling equipment) will move or maneuver.	Minimum 500 mm clear in all direction from the outer edges of the equipment.
4.	**Minimum clear hand space required for**	
a)	The application of thermal insulation	100 mm
b)	Welding work	150 mm
c)	Bolt tightening	150 mm

B.	**Floors, platforms, staircase, ladders, walls, doors & windows**	
1.	**Statutory Requirement**	As per the regulations of OSHA, Tariff Advisory Committee, Indian National Building Code, Indian Factories Act, Local Municipal Rules, etc.
2.	**Operation & Maintenance Requirement**	
a)	Adequate floor space shall be kept to permit dismantling, temporary storing and in-situ maintenance of plant & equipment parts, satisfying the clear space requirements stated above. A separate unloading bay for such purpose is required.	Yes
b)	Floors or fixed/portable platforms with stairs/ ladders shall be provided for easy approach to any plant item, including valves, instruments, etc. to be operated, observed and/or to be frequently (more than once a month) maintained.	Yes
3.	**Plinth level** of all buildings, above the Finished Ground Level (FGL)	300 mm. However, 500 mm for power house building.
4.	**Minimum access** opening required (with rolling shutter)	3.5 m wide x 4 m high or, more wherever entry of loaded truck is envisaged, depending upon the equipment size to be handled.
C.	**Other Maintenance Requirement**	
C.	Other Maintenance Requirement	
1.	Generator stator handling In case the Generator stator cannot be handled by the turbine house crane, all provisions for its overhauling, including the arrangement to slide the stator on the turbine house floor, the foundation work for stator jacking /lowering assembly, dismantling of building end walls/structures etc. shall be kept.	Yes

2.	Maintenance of the internals/impellers of all important equipment, like boiler feed pumps, feed water heaters, Surface Condenser, fans of the boiler draft plant, Intake and circulating water pumps, cooling water pumps, coal mills, air compressors, blowers, heat exchangers, fuel oil pumps, filters etc.	Shall be possible without disconnecting or dismant-ling any piping/ducting.
3.	Overhauling and handling of the casings for the above items	Shall be possible without disturbing/dismantling any piping/ducting not directly connected to them.
4.	Crane Approach	
	Wherever required the unobstructed approach of the crane hook/other hoisting equipment hook to various plant & equipment shall be possible.	Yes
D.	Central Control Room	
	All electronic equipment other than those directly associated with control, operation or presentation of displays shall be mounted external to the control room in air conditioned control equipment room.	Yes
	The bidder shall describe in his bid the proposed layout philosophy of the Central Control Room and Control Equipment Room and the arrangement of equipment best suited for the system offered by him and as per good ergonomically consideration.	
	However, as a guide line, following features are given :	
a)	False ceiling and false flooring shall be provided.	
b)	Uniform height, colouring schemes for cabinets etc. shall be available.	
c)	The total area of floor space covered by Control Consoles/Panels in the Control Room shall not exceed 15% of floor area.	
d)	No opening shall be provided from Boiler side.	
e)	Two double leaf doors, suitably located for entering the Control room shall be provided with opening towards the turbine floor.	

f) Cable entry for the panels/consoles shall be from bottom and suitable openings shall be provided.

g) The Control Room lighting shall be designed to provide a glare free uniform illumination. The level of illumination shall be minimum 400 LUX.

h) Necessary Air Conditioning shall be provided for Central Control room, Control Equipment Room and SWAS room etc.

i) Basic amenities like toilet, Tiffin rooms, wash basins, rest rooms etc. shall be provided near the Control Room.

D.	**Toilet and drinking water facility**	Required in all buildings and on all floors wherever operating personnel are to be deployed.

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELEVATOR	SPEC. NO. PE-TS-445-502-A001	
		VOLUME IIB	
		SECTION IA	SUB-SECTION
		REV. 00	DATE: SEP 2021
		SHEET 1 OF 2	

FUNCTIONAL/PERFORMANCE / DEMONSTRATION GUARANTEE (AS APPLICABLE)

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELEVATOR	SPEC. NO. PE-TS-445-502-A001	
		VOLUME IIB	
		SECTION IA	SUB-SECTION
		REV. 00	DATE: SEP 2021
		SHEET 2 OF 2	

TRIAL OPERATION, COMMISSIONING, PERFOMANCE/ DEMONSTRATION GUARANTEE TESTS:

Demonstration / Functional guarantee tests of elevator shall be carried out at site as follows

A. Rated capacity of the elevator.
B. Travel and hoist Speed of the elevator.
C. Accurate positioning of the elevator.
D. Over Load test as per IS:14665 (Latest edition)

QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN

BHEL	MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN FOR=M/S vendor	PROJECT: PACKAGE: ITEM: ELEVATOR BHEL REF. NO.:	Q.P/FQP. NO & REV: DATE:1 PAGE: 1of 4 JOB NO:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				11
Sr. No.	COMPONENT& OPERATION	CHARATERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMATE OF RECORD	D	AGENCY VE	AGENCY M	AGENCY B	REMARKS
A. Boughtout Items :													
1	Raw materials, Round Hexagon & Structurals. Type : EN-8/EN-8D to EN-9,B and En-24	A: Chemical Composition	Major	Analysis	Sample	IS/BS : 970	IS/BS : 970	O.S.L/ T.C		V	V	V	
		B: Mechanical Properties	Major	Hardness	Sample	IS/BS : 970	IS/BS : 970	QA REG.		V	V	V	
		C: Dimensional Checks	Major	Measurement	100%	DRG.	DRG.	D.I.R/Q.C.R		V	w	V	
2	Raw material Rounds, En-8, EN-9, EN-24	Crack Detection	Major	Ultrasonic testing	100%	ASTM-388	ASTM -388	QA/FMT/03		V	W	V	
3	Casting : a. C.I. Graded Castings	A: Chemical Composition	Major	Analysis	Sample	IS-vendor DRG	AS PER DRG.	S.T.C	√	V	V	V	
		B: Mechanical Properties	Major	Hardness on traction sheave	Sample	vendor-DRG IS : 210	vendor-DRG IS : 210	S.T.C	√	V	V	V	
		C: Dimensional Checks	Major	Measurement	Sample	vendor-DRG	vendor-DRG	QA/FMT/02		-	W	-	
		D: Blow Holes	Major	Visual	100%	—	-	QA/REG		-	W	-	
4	Suppliers Item :												
	a. Manufactured Items	Dimensional Check	Major	Measurement	100%	vendor/DRG.	vendor/DRG.	D.I.R		-	W	-	
	b. Moldings Rubber Items (ABSORBER)	A: Dimensional Checks	Major	Measurement	100%	vendor-DRG.	vendor/DRG.	QA/FMT/02		-	W	-	
		B: Hardness	Major	Compression Test	Sample	vendor-DRG.	vendor-DRG.	QA/FMT/02		-	W	-	
	c. Springs (Buffer)	A: Dimensional Check	Major	Measurement	100%	vendor-DRG.	vendor-DRG.	QA/FMT/02		-	W	-	
		B: Spring Constant compression.	Major	Compression	Sample	vendor-DRG.	vendor-DRG.	S.T.C	√	V	V	V	
	d. Guide Rail.	A.Chemical Test.	Major	Analysis	Sample	vendor- DRG	vendor -DRG	S. T.C	√	V	V	V	
		B. Dimension check.	Major	Measurement	Sample	vendor-DRG.	vendor-DRG.	QA/FMT/02		V	W	V	
	e. Wire rope	A: Dimensional Check	Major	Measurement of O.D/ Const.	Sample	IS/2365 &	IS/2365 &	QA/FMT/02		-	W	-	
		B: Mechanical Properties.	Major	Measurement	Correlate S.T.C	IS : 2266	IS : 2266	S.T.C	√	V	V	V	

*V= Verification as appropriat. *M= Manufacturer/Sub contractor.
*W=Witness , *VE= Manufacturer/ sub contractor Vendor.
*S.T.C= Supplier Test Certificate, *B =BHEL/Nominated inspection agency.
*O.S.L = Out Side Lab, *D.I.R=Daily inspection register.
*R.Q.C = Rvendoript Quality Control (vendor) . *P =Perform.
*Q.C.R = Qua;ity Control Register (vendor) . *T.C. = Test Certificate,
*D.I.R = Daily inspection register. * D = Documents.
*U.E.R. =Ultra Sonic Examinitation Record .

MANUFACTURER SEAL AND SIGN

CONTRACTOR SIGN AND SEAL .

NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL

	MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN FOR=M/S vendor	PROJECT: PACKAGE: ITEM: ELEVATOR BHEL REF. NO.:	Q.P/FQP. NO & REV: DATE:1 PAGE: 1of 4 JOB NO:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				11
Sr. No.	COMPONENT& OPERATION	CHARATERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMATE OF RECORD	D	AGENCY VE	AGENCY M	AGENCY B	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				11
Sr. No.	COMPONENT& OPERATION	CHARATERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMATE OF RECORD	D	AGENCY VE	AGENCY M	AGENCY B	RMARKS
	f. Power & control (PVC)cable	a- FRLS ,	Major	Electrical	Sampling	IS - 694	IS - 694	S.T.C	√	V	V	V	
		b- Insulation resistance.	do	do	do	do	do	do	√	V	V	V	
5	Raw material for motor. (1) Enameled wire.	a) Dimension Check	Major	Measurement	Sample	vendor -STD	vendor -STD	D.I.R		V	W	V	
		b) High voltage test	Major	Elect.	One Sample each roll	IS:4800	IS:4800	D.I.R		V	W	V	
	(2) Copper base (Flat)	Chemical check	Major	Analysis	Sample	Cu=min 99.5%	Cu=min 99.5%	O.S.L / T.C		V	V	V	
6	Finished Manufactured Components	Plating thickness control	Major	Measurement	Sample	vendor-STD.	vendor-STD.	vendor-STD		V	W	V	
B. Inspection During mfg.													
1	Machine Shop :	A: Dimensional Check	Major	Measurement	100%	vendor-DRG.	vendor-DRG.	QA/FMT/01		-	W	-	
		B: Crack detection Motor bodies	Major	D.P. Test	100%	vendor-STD.	vendor-STD.	-		-	W	-	
		C: Surface check	Major	Visual	100%	vendor-STD.	vendor-STD.	-		-	W	-	
2	Fabrication Shop :	Dimensional Checks of critical items	Major	Measurement	100%	vendor-DRG.	vendor-DRG.	Q.C.R		-	W	-	
		Welding	minor	Visual	Sampling	do	do	.		.	W	.	Welding by approved welder
C. Assembly Inspection.		A- Back lash of gears& Maching contact.	Major	Measurement	100%	vendor INSP NORMS	vendor INSP NORMS	QA/FMT/11		V	W	-	
1	Winding gear.	B- Vibration .	Major	Measurement	100%	vendor INSP NORMS	vendor INSP NORMS	do		V	W	-	
		C- Noise level.	Major	Measurement	100%	vendor INSP NORMS	vendor INSP NORMS	do		V	W	-	
		D- Visual .	Oil leckage	Visual	100%	vendor INSP NORMS	vendor INSP NORMS	do		V	W	-	

*V= Verification as appropriat. *M= Manufacturer/Sub contractor.
*W=Witness , *VE= Manufacturer/ sub contractor Vendor.
*S.T.C= Supplier Test Certificate, *B =BHEL/Nominated inspection agency.
*O.S.L = Out Side Lab, *D.I.R=Daily inspection register.
*R.Q.C = Rvendoript Quality Control (vendor) . *P =Perform.
*Q.C.R = Qua;ity Control Register (vendor) . *T.C. = Test Certificate,
*D.I.R = Daily inspection register. *D = Documents.
*U.E.R. =Ultra Sonic Examinitation Record .

MANUFACTURER SEAL AND SIGN

CONTRACTOR SIGN AND SEAL .

NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL /HPGCIL

QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN

	MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN FOR=M/S vendor	PROJECT: PACKAGE: ITEM: ELEVATOR BHEL REF. NO.:	Q.P/FQP. NO & REV: DATE:1 PAGE: 1of 4 JOB NO:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				11
Sr. No.	COMPONENT& OPERATION	CHARATERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMATE OF RECORD	D	AGENCY			REMARKS
										VE	M	B	

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				11
Sr. No.	COMPONENT& OPERATION	CHARATERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMATE OF RECORD	D	AGENCY			REMARKS
										VE	M	B	

2	Motor Assembly :	A-Winding Insulation test.	Major	High Volt. Test	100%	I S :325-96 1.5 KV for 5 SEC	I S :325-96 1.5 KV for 5 SEC.	D.I.R QA/FMT/13		V	W	V	
		B-Insulation Resistance	Major	Measurement	100%	> 10 mega ohms	> 10 mega ohms	Test report		V	W	V	
		C-Motor testing for elect. Pmt.	Major	Elect.	100%	IS : 325	IS : 325	Test report		V	W	V	
		D-Vibration measurement & noise lev	Major	Measurement	100%	vendor - Norms	vendor -Norms	Test report		V	W	.	
3	Speed Governor Assembly :	Tripping speed Easy Run test	Major	Function Check	100%	I S : 9878 LCH -112	I S : 9878 LCH - 112	T.C IN Pant.		V	W	V	
4	Controller Assembly / VVVF Unit.	1. Visual Inspection	Major	Visual	100%	vendor Norms	vendor Norms	T.C		V	W	V	
		2. Electrical Checks (Routine Test).	do	Electrical	100%	do	do	do		V	W	V	
		3. Functional Checks	do	Function	100%	do	do	do		V	W	V	
		4. Pretreatment in seven tank for sheet & paint thickness.	Major	Measurement + Visual	Sampling	do	do	vendor - FMT.		V	W	V	

***V= Verification as appropriat. *M= Manufacturer/Sub contractor.**
***W=Witness , *VE= Manufacturer/ sub contractor Vendor.**
***S.T.C= Supplier Test Certificate, *B =BHEL/Nominated inspection agency.**
***O.S.L = Out Side Lab, *D.I.R=Daily inspection register.**
***R.Q.C = Rvendoript Quality Control (vendor) . *P =Perform.**
***Q.C.R = Qua;ity Control Register (vendor) . *T.C. = Test Certificate,**
***D.I.R = Daily inspection register. *D = Documents.**
***U.E.R. =Ultra Sonic Examinitation Record .**

MANUFACTURER SEAL AND SIGN

CONTRACTOR SIGN AND SEAL.

NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHIRITY & SEAL.

QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN

BHEL	MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN FOR=M/S vendor	PROJECT: PACKAGE: ITEM: ELEVATOR BHEL REF. NO.:	Q.P/FQP. NO & REV: DATE:1 PAGE: 1of 4 JOB NO:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				11
Sr. No.	COMPONENT& OPERATION	CHARATERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMATE OF RECORD	D	AGENCY			REMARKS
										VE	M	B	

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				11
Sr. No.	COMPONENT& OPERATION	CHARATERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMATE OF RECORD	D	AGENCY			REMARKS
										VE	M	B	

5	Mechanical assembly :	Cage assembly .	Major	Measurement	100%	Appd. L/o DRG. vendor-INSP. Norms	Appd. L/o DRG. vendor-INSP. Norms	QA/FMT/15		V	W	V	
6	Painting	Parts & Components	Major	Cross Hatch Test	Sampling	vendor-INSP. Norms	vendor-INSP. Norms	QA / REG.		V	W	V	
			Major	Powder Coating Thickness Test	Sampling	vendor-INSP. Norms	vendor-INSP. Norms	QA / REG.		V	W	V	
6	Electrical Assembly	1- Break assembly .	Minor	Function check	Sampling	vendor- NORMS	vendor - NORMS	TC		V	W	V	

*V= Verification as appropriat. *M= Manufacturer/Sub contractor.
*W=Witness , *VE= Manufacturer/ sub contractor Vendor.
*S.T.C= Supplier Test Certificate, *B =BHEL/Nominated inspection agency.
*O.S.L = Out Side Lab, *D.I.R=Daily inspection register.
*R.Q.C = Rvendoript Quality Control (vendor) . *P =Perform.
*Q.C.R = Qua;ity Control Register (vendor) . *T.C. = Test Certificate,
*D.I.R = Daily inspection register. *D = Documents.
*U.E.R. =Ultra Sonic Examinitation Record .

MANUFACTURER SEAL AND SIGN	CONTRACTOR SIGN AND SEAL.	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELEVATOR	SPEC. NO. PE-TS-445-502-A001	
		VOLUME IIB	
		SECTION IA	SUB-SECTION
		REV. 00	DATE: SEP.2021
		SHEET 1 OF 1	

PAINTING SPECIFICATION

Electrical equipment, controls and insulations shall be protected against moisture and water damages. All external gasket surfaces and flange faces, couplings, rotating equipment shafts, bearings and like items shall be thoroughly cleaned and coated with rust preventive compound as specified above and protected with suitable wood, metal or other suitable covering to ensure their full protection. All exposed threaded parts shall be greased and protected with metallic or other suitable protectors.

All piping, tubing and conduit connections on equipment and other equipment openings shall be closed with rough usage covers or plugs shall be sealed and taped. Male threaded openings shall be closed with rough usage covers or plugs shall be sealed and taped. Female threaded openings shall be closed with forged steel plugs.

Returnable containers and special shipping devices shall be returned by the Bidder.

14.00.00 PAINTING

14.01.00 General

All exposed metallic and wooden surfaces subject to corrosion shall be protected by shop application of suitable coatings. Surfaces not easily accessible after shop assembly shall be treated before-hand and protected for life of the equipment. Surfaces to be finish painted after installation shall be shop painted with at least two (2) coats of primer. Steel surfaces, which are not to be painted, shall be coated with suitable rust preventive compound subject to the acceptance of the Owner.

All paints shall be used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. No thinners or other substance shall be added to the coating material without the prior notification and specific acceptance of the Owner. The quality and vendor of the paints shall require acceptance of the Owner.

Procedure for painting of any item, if not indicated in the relevant specification, shall be developed by the Bidder. This procedure and quality of paint shall be subject to Owner’s acceptance

All paints shall be applied in a normal full coat, shall be free from runs, sags, wrinkles, patchiness, brush marks or other defects.

All primers shall be properly applied on to the surface and the first priming coat shall be applied as soon as possible after cleaning, within four hours maximum. The paint shall be applied by brush, roller or airless spray, according to the manufacturer's instructions. Spray painting shall be carried out by operators trained and thoroughly experienced in the use of the spray painting equipment.

If the drying interval between successive coats of paint or primer exceeds the manufacturer’s recommendations, the paint already applied shall be completely and uniformly abraded with fine abrasive paper before putting on the next coat.

Paint spraying on large surfaces shall not be done indoors, without the prior notification and specific acceptance of the Owner. Spray guns shall not be used outdoors in windy weather nor near unprotected surfaces of a contrasting colour and under no circumstances shall spray guns be used where spray may be carried into or onto exposed electrical equipment or unprotected humans.

The Bidder shall provide suitable protection for adjacent plants from air borne materials during cleaning and spraying to the satisfaction of Owner

Paint containers shall not be opened until required and the paint shall be mechanically mixed thoroughly before use, and agitated occasionally during use.

Electrical equipment shall be shop finished with one or more coats of primer and two coats of high-grade oil resistant enamel. The interior of all panels' cabinets and enclosures shall be finished with gloss white enamel. For detail please refer relevant electrical sub-section Volume II F1 & F2.

The Bidder shall furnish sufficient touch-up paint for one complete finish coat on all exterior factory surfaces of each item of equipment. The touch-up paint shall be of the same type and colour as the factory applied paint and shall be carefully packed to avoid damage during shipment. Complete painting instructions shall be furnished.

Shop primer for steel and iron surfaces which will have a continuous operating temperature below 35°C shall be selected by the Bidder, in accordance to the relevant standard. Special high temperature primer shall be used on surface exposed to operating temperature above 35°C.

The colour scheme shall be submitted during execution of contract for acceptance by the Owner.

14.02.00 **Surface Preparation**

The grade of surface preparation shall be classified as indicated in Annexure-I of this section.

Sl. No.	Type of Preparation	Reference Standards		
		SSPC	SIS	BS 4232
1.	Solvent cleaning	SP1	-	-
2.	Hand Tool Cleaning	SP2	St-2	-
3.	Power Tool Cleaning	SP3	St-3	-
4.	Flame cleaning of new steel	SP4	-	-
5.	White metal blast cleaning	SP5	Sa-3	First Quality
6.	Commercial blast cleaning	SP6	Sa-2	Third Quality
7.	Brush-off blast cleaning	SP7	Sa-1	-
8.	Pickling	SP8	-	-

9.	Weathering followed by blast cleaning	SP9	-	-
10.	Near white blast cleaning	SP10	Sa-2.5	Second Quality

Oil and grease shall be removed from the surface by washing with a suitable detergent, rinsing with clean water, and drying.

The abrasive to be used shall be metal grit.

The surface preparation of all steel surfaces to be coated shall be free from all mill scales, rust corrosion products, oxides, paints, oil or other foreign matter.

All welded areas and appurtenances shall be given special attention for removal of welding flux in crevices. Welding splatter, slivers, laminations and underlying mill scale exposed during shot blasting shall be removed or repaired.

No acid/solvents/other cleaning solutions shall be used on surfaces after they have been blasted.

14.03.00 **Application of Primer and Paint**

Primer shall be applied immediately after surface preparation has been completed.

Brushing, spraying, roller coating or other suitable method shall be adopted for application of primer and paint and the work shall be carried out strictly as per the recommendation given by the paint manufacturer.

Primarized surfaces shall be faultless and shall not have mudcracking, dripping over thickness and dry sprays.

Before application of paint/primer, the following shall be particularly checked for conformance to this specification and recommendation of the paint manufacturer:

a) Surface preparation profile.

b) Catalysis ratio for two component paints.

c) Pot life.

d) Minimum and maximum top coating times.

e) Type and quantity of thinners (if required)

f) Viscosity

g) Soundness of previous coating.

h) Ambient conditions (temperature, humidity, etc)

Depending on the degree of contamination by foreign matters, the surfaces primed at shop shall be washed as follows to the satisfaction of the Owner:

a) With clean water under a pressure of a least 7 Kg/cm2 (g) using suitable nozzles. During washing broom of corn brushes shall be used.

b) With suitable solvents, (such as Carbon Tetrachloride, Trichloroethylene etc.) if necessary, to remove traces of grease, oil etc.

Coated parts shall be carefully handled using hemp ropes, cloth belts, pendulum conveyors or suitable means as instructed by the Owner.

Surfaces which cannot be painted after fabrication shall be primed and provided with suitable rust preventive oil before boxing up.

Paints shall be stored in well-ventilated rooms, far away from heat sources, open flames, sparks and protected from sun. Outdoor storage is not permitted. Storage life shall be clearly indicated on the container. Paints, which have thickened or gelled or contained in non-original containers or in unsealed containers shall not be used. Owner's decision in this regard shall be final and binding.

The requirements for the dry film thickness (DFT) of paint and the materials to be used shall be as per Table I & II of this section.

For detail painting on building & structural steel elements refer Section-IIG/1 & IIG/2 of this specification.

14.04.00 **Damaged Paintwork**

Any damaged paintwork shall be made good as follows:

a) The damaged area, together with an area extending 25mm around its boundary, shall be cleaned down to bare metal.

b) A priming coat shall be immediately applied, followed by a full paint finish equal to that originally applied and extending 50mm around the perimeter of the original damage.

c) The repainted surface shall present a smooth surface. This shall be obtained by carefully chamfering the paint edges before and after priming.

14.05.00 Surface preparation and painting work shall not be carried out under the following weather conditions:

a) When the surface is wet or expected to become wet before the paint/primer has dried up due to impending rain, fog or mist.

b) High winds.

c) Ambient temperature below 5deg.C or surface temperature less than 3 deg.C above dew point.

d) Relative Humidity is more than 85%.

14.06.00 **Inspection and Testing of Painting**

The following inspection and testing shall be performed during and on completion of paint systems.

- Shot blasting profile shall be checked using a suitable profile-meter. Acceptable profile shall be 25-30 microns.

- Check of time of top coating and drying, in accordance with the recommendation of paint manufacturer.

- Check of Dry Film thickness by suitable Non Destructive Equipment. The painting shall be rejected if any of the spot measurement shows thickness to be less than 80% of the specified thickness.

- Check of adhesion of Paint Material by "Chequering" or another suitable method.

- Check of porosity of coating for internals, by the use of a suitable instrument.

- Visual inspection of appearance and uniformity of the surfaces painted.

If during above inspection, painting defects are observed, the Bidder shall carry out rectification to bring the faulty surface to the acceptable degree.

The areas where defective or damaged coatings have been repaired or replaced shall be re-inspected to the original requirements.

Surface temperature and humidity readings shall be taken prior to application of each coat. The work shall not proceed if the ambient temperature parameters are outside the requirements of this specification. If more stringent, the coating manufacturer's requirement shall dictate.

The dry film thickness shall be tested with a micro test film gauge or an accepted equivalent. The testing method shall be in accordance with SSPC – PA 2.

15.00.00 **COLOUR CO-ORDINATION & FINISH**

15.01.00 Exterior surfaces throughout the plant shall be finished in colours and textures which will blend harmoniously together and with the surrounding landscape.

15.02.00 Interior surfaces throughout the plant shall be finished in colours and textures which will blend harmoniously together and which will be conducive to; the comfort, well-being and high productivity of the operators. Operating plant and services provided shall be colour coded for ease of identification.

15.03.00 All finishes shall be durable and as far as possible maintenance free. Finishes shall be easily cleaned.

15.04.00 Final colours and finishes shall be to the acceptance of the Owner.

16.00.00 **ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND NOISE LEVEL REQUIREMENT**

16.01.00 **Environment Protection**

The plant shall be designed for installation and operation in harmony with the surrounding environment and all measures of pollution control shall be ensured by the Bidder to restrict pollution from the liquid effluent and stack emission within the limits as given below with due consideration of Environment (Protection) Rules 1986 as amended till date.

The Plant shall be designed meeting the latest environmental requirement issued by MoEF, GOI. In the event of Ministry of Environment & Forest stipulate any other conditions not specified hereunder, the Bidder shall comply with those requirements.

16.01.01 **Liquid Effluent Discharge**

a) Provision laid down in schedule-I for Thermal Power Plants and also in Schedule-VI. General Standards for discharge of Environmental pollutants Part-A: Effects of Environmental (protection) Rules 1986, as amended till date.

b) Any specific requirement of State Pollution Authorities over and above the above stipulation.

16.01.02 **Air Quality Emissions**

a) Suspended Particulate Matter at chimney outlet - Maximum 30 mg/Nm^3

b) Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x) - 100 mg/Nm^3 .

c) Sulphur di-Oxide(SO_2) - 100 mg/Nm^3

d) Mercury (Hg) - 0.03 mg/Nm^3

e) The Efflux velocity from boiler stack(s) shall not be less than 25 m/sec.

g) Outlet dust emission level of bag filter installed in AHP and CHP shall be restricted to 30 mg/NM^3.

h) For The Coal Handling Plant, areas covered under Dry Fog Dust Suppression (DFDS) shall be designed to control the dust emission level in the working area measured at distance of 2m from the dust generation sources, over and above the atmosphere background dust level to shall be within 5 mg/NM3

The Bidder shall include in his scope all necessary equipment and measuring instruments to comply with above requirements. Location and accessibility of the instruments shall be properly coordinated.

SECTION-XI

PROTECTIVE COATING AND PAINTING

CONTENTS

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
1.00.00	INTENT OF SPECIFICATION	1
2.00.00	CODES AND STANDARDS	1
3.00.00	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	2
4.00.00	EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL AND SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED BY THE BIDDER	3
5.00.00	COATING PROCEDURE AND APPLICATION	5
6.00.00	TEST REQUIREMENTS	6
7.00.00	INFORMATION/DATA REQUIRED	10

SECTION-XI

PROTECTIVE COATING AND PAINTING

1.00.00 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

1.01.00 This specification addresses the requirements of all labour, material, and appliances necessary with reference to preparations for lining / painting, application as well as finishing of all lining / painting for all mechanical and electrical equipment, piping and valves, structures etc. included under the scope of this Package.

1.02.00 The Bidder shall furnish and apply all lining, primers including wash primers if required, under-coats, finish coats and colour bands as described hereinafter or necessary to complete the work in all respects.

2.00.00 CODES & STANDARDS

2.01.00 The Bidder shall follow relevant Indian and International Standards wherever applicable in cleaning of surface, selection of lining material / paints and their application. The entire work shall conform to the following standards / specifications (latest revision or as specified).

a)	SSPC SP 10 / NACE 2 / Sa2½	:	Near White Blast Cleaning
b)	SSPC PA 2	:	Measurement of dry film coating thickness with magnetic gauges.
c)	ASTM D 45	:	Method for pull off strength using portable Adhesion Tester.
d)	NACE RP 0274 – 2004	:	High-Voltage Electrical Inspection of Pipeline Coatings.
e)	NACE SP 0188 – 2006	:	Discontinuity (Holiday) Testing of New Protective Coatings on Conductive Substrates.
f)	NACE RP 0169 – 2002	:	Control of External Corrosion of Underground or Submerged Metallic Piping Systems.
g)	AWWA C 210 – 2007	:	Liquid-Epoxy Coating Systems for the Interior and Exterior of Steel Water Pipelines.
h)	IS 3589:2001 Annexure-B	:	Steel Pipes for Water and Sewage Specification.
i)	AWWA C222-2000	:	Polyurethane Coating for the Interior and Exterior of Steel Water Pipe and Fittings.

j)	IS 13213 : 2000	:	Polyurethane Full Gloss Enamel (Two pack)
k)	ISC HD 20 (11902)	:	Polyurethane coating for Interior and Exterior of steel pipe and fittings.
l)	ISC HD 20 (11055)	:	Solvent less Liquid epoxy system by application of Interior and Exterior surface of steel pipeline.

3.00.00 **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

3.01.00 The steel surface preparation prior to actual commencement of coating shall conform to SSPC SP 10 / NACE 2 / Sa2½ (near white metal) with sand blasting.

3.02.00 The contractor shall submit a detailed written description in the form of a manual covering coating equipment, procedures, materials inspection test, and repair etc. to Owner/Consultant for approval.

3.03.00 The contractor shall also provide copies of test reports from NABL approved laboratory (like National Test House, Kolkata) in support of the paint/primer materials to be used shall conform to the specification requirement.

3.04.00 The contractor shall also provide certificates from paint/primer manufacturer mentioning the batch numbers, date of manufacture and shelf life etc. of the materials to be used. In addition to that Manufacturing Quality Plan (MQP) and Field Quality Plan (FQP) shall also be submitted prior to commencement of supply of material and field application.

3.05.00 Paint/coating application work at site shall be done either by paint manufacturer or by their authorized applicator. The authorized applicator shall have proper training & certification from manufacturer. Applicator shall possess all the necessary specialized equipment and manpower experienced in similar job.

3.06.00 Applied coating shall be tested for dry film thickness, holiday (electrical inspection for continuity) and adhesion as per relevant standard such as SSPC PA 2, NACE RP 0274 and ASTM D 4541.

3.07.00 If necessary, the material may be heated and applied by airless spray / plural component spray system.

3.08.00 Manufacturer's specific recommendation, if any, shall be followed during application of lining / paints.

3.09.00 In areas where there is danger of spotting automobiles or other finally finished equipment or building by wind borne particles from paint spraying, a Purchaser approved method shall be adopted.

3.10.00 The colour scheme of the entire Plant, covered under this specification shall be approved by the Purchaser in advance before application.

3.11.00 All indoor and outdoor piping, insulated as well as uninsulated will have approved colour bands painted on the pipes at conspicuous places throughout the system, as approved by Purchaser.

3.12.00 Inside surfaces of vessels / tanks shall be protected by anticorrosive paints or rubber lining as required / specified elsewhere in the specification. External surfaces of all vessels / tanks shall be protected by anti-corrosive painting.

3.13.00 For vessels / tanks requiring lining and epoxy painting all inside surface shall be blast cleaned using non-siliceous abrasive after usual wire brushing.

3.14.00 Natural rubber lining shall be provided on the inside of vessels / tanks as required / specified elsewhere in the specification, in three layers resulting in a total thickness not less than 4.5 mm.

3.15.00 Surface hardness of rubber lining shall be 65 +/- 5 deg. A (shore).

3.16.00 After the lining is completed, the vessels / tanks shall not be subjected to any prolonged exposure to direct sunlight in course of its transportation, erection etc. They shall not be stored in direct sunlight. No further lining or burning shall be carried out on the vessel, after application of the lining.

3.17.00 All lining projecting outside of the vessel shall be protected adequately from mechanical damages during shipment, handling storage etc.

3.18.00 Suitable warnings, indicating the special care that must be taken with respect to these lined vessels shall be stenciled on their outside surface with the letters at least 12 mm high.

3.19.00 All insulated piping shall have aluminium sheet jacketing.

4.00.00 EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL AND SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED BY THE BIDDER

4.01.00 After erection at site, the outside surfaces of all equipment having a shop coat shall be given further priming coat and finished coats of paint as detailed in following clauses. However, if the painting system is such that the shop coat and primer coat to be applied at site are not compatible, then shop coat has to be removed from the surface of equipment before application of primer coat with prior blasting.

All factory finished paints shall be touched up at site as required.

All uninsulated piping shall be finished with final paintings after use of proper wash primer and primer. Aluminium sheet jacketed piping need not be painted. Colour bands of Purchaser's approved shade shall however be

applied on jacketed piping near walls or partitions, at all junctions, near valves and all other places as instructed by the Purchaser. All structures shall be painted with approved paint.

4.02.00 **Surface Preparation**

4.02.01 Unless mentioned otherwise, all rust and mill scale shall be removed by blasting up to SSPC SP10/NACE2/Sa2½ level to get "near white metal" surface before applying the primer.

4.02.02 Special care shall be taken to remove grease and oil by means of suitable solvents like Trichloroethylene or Carbon Tetrachloride.

4.03.00 **Painting**

4.03.01 Specification for application of paints for external surfaces protection of vessels / tanks / equipment / piping / fittings / valves shall be as follows :

a) Surface preparation shall be done by means of sand blasting, which shall conform to SSPC SP10/NACE 2/Sa2½ Standard.

b) Primer Coat shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 100 microns) of epoxy resin based zinc phosphate primer.

c) Intermediate Coat (or Under Coat) shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 100 microns) epoxy resin based paint pigmented with Titanium Dioxide.

d) Top Coat shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 75 microns) of epoxy paint of approved shade and colour with glossy finish. Additional one coat (minimum DFT of 25 microns) of Finish Coat of polyurethane shall be provided.

e) Total DFT of paint system shall not be less than 300 microns.

4.03.02 Specification for application of paints for external surfaces protection of steel pipes and fittings which are buried underground / laid inside a Hume Pipe & or submerged Under Water and laid under Pipe Trenches (in road/rail/pipe or trench crossings) shall be as follows :

a) Surface preparation by means of sand blasting and shall conforms to SSPC SP10/NACE2/ Sa2½.

b) External surface of the pipe, fittings, specialties etc. handling raw water/ clarified water/filter water shall be painted with one coat of two part chemically cured polyurethane primer of min 50 micron dry film thickness followed by three or maximum four coats of two part solvent less polyurethane to build up coating of dry film thickness of 1500 micron including primer coat.

4.03.03 Specification for application of paints for internal surface protection of large diameter pipes, if any, shall be as follows :

a) Surface preparation by means of sand blasting which shall conforms to SSPC SP10/NACE2/Sa2½ standard.

b) All Internal surfaces of steel pipes, fittings, specialties etc. buried underground or located within pipe trenches shall be given epoxy coating to protect them from (except for drinking water service, where the compatible painting shall be so selected to meet relevant quality standards) corrosion.

c) Internal surface of the pipe should be coated with one coat of two part epoxy primer with not less than 50 micron DFT (dry film thickness) followed by two part polyamide cured solvent less epoxy.

d) The minimum dry film thickness (DFT) of internal lining shall be 500 micron.

4.03.04 Specification for application of paints for protection of internal surfaces of DM Water Storage Tank(s) shall be as follows :

a) Primer - One coat of epoxy primer containing high level of Zinc Phosphate anticorrosive pigment. Total Dry Film Thickness (DFT) of primer shall not be less than 125 microns.

b) Finish Paint - Three (3) coats Polyamine HB Epoxy Paint. Total Dry Film Thickness (DFT) of finish paint shall not be less than 125 microns per coat.

c) Total thickness of primer and paint should not be less than 500 microns.

4.03.05 All motors, local push button stations, cable racks, structures used for supports etc. are to be painted with acid proof paint.

4.03.06 The following surfaces shall not be painted - stainless steel, galvanized steel, aluminum, copper, brass, bronze and other nonferrous materials.

4.03.07 No painting or filler shall be applied until all repairs, hydrostatic tests and final shop inspection are completed.

4.03.08 All machined surfaces shall have two (2) coats of water repellant grease after thorough cleaning.

5.00.00 COATING PROCEDURE AND APPLICATION

5.01.00 Surface preparation :

Pipe shall be blast cleaned by sand. The cleanliness achieved prior to application shall be in accordance with the requirement of SSPC SP 10 /

NACE 2 / Sa2½ of ISO 8501 (near white metal)

a) The blast pattern or profile depth shall be 40 to 100 micron and shall be measured by dial micrometer.

b) Before sand blasting is started or during blasting or coating, temperature of the pipe surface should be more than 3°C above dew point temperature. Blast cleaned surface should be primed within 4 hours and shall be protected from rainfall or surface moisture and shall not be allowed to flash rust. If the rust occurs, the surface again to be prepared by sand blasting or wire brushing.

5.02.00 **Application of Epoxy Coating**

a) Coating shall be applied when

i) When the pipe surface temperature shall be at least 3°C above dew point temperature.

ii) The temperature of mixed coating material and the pipe at the time of application shall not be lower than 10°C or greater that
50°C.

b) Material preparation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

c) Application of epoxy coating system :

The epoxy coating system shall be applied as per recommendation of the manufacturer and shall be applied by airless spray / plural component spray machine. For more than one coat, the second shall be applied with the time limits as recommended by the manufacturer.

5.03.00 **Application of PU Coating**

a) PU coating shall be applied when the pipe surface temperature at least 3°C above dew point temperature (when R.H is more than 85%).

b) Material preparation and application shall be done as per manufacturer recommendation.

6.00.00 **TEST REQUIREMENTS**

6.01.00 **Measurement of dry film thickness**

Measurement of dry film thickness of coating: Coating thickness shall be in the range of ±20% and as per SSPC PA 2.

6.01.01 **Apparatus / Instrument**

The instrument used for dry film thickness may be Type 1 pull of gauges or Type 2 electronic gauges.

6.01.02 **Procedures**

a) **Number of measurements**

For 100 square feet (9.29 square meters), five (5) spots per test area (each spot is 3.8 cm) in diameter. Three gauge readings per spot (average becomes the spot measurement).

b) If the structure is less than 300 square feet, each 100 square feet should be measured.

c) If the structure is between 300 and 1000 sq ft, select 3 random 100 square feet test areas and measure.

d) For structure exceeding 1000 square feet, select 3 random 100 square feet testing areas for the first 1000 sq ft and select 1 random 100 square feet testing area for each additional 1000 square feet

e) Coating thickness Tolerance: Individual reading taken to get a representative measurement for the spot are unrestricted (usually low or high readings are discarded). Spot measurements (the average of 3 gauge readings) must be within 80% of the minimum thickness and 120% of the maximum thickness.

Area measurement must be within specified range.

6.02.00 **Electrical Inspection (Holiday) Test**

6.02.01 All the coated / lined pipes shall be tested with an approved high voltage holiday detector preferably equipped with an audio visual signaling device to indicate any faults, holes, breaks or conductive particles in the protective coating.

6.02.02 The applied output voltage of holiday detector shall have a spark discharge of thickness equal to at least twice the thickness of the coating to assure adequate inspection voltage and compensate for any variation in coating thickness. The electrode shall be passed over the coated surface at approximately half the spark discharge distance from the coated surface only one time at the rate of approximately 10 to 20m/min. The edge effect shall be ignored. Excessive voltage shall be avoided as it tends to induce holiday in the coated surface thereby giving erroneous readings.

6.02.03 While selecting test voltages, consideration should be given to the tolerance on coating thickness and voltage should be selected on the basis of maximum coating thickness likely to be encountered during testing of a particular pipe.

The testing voltage shall be calculated by using following formula. (as per NACE 0274 : 2004)

Testing Voltage V = 7900 √T ± 10 percent where T is the average coating thickness in mm.

6.02.04 Any audio visual sound or spark leads to indicate pinhole, break or conductive particle.

6.03.00 **Adhesion Pull off Test**

After holiday the coated surface is subjected to adhesion pull off test as per ASTMD 4541.

6.03.01 Apparatus / Instrument: Adhesion tester consists of three basic components:

A hand wheel, a black column containing a dragging indicator pin and scale in the middle and a base containing three legs and a pulling “Jaw” at the bottom and also dollies.

6.03.02 **Prepare the test surface**

Once test area is selected, test area shall be free of grease, oil, dirt, water. The area should be flat surfaces and large enough to accommodate the specified number of replicate test.

6.03.03 **Prepare Dolly (Test Pull Stub)**

The dolly is a round, two sided aluminium fixture. Both sides of the dolly looks same, however, one side sloped on top surface while flat on bottom surface. As the surface of the dolly is polished aluminium, roughen the same using a coarse sand paper.

6.03.04 **Select an adhesive**

Use araldite, a 100% solid epoxy adhesive. This adhesive requires at least 24 hours at room temperature to cure.

6.03.05 **Attach the dolly to the surface**

a) Using a wooden stick, apply an even layer of adhesive to the entire contact surface area of the dolly.

b) Carefully remove the excessive adhesive by using a cotton swab. Allow the adhesive to fully cure before performing the adhesion test.

c) Attach the dolly to the coated surface and gently push downward to displace any excessive adhesive.

d) Push the dolly inward against the surface, then apply tape across the head of the dolly.

6.03.06 **Adhesion Test Procedure**

a) Attach the adhesion tester to the dolly by rotating the hand wheel counter clockwise to lower the jaw of the device.

b) Slide the jaw completely under the head of the dolly. Position the three legs of the instruments so that they are sitting flat on the coated surface.

c) Slide the dragging indicator pin on the black column to zero by pushing it downward.

d) Firmly hold the base of the instrument in one hand and rotate the hand wheel clockwise to raise the jaw of the device that is attached to the head of the dolly. The dragging indicator pin will move upward on the black column as the force is increased and will hold the reading. Apply the tension using a moderate speed. Continue to increase the tension on the head of the dolly until (a) the minimum PSI/MPa/Kg/cm² required by project specification is exceeded and the test is discontinued, (b) the maximum PSI/MPa/Kg/cm² of adhesion tester has been achieved and dolly is still attached, (c) The force applied by the adhesion tester causes the dolly to dislodge.

e) Read the scale and record the adhesion value.

6.04.00 **Coating Repair**

Defective Coating shall be repaired in accordance with the following subsections.

6.04.01 **Surface Preparation**

Accessible areas of pipe requiring coating repairs shall be cleaned to remove debris and damaged coating using surface grinders or other means. The adjacent coating shall be feathered by sanding, grinding or other method. Accumulated debris shall be removed by blowing with contaminant free air or wiping with clean rags.

6.04.02 Areas not accessible for coating repair such as interior surfaces of small diameter pipe shall be reprocessed and recoated.

6.04.03 **Coating Application**

The coating system shall be applied to the prepared areas in accordance with procedure.

6.04.04 Repair Inspection:

Repaired portion shall be electrically inspected using a holiday detector.

6.05.00 **Welded Field Joints**

6.05.01 **Preparation**

The weld joints shall be cleaned so as to be free from mud, oil, grease, welding flux, weld spatter and other foreign contaminants. The cleaned metal surfaces of the weld joint shall then be blasted or abraded using rotary abrading pads. The adjacent liquid Epoxy / PU coating shall be feathered by abrading the coating surface for a distance of 25 mm.

6.05.02 **Electrical Inspection**

After curing the coating system applied to the welding joints shall be holiday tested. Any holidays indicated by the detector shall be marked with chalk to identify the area of repair.

7.00.00 **INFORMATION/DATA REQUIRED**

The Bidder shall submit complete list of paints and primers proposed, giving detail information, such as, chemical composition, drying time etc. and also unit rates for application of each type of paint along with supply shall be furnished.

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELEVATOR	SPEC. NO. PE-TS-445-502-A001	
		VOLUME IIB	
		SECTION IA	SUB-SECTION
		REV. 00	DATE: SEP.2021
		SHEET 1 OF 2	

ANNEXURE-I
LIST OF MAKES

SR. NO.	ITEM	SUPPLIERS	PLACE	REMARKS
1.	WIRE ROPES	USHA MARTIN	RANCHI	
		BHARAT WIRE ROPE	MUMBAI.	
2.	TRAILING CABLE	GEBAUR & GRILLER- AUSTRIA		
		DAETWYLER (THELMA) CABLES-SWITZERLAND	SWITZERLAND	
		LAPP	GERMANY	
		UNIVERSAL	-	
		INCABSTEP	-	
3.	BUFFER SPRINGS	INDUSTRIAL STEEL SPRING	-	
		ALL INDIA STEEL SPRING MANUFACTURING COMPANY	-	
		KOLKATA SHAW COMPANY	KOLKATA	
		SUPER INDIA SPRINGS	KOLKATA	
		MESCO SPRING.	MUMBAI.	
4.	GEAR INTERNALS	PREMIMUM ENERGY TRANSMISSION LTD,	PUNE	
		SICOR S.P.A-	ITLY	
		OEM		
5.	DRIVER MOTOR	Seimens-	MUMBAI	
		ABB	FARIDABAD	
		BHARAT BIJILI	-	
		CGL	-	
		KIRLOSKER	-	
		OEM	-	
6.	STAINLESS STEEL	SAIL,	-	
		MINOX METAL,	-	
		JINDAL	-	
7.	CR SHEET	ESSAR STEELS,	-	
		BHUSHAN STEELS	-	
8.	CABLES	DELTON,	-	
		NICCO	-	
		UNIVERASL,	-	
		FINOLEX,	-	
		CCI	-	
		MACROTHREM,	-	
		VARSHA CABLES	-	
		KEI.	-	
		PARAMOUNT	-	
		POLYCAB.	-	
9.	RELAYS	SIEMENS	-	
		SCHNEIDER TELEMECHANIQUE	-	
		SALZER,	-	

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELEVATOR	SPEC. NO. PE-TS-445-502-A001	
		VOLUME IIB	
		SECTION IA	SUB-SECTION
		REV. 00	DATE: SEP.2021
		SHEET 2 OF 2	

SR. NO.	ITEM	SUPPLIERS	PLACE	REMARKS
		SCHNIDER ELECTRIC.	-	
10.	CONTACTORS	SIEMENS	-	
		L&T	-	
		GE	-	
		SCHNEIDER TELEMECHANIQUE.	-	
11.	TRANSFORMERS	SHARP ELECTRONICS	-	
		MELCON CONTROLS	CHENNAI	
		LOGITECH	-	
		GUNHAWA ELECTRIC CO LTD.	-	
12.	INVERTOR (V3F)	YASKAWA-	GERMANY	
		TOSHIBA	JAPAN.	
13.	T GUIDES	SAVERA	CHINA	
		D.D HITECH	-	
14.	CAR DOOR OPERATOR	Wittur GMBH	AUSTRIA	
		FERMATOR	-	
		OEM	-	
15.	INFRA-RED DOOR CURTAIN	MEMCO	UK	
		WECO	-	
		TLJONES	-	
16.	BATTERY (LEAD ACID)	EXIDE.		
		HBL POWER SYSTEM-	HYDERABAD	
		AMAR RAJA	TIRUPATI	
		AMCO SAFT INDIA LTD	BANGALORE.	

NOTE:

1. THE SUB VENDOR LIST ABOVE IS INDICATIVE ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO BHEL AND CUSTOMER APPROVAL DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING STAGE WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL & DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL.

   BIDDER TO PROPOSE SUB VENDOR WITHIN 4 WEEKS OF PLACEMENT OF LOI. THEREAFTER NO REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL SUB-VENDOR SHALL BE ENTERTAINED.

2. IN CASE OF ASSEMBLED IMPORTED ELEVATOR, MAKES OF BOI SHALL BE SUBJECT TO BHEL/ CUSTOMER APPROVAL DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING STAGE WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL IMPLICATION AT CONTRACT STAGE.

3. DEALERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE FOR ANY ITEM OF THE PACKAGE. BIDDER SHALL PROCURE ALL ITEMS INCLUDING PLATES, STRUCTURAL ETC. FROM APPROVED SUB VENDOR ONLY.

SECTION-X

REQUIREMENTS OF SPARES, TOOLS & TACKLES

CONTENTS

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
1.00.00	TOOLS AND TACKLE	1
2.00.00	SPARES	1

ATTACHMENT

ANNEXURE-I	MANDATORY SPARES LIST
ANNEXURE-II	LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES

SECTION-X

REQUIREMENTS OF SPARES, TOOLS & TACKLE

1.00.00 **TOOLS & TACKLE**

The Bidder shall supply with the equipment one complete set of special tools and tackles required for the erection, assembly, dis-assembly & proper maintenance of the plant and equipments and systems (including software). These special tools shall also include special material handing equipment, jigs & fixtures for maintenance and calibration/ re-adjustment, checking & measurement aids etc. A list of such tools & tackles shall be submitted by the Bidder along with the offer. Detailed description of each tool/tackles, its function along with the equipment/part for which it is meant for, shall also be indicated in the offer. These tools & tackles shall be separately packed and sent to site before the first unit commissioning. The Bidder shall also ensure that these tools are not used for erection, commissioning and initial operation. For this period, the Bidder shall bring his own tools and tackles. All the tools and tackles shall be of reputed make acceptable to Owner.

2.00.00 **SPARES**

2.01.00 **General**

The Bidder shall indicate and include in his scope of supply all the necessary start-up, commissioning and recommended spares in addition to mandatory spares as specified elsewhere in the specification. The Bidder shall also state for each item of spares both mandatory and recommended, the normal expected service life.

2.01.01 All spares supplied under this contract shall be strictly interchangeable with the parts for which they are intended to replace. The spares shall be treated and packed for long storage under the climatic conditions prevailing at the site, e.g. small items shall be packed in sealed transparent plastic bags with dessicator packs as necessary.

2.01.02 Each spare part shall be clearly marked or labelled on the outside of the packing with the description. When more than one spare part is packed in a single case, a general description of the contents shall be shown on the outside and a detailed list enclosed. All cases, containers and other packages must be suitably marked and numbered for the purposes of identification.

2.01.03 All cases, containers or other packages are liable to be opened for examination as may be considered necessary by the Owner.

2.01.04 The Bidder shall also guarantee supply of spare parts, which shall be made, based on manufacturer's drawings on special order from the Owner for 30 years after commissioning of the plant.

2.01.05 Warranty period for all kinds of spares shall be six thousand (6000) hours of operation.

2.01.06 Design & Engineering details of all spares (make, model, rating, drawing, data sheet etc.) shall be submitted to the Owner prior to dispatch from manufacturers' works.

2.02.00 **Recommended Spares**

2.02.01 The Bidder shall provide a list of recommended spares for 3 years of normal operation of the plant for spares of indigenous origin, and for 5 years of normal operation for spares of non-indigenous origin. This list shall take into consideration the mandatory spares specified elsewhere in the specification and should be a separate list.

2.03.00 **Start-up Commissioning Spares**

2.03.01 Start-up commissioning spares are those spares which may be required during the start-up and commissioning of the equipment/system. The list of commissioning spares to be brought by the Bidder to ensure smooth commissioning of the plant shall be subject to the Owner's approval. All spares used until the plant is handed over to the Owner shall come under this category. Said spares, properly marked, shall be supplied together with the main equipment and shall be used by the Bidder, if needed, during erection & commissioning stage. All such spares which remain unused till issuance of Taking Over Certificate by the Owner, along with an equipment-wise quantitative consumption report shall be returned to the Owner during time of handover.

2.04.00 **Mandatory Spare Parts**

2.04.01 The Owner considers some of the spares are essential for running the equipment irrespective of whether they are included in the list of recommended spares by the Bidder as mentioned above.

Since the components involved can not be foreseen at the bidding stage, only broad requirements of the Owner in this respect are outlined hereinafter. The bidder shall include his proposal, on the basis of these guidelines, an item-wise list of all components recommended as mandatory spares with the quantity. This list shall be separate from the list of recommended spares and shall be used for bid evaluation purposes. Any clarification in this respect may be obtained by the Bidder at the pre-bidding stage. During finalization of detailed engineering if some component, equipment, system, sub-system found to undergo change, then the Owner/Consultant shall revise the list for compliance by the Bidder without any implication to the Owner.

2.04.02 For Mandatory Spares refer Annexure-I of this section.

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELEVATOR	SPEC. NO. PE-TS-445-502-A001	
		VOLUME IIB	
		SECTION - IA	SUB-SECTION
		REV. 00	DATE: SEP.2021
		SHEET 1 OF 4	

ANNEXURE-II

MANDATORY SPARES

ANNEXURE-II
List of Mandatory Spares for elevator

Three (03) sets of list of Mandatory Spares shall be provided, that is, 1 set for each elevator in Power House Building and 1 set for ESP Control Room Building Elevator.

List of Mandatory spares for Power House and ESP Control Building Elevators.

Sl. No.	Description	Qty.
	Elevator (Goods / Passenger)	
1.1	**Control Panel Items**	
(i)	Complete Set of Cortactors each type and rating	10% of total population or 1No. which ever is higher for each type of Elevator
(ii)	Coils for contactors	2Nos. of each type and rating for each type of Elevator
(iii)	Control Transformer	1No. each type, and rating for each type of Elevator
(iv)	Relays	2Nos. of each type & model for each type of Elevator
(v)	Relay Coils	2Nos. of each type & model for each type of Elevator
(vi)	Resistors	3Nos. for each type of Elevator
(vii)	Over Current Relay	1No. for each type of Elevator
(viii)	Capacitors	100% for each type of Elevator
(ix)	Control Rectifier	1No. of each type for each type of Elevator
(x)	Time Device	1No. of each type for each type of Elevator
(xi)	Suppressor Unit	100% for each type of Elevator
(xii)	Fuses	100% for each type of Elevator
(xiii)	Complete set of Controller	1No. of each type for each type of Elevator
(xiv)	VVVF Drive Complete Set for Speed Control	1No. each Card for each type of Elevator
1.2	**Elevator Car**	
(i)	Fixed contact assembly	6Nos. each type & rating for each type of Elevator
(ii)	Moving contact assembly	6Nos. each type & rating for each type of Elevator
(iii)	Operating Lever	4Nos. each type for each type of Elevator
(iv)	Dry reed switch	1No. each type for each type of Elevator
(v)	Car Door Guid Roller Assembly	2Nos. for each type of Elevator
(vi)	VVVF Drive Complete Car Door	1No. each type for each type of Elevator
(vii)	Limit Switches	1No. each type for each type of Elevator
1.3	**Entrances Door**	
(i)	Fixed contact assembly	10Nos. each type for each type of Elevator
(ii)	Moving contact assembly	10Nos. each type for each type of Elevator
(iii)	Lock arm assembly	10Nos. each type for each type of Elevator
(iv)	Door Guide Roller Assembly	2Nos. for each type of Elevator
(v)	Landing Push Button Station complete with Push & Cover plate	5Nos. each type for each type of Elevator
(vi)	VVVF Drive Complete Entrance Door (if applicable)	1No. each type for each type of Elevator

(vii)	Limit Switches	1No. each type for each type of Elevator
1.4	**Miscellaneous**	
(i)	Friction Block	6Nos.for each type of Elevator
(ii)	Spare for Brake	
(a)	Brake Liner	4Sets .for each type of Elevator
(b)	Fixed Brake Disc	1No. for each type of Elevator
(c)	Rivets	2Sets .for each type of Elevator
(d)	Bearings	1Set .for each type of Elevator
(e)	Sleeves (if applicable)	1Set .for each type of Elevator
(f)	Fan	1No. for each type of Elevator
(g)	Brake Coil	2Nos. for each type of Elevator
(iii)	Brake Motor	1No. for each type of Elevator
(iv)	Guide Roller	5% of total population of each type or 1No. whichever is higher
(v)	Transmitter & Receiver	1Set .for each type of Elevator
(vi)	Worm Gear Spares	
(a)	O-Rings	3Nos. for each type of Elevator
(b)	Sealing Rings	3Nos. for each type of Elevator
(vii)	Push Button for Car and Landing Push Stations	5Nos. each type for each type of Elevator
(viii)	Indicatcr Units for Car and Landing Indicators	5Nos. each type for each type of Elevator
(ix)	Hoist Motors	1No. each type and rating for each type of Elevator
(x)	Set of Bearings for all motors	1Sets for each type of Elevator
(xi)	Control Trailing Cable	100% of one Elevator for each type of Elevator
(xii)	Power Trailing Cable for Electrical Hoist	100% of one Elevator for each type of Elevator

Note:

a) Mandatory spares listed above is bare minimum requirement. In case any additional mandatory spares requirement is covered elsewhere in the tender specification apart from specified above, same shall be deemed to have been covered in bidder's scope of supply.

b) Unless stated otherwise, a 'set' means item or sub-items required for each type/ size, range of assembly/ sub- assembly required for complete replacement in one equipment system; it is further intended that the assembly/ sub-assembly which have different orientation (like left hand or right hand, top or bottom), different direction of rotation or mirror image positioning or any other reasons which result in marinating two different sets of spares to be used for subject assembly/ sub assembly, these shall be considered as different type of assembly/ sub assembly.

c) Wherever quantity has been specified as percentage (%), the quantity of mandatory spares to be provided by the vendor shall be the specified percentage (%) of total population required to meet the specification requirements. In case the quantity of mandatory spares so calculated happens to be in fraction, the same shall be rounded off to next higher whole number.

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELEVATOR	SPEC. NO. PE-TS-445-502-A001	
		VOLUME IIB	
		SECTION - IA	SUB-SECTION
		REV. 00	DATE: SEP.2021
		SHEET 4 OF 4	

d) Wherever the quantities have been indicated for each type, size, thickness, material, radius, range etc., these shall cover all the items supplied and installed and the breakup of these shall be furnished by the vendor during detail engineering.

e) In case spares indicated in the list are not applicable to the particular design offered by the bidder, the bidder should offer spares applicable to the offered design with quantities generally in line with the approach followed in the above list.

f) Wherever bidder has indicated an item as not applicable, the same will have to be supplied free of cost, in case it is found applicable during detail engineering.

g) Interchangeability and Packings: All spares supplied under this contract shall be strictly interchangeable with parts for which they are intended for replacements. These spares should include all mounted accessories like components, boards, add or items, fitting, connectors etc. and be complete in all respects so that the replacement of the main items by these spares does not require any additional item. The vendors must conform the pair to pair compatibility of each electrical spares modules with the modules should be supplied in the original package. All electronic modules should be pre-set and/or preprogrammed for ready use at site. Alternatively, suitable instruction sheet indicating the details of required PCB jumper position, BCD which is setting, EPROM/PROM listing etc. should be packed along with each module. Also a caution mark sign should be put on all such module which needs pre-setting /pre-programming before putting them in to service. The spare shall be treated and properly packed for long term storage.

h) Identification: Each spare shall be clearly marked and labeled on the outside of the packing with its description. When more than one spare part is packed in single case, a general description of the contents shall be shown on the outside of such case and a detailed list enclosed. All cases, containers and other packages must be suitably marked and numbered for the purpose of identification.

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELEVATOR	SPEC. NO. PE-TS-445-502-A001	
		VOLUME IIB	
		SECTION IA	SUB-SECTION
		REV. 00	DATE: SEP.2021
		SHEET 1 OF 2	

ANNEXURE-III

LIST OF TOOLS AND TACKLES

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELEVATOR	SPEC. NO. PE-TS-445-502-A001	
		VOLUME IIB	
		SECTION IA	SUB-SECTION
		REV. 00	DATE: SEP.2021
		SHEET 2 OF 2	

ANNEXURE-III

List of Tools & tackles for elevator

Sl. No.	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Remarks
1	Spanner of all sizes required for maintenance	1 Set.	
2	Adjustable Spanner	1 No	
3	Allen Key set all sizes required for maintenance	1 Set	
4	Screw driver set	1 No	
5	Cutting plier	1 No	
6	Grease gun	1 No	
7	Nose plier	1 No	
8	Grip plier	1 No	
9	Hook spanner	1 No	
10	Box spanner	1 No	
11	Oil can	1 No	
12	Measurement Taps	1 No	
13	Paint brush 1/4,1/2,3/4 inch	1 No of each	
14	Line tester	1 No	
15	Multimeter	1 No	
16	Soldering iron	1 No	
17	Torch Light	1 No	
18	Knife cutter	1 No	
19	Steel rule	1 No	
20	Wire Striper	1 No	
21	Tube Spanner Combination	1 No	
22	Hammer 1/2 Kg	1 No	
23	Dial rench	1 No	

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELEVATOR	SPEC. NO. PE-TS-445-502-A001	
		VOLUME IIB	
		SECTION IA	SUB-SECTION
		REV. 00	DATE: SEP.2021
		SHEET 1 OF 1	

ANNEXURE-IV

Drawing document submission schedule

S.N0.	Description	Schedule
1	First submission of dwg/ docs as per MDL	Within two (2) weeks from placement of LOI.
2	Every repeat submission	Within one (1) week.
3	Response time by BHEL	Within three (3) weeks after receiving of drawing.

Note:

1.0 The above are the minimum quantity of drawings/documents required. The exact requirement shall be informed to the successful bidder during detail engineering stage for which no commercial implication shall be entertained by BHEL.

2.0 Bidder to note that BHEL reserves the right for drawing/document submission through web based Document Management System. Bidder would be provided access to the DMS for drawing/document approval and adequate training for the same. Detailed methodology would be finalized during the kick-off meeting. Bidder to ensure following at their end.

- Internet explorer version – Minimum Internet Explorer 7.
- Internet speed – 2 mbps (Minimum preferred).
- Pop ups from our external DMS IP (124.124.36.198) should not be blocked.
- Vendor's internal proxy setting should not block DMS application's link (http://124.124.36.198/wrenchwebaccess/login.aspx).

ANNEXURE-V

MDL FOR ELEVATOR

S.N0.	BHEL DOC No	TITLE	PURPOSE
1	PE-V0-445-502-A001	TDS OF POWER HOUSE BUILDING ELEVATOR (2000KG CAPACITY)	A
2	PE-V0-445-502-A002	TDS OF POWER HOUSE BUILDING ELEVATOR (884KG CAPACITY)	A
3	PE-V0-445-502-A003	TDS OF ESP CONTROL BUILDING ELEVATOR	A
4	PE-V0-445-502-A004	GA, M/C ROOM LAYOUT, SCOPE & BOM OF GOODS ELEVATOR (POWER HOUSE BUILDING ELEVATOR (2000KG CAPACITY))	A
5	PE-V0-445-502-A005	GA, M/C ROOM LAYOUT, SCOPE & BOM OF PASSENGER ELEVATOR (POWER HOUSE BUILDING ELEVATOR (884KG CAPACITY))	A
6	PE-V0-445-502-A006	GA, M/C ROOM LAYOUT, SCOPE & BOM OF PASSENGER ELEVATOR (ESP CONTROL ROOM BUILDING)	A
7	PE-V0-445-502-A007	MQP FOR ELEVATOR (Common)	A
8	PE-V0-445-502-A008	O&M MANUAL FOR ELEVATOR (Common)	I
9	PE-V0-445-502-A009	WIRING DIAGRAM & POWER DISTRIBUTION SCHEMATIC (For each Elevator)	I

A= APPROVAL
I= INFORMATION

ANNEXURE-VI

Check List for Operation & Maintenance Manual

Project name :
Project number :
Package Name :
PO reference :
Document number :
Revision number :

Sl.no. & Sections	Description	Tick (√)if included in Manual			Remarks
		Yes	No	Not Applicable	
1.	Cover page				
1.1	Project Name				
1.2	Customer/consultant Name				
1.3	Name of Package				
1.4	Supplier details with phone, FAX ,email address , Emergency Contact number				
1.5	Name and sign of prepared by , checked by & approved by				
1.6	Revision history with approval Details				
2.0	Index				
2.1	showing the sections & related page nos All the pages should be numbered section wise				
3.0	Description of Plant/System				
3.1	Description /write up of operating principle of system equipment/ associated sub-systems & accessories/controls system , operating conditions, performance parameters under normal , start up and special cases				
3.2	Equipment list and basic parameter with Tag numbers				
3.3	Data sheets approved by Customer/for information and catalogues provided by original manufacturer				
3.4	Associated other packages and Interface /terminal points				
3.5	P&ID & Process Diagrams				
3.6	GA Layout drawings, As-built drawings , Actual photograph of items/system (Drawings of A2 & bigger sizes are to be attached in the last)				
3.7	Single line/wiring diagrams				
3.8	Control philosophy /control write-ups				

4.0	Commissioning Activities (if not covered in separate document i.e. erection manual, commissioning manual)				
4.1	Pre-Commissioning Checks				
4.2	handling of items at site				
4.3	Storage at site				
4.4	Unpacking & Installation procedure				
5.0	Operation Guidelines for plant personal/user/operator				
5. 1	Interlock & Protection logic along with the limiting values of protection settings for the equipment along with brief philosophy behind the logic, drawings etc. to be provided.				
5. 2	Start up, normal operation and shut down procedure for equipments along with the associated systems in step by step mode. Valve sequence chart, step list, interlocks etc. with Equipment isolating procedures to be mentioned.				
5. 3	Do's & Don't of the equipments.				
5. 4	Safety precautions to be taken during normal operation. Safety symbols, Emergency instructions on total power failure condition/lubrication failure/any other condition				
5. 5	Parameters to be monitored with normal values and limiting values				
5. 6	Trouble shooting with causes and remedial measures				
5. 7	Routine operational checks, recommended logs & records				
5. 8	Changeover schedule if more than one auxiliary for the same purpose is given				
5. 9	Painting requirement and schedule				
5. 10	Inspection, repair , Testing and calibration procedures				
6.0	Maintenance guidelines for plant personal				
6.1	List of Special Tools and Tackles required for Overhaul/Trouble shooting including special testing equipment required for calibration etc.				
6.2	Stepwise dismantling and re-assembly procedure clearly specifying the tools to be used, checks to be made, records to be maintained, clearances etc. to be mentioned. Tolerances for fitment of various components to be given.				
6.3	Preventive Maintenance & Overhauling schedules linked with running hours/calendar period along with checks to be given				

6.4	Long term maintenance schedules especially for structural, foundations etc.				
6.5	Consumable list along with the estimated quantity required during commissioning, normal running and during maintenance like Preventive Maintenances and Overhaul. Storage/handling requirement of consumables/self-life.				
6.6	List of lubricants with their Indian equivalent, Lubrication Schedule, Quantity required for each equipment for complete replacement is to be given				
6.7	List of vendors & Sub-vendors with their latest addresses, service centres ,Telephone Nos., Fax Nos., Mobile Nos., e-mail IDs etc.				
6.8	List of mandatory and recommended spare parts list				
6.9	Tentative Lead time required for ordering of spares from the equipment supplier				
6.10	Guarantee and warranty clauses				
7.0	**Statutory and other specific requirements considerations.**				
8.0	**List of reference documents**				
9.0	**Binding as per requirement**				

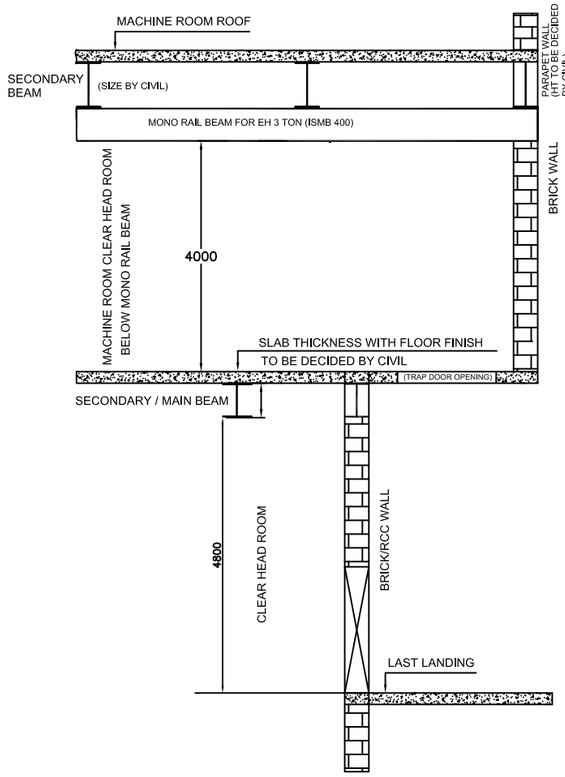
SECTION –IA

ANNEXURE-VII

CIVIL INPUT DETAILS.

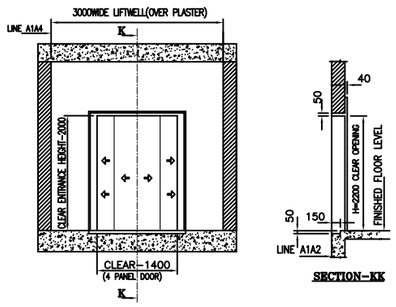
Refer attached civil input assignment drawings.

ELEVATION ON MACHINE ROOM



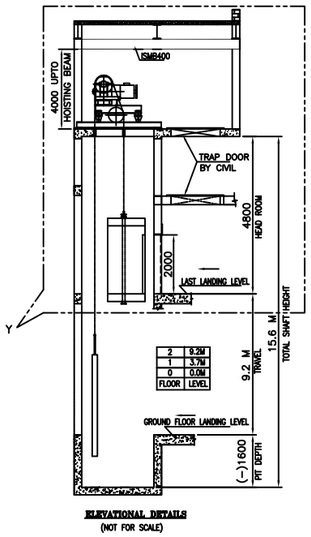
DETAIL-Y

STANDARD DETAILS OF SHAFT



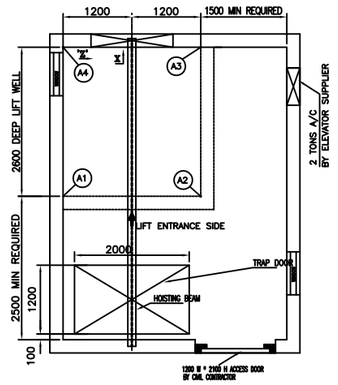
SECTION-KK

LANDING ENTRANCE DETAIL
(VIEW FROM LIFT WELL OUTSIDE)
(TYPICAL FOR ALL FLOORS)

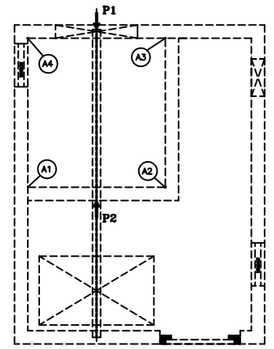


ELEVATIONAL DETAILS
(NOT FOR SCALE)

STANDARD DETAILS OF MACHINE ROOM

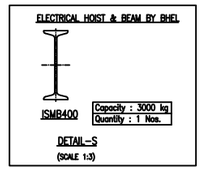


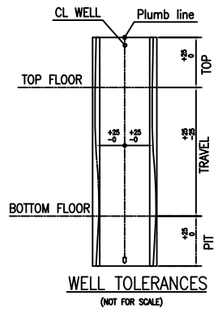
PLAN ON MACHINE ROOM



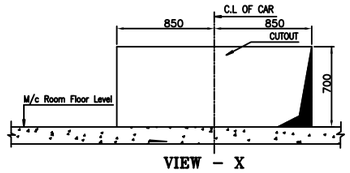
LOAD POSITION ON M/C ROOM PLAN

Point	Dynamic Load (Kg)
P1	16000
P2	8000





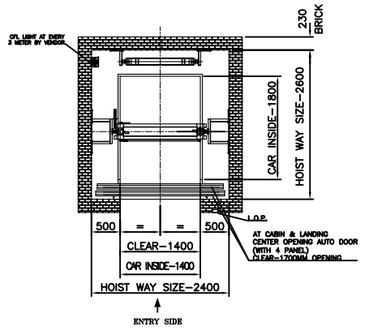
WELL TOLERANCES
(NOT FOR SCALE)



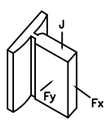
VIEW – X

S.NO	AREA	SCOPE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	AGENCY
1	PIT	CIVIL	PIT LADDER AND SCAFFOLDING IN ELEVATOR SHAFT.	BY VENDOR
2	PIT	CIVIL	PIT SHALL BE MADE DRY AND WATER PROOF.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
3	PIT	CIVIL	BARE PIT SHALL BE PROVIDED, SUPPORTING MS STRUCTURE FOR CAR & CW BUFFER SHALL BE PROVIDED BY VENDOR.	BY VENDOR
4	PIT	CIVIL	PIT SLAB SHALL BE CASTED TO TAKE CARE OF CAR & COUNTERWEIGHT BUFFER LOADS (MAX. LOAD OF 21T) AS THE POSITION OF LOAD & STRUCTURED BUFFER IS VENDOR SPECIFIC . HENCE, CIVIL CONTRACTOR SHALL SIZE THE SLAB THICKNESS ACCORDINGLY WRT TOTAL LOAD OF 21T.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
5	ELEVATOR CAR	ELECTRICAL	ELEVATOR CAR LIGHTING	BY VENDOR
6	ELEVATOR CAR	MECHANICAL	1/2 Kg CO / SUITABLE TYPE FIRE EXTINGUISHER ALONG WITH FIXING ARRANGEMENT.	BY VENDOR
7	AT EVERY LANDING	CIVIL	POCKET CUTTING / HOLES FOR LOP, FRD, LANDING DISPLAY & ANY OTHER FOR EVERY LANDING LEVEL SHALL BE DONE BY VENDOR.	BY VENDOR
8	AT EVERY LANDING	CIVIL	GROUTING FOR LOP, FRD, LANDING DISPLAY & ANY OTHER FOR FIXATION AT EVERY LANDING LEVEL SHALL BE DONE BY VENDOR.	BY VENDOR
9	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	SHAFT WHITE WASHING.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
10	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	ALL ANCHOR BOLTS FOR FIXING GUIDE BRACKET AND BEAMS IN MACHINE ROOM.	BY VENDOR
11	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	LIFT SHAFT HAS TO BE IN THE PLUMB LINE WITH A LIMIT OF -0 +25MM.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
12	ELEVATOR SHAFT	ELECTRICAL	BULK HEAD FITTINGS OF MINIMUM 60 WATTS/ 18W CFL SHALL BE PROVIDED AT EVERY 3 METERS AND A PLUG POINT 15A/5A, 3 PIN AT EVERY 6 METERS-ADJACENT TO THE BULK HEAD FITTINGS. THE POSITION SHOULD BE AT ANY CORNER OF THE WALL OF COUNTER WEIGHT.	BY VENDOR
13	ELEVATOR SHAFT	ELECTRICAL	FIREMAN SWITCH & PIT SWITCHES.	BY VENDOR
14	ELEVATOR SHAFT	MECHANICAL	WIRE MESH BETWEEN CAR & COUNTER WEIGHT.	BY VENDOR
15	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM SHALL BE DESIGNED AS PER THE LOAD REQUIREMENTS GIVEN IN THE ENGG. INPUTS DRAWING FOR ELEVATOR.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
16	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	PROVIDE THE REQUIRED HOLES/ POCKETS FOR MAIN ROPES / OSG ROPES/ SHAFT ELECTRIFICATION IN THE MACHINE ROOM FLOOR AS PER THE DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN THE ENGG. INPUTS DRAWING FOR ELEVATOR.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
17	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	THE MONORAIL BEAM (3 TONS) FOR HOISTING THE MACHINE & HOIST TO BE PROVIDED AS PER THE ENGG. INPUTS DRAWING FOR ELEVATOR.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR (SUPPLY & ERECTION OF MONORAIL BEAM SHALL BE DONE BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR)
18	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	TRAP DOOR SHALL BE PROVIDED AS PER ENGG. INPUTS DRAWING FOR ELEVATOR.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
19	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	SECONDARY BEAM ARRANGEMENT SHALL BE PERPENDICULAR TO MONORAIL BEAM.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
20	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	STANDARD MACHINE ROOM DIMENSIONS AS REQUIRED ARE INDICATED IN THE DRAWING, TO SUIT CIVIL DESIGN WRT CIVIL STRUCTURE STABILITY, MACHINE ROOM SIZE CAN BE INCREASED (AS PER CIVIL REQUIREMENT) AND THEN SIZE OF MONORAIL BEAM(ISMB 400) AS MENTIONED IN DETAIL-Y VIEW SHALL BE FINALIZED BY CIVIL AGENCY.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
21	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	PROPER ACCESS TO THE MACHINE ROOM SHALL BE PROVIDED AND IT SHOULD BE SAFE AND RIGID WITH HANDRAILS FOR ADEQUATE GRIP.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
22	MACHINE ROOM	ELECTRICAL	THE MACHINE ROOM SHALL BE ADEQUATELY ILLUMINATED, THE MACHINE ROOM SHALL HAVE MINIMUM 200 LUX ILLUMINATION AT THE FLOOR LEVEL.	BY VENDOR
23	MACHINE ROOM	ELECTRICAL	CONVENIENT OUTLET (15A /5A) IN THE MACHINE ROOM TO BE PROVIDED FOR POWER TOOL USAGE.	BY VENDOR
24	MACHINE ROOM	ELECTRICAL	ONLY TWO (3 PHASE) SUPPLY FEEDERS PER ELEVATOR SHALL BE PROVIDED ONE FEEDER SHALL BE DEDICATED TO ELEVATOR MOTOR AND OTHER 3 PHASE SUPPLY FEEDER SHALL BE PROVIDED BY BHEL FOR AIR CONDITIONER, MACHINE ROOM AND SHAFT LIGHTING AND MAINTENANCE /INSTALLATION REQUIREMENT. VENDOR SHALL PROVIDE CT FOR STEPPING DOWN THE VOLTAGE AS PER THEIR REQUIREMENT.	BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR (VENDOR TO CONSIDER CT IN THEIR SCOPE FOR STEPPING DOWN THE VOLTAGE AS PER THEIR REQUIREMENT)
25	MACHINE ROOM	ELECTRICAL	THE TERMINATION & TERMINATION BOX FOR THE FEEDERS SHALL BE PROVIDED.	BY VENDOR
26	MACHINE ROOM	ELECTRICAL	THE EARTHING LEADS / EARTH STRIPS SHALL BE PROVIDED NEAR ELEVATOR SHAFT AT GROUND FLOOR BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR AND FROM GROUND FLOOR TO MACHINE ROOM SHALL BE ROUTED BY VENDOR.	BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR & BY VENDOR
27	MACHINE ROOM	ELECTRICAL	EPABX CONNECTIVITY SHALL BE PROVIDED TILL MACHINE ROOM BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR & FROM MACHINE ROOM TO ELEVATOR BY VENDOR	BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR & BY VENDOR
28	MACHINE ROOM	MECHANICAL	SPLIT AC (MIN 2 TONS) TO BE PROVIDED IN THE EACH ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM.	BY VENDOR
29	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	ELEVATOR SHAFT SHALL BE OF CLAY BRICK (MIN. 230MM THK) OR R.C.C ONLY. (FLY ASH BRICKS NOT TO BE USED). LINTEL BEAM AT EVERY 2.3 M TO 2.5 M SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR COUNTER WEIGHT & CAR BRACKET FIXING.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
30	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	LIFT ENTRANCE SIDE WALL (ON ALL FLOORS) SHALL BE KEPT ON HOLD & SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AFTER ORDERING/ RECEIVING INPUT FROM FINALLY SELECTED BIDDER. UPON LIFTING HOLD, FINAL WALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE DONE BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR ONLY.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
31	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	CLEAR HEADROOM OF 4.8M IS REQUIRED ABOVE LAST LANDING LEVEL OF ELEVATOR (EXCLUDING MACHINE ROOM SLAB THICKNESS & SECONDARY BEAM (IF ANY)). THE SAME IS TO BE ENSURED ACCORDINGLY BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
32	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	IN CASE OF DUPLEX ARRANGEMENT OF ELEVATORS, WHERE ELEVATORS ARE PLACED SIDE BY SIDE, BRACKET OF GUIDE RAILS FOR BOTH THE ELEVATORS SHALL BE FIXED ON THE COMMON WALL BETWEEN BOTH LIFT SHAFTS. HENCE, THIS WALL MAY BE SUITABLY DESIGNED/ STRENGTHENED SO AS TO SUSTAIN REQUIRED GUIDE RAIL LOADS AS THIS WALL SHALL BE SUBJECT TO GUIDE RAIL FORCES FROM BOTH SIDES.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
33	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	DUMMY LANDING/S, ARE REQUIRED IN CASE TRAVEL BETWEEN TWO CONSECUTIVE LANDINGS IS MORE THAN 10 M, AS PER CODAL REQUIREMENT. HENCE, CORRESPONDING LANDING PLATFORMS & SUITABLE ACCESS LADDER/ STAIRS FOR DUMMY LANDING PLATFORMS ARE ALSO TO BE PROVIDE ACCORDINGLY.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
34	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	CIVIL LOADS SHALL BE TRANSFERRED TO WALLS (TYPICAL LOCATION AS SHOWN IN DRAWING). WALLS SHALL BE DESIGNED ACCORDINGLY.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
35	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	CLEAR HEIGHT OF 4M IS REQUIRED IN THE ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM BELOW MONORAIL BEAM (I.E, EXCLUDING MONORAIL BEAM (FOR ELECTRIC HOIST), SECONDARY BEAMS (IF ANY) & SLAB THICKNESS). HENCE, ELEVATION OF TOP OF MACHINE ROOM ROOF TO BE CALCULATED ACCORDINGLY BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
36	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	TRAP DOOR IS TO BE PLACED IN MACHINE ROOM TOWARDS ELEVATOR LANDING SIDE CONSIDERING THAT NO EQUIPMENTS/ OBJECTS SHALL BE LOCATED BELOW THE SAME AT LAST LANDING LEVEL FLOOR, ELSE IT WOULD CAUSE HINDRANCE IN MOVEMENT OF ELEVATOR MACHINERY OUT OF THE MACHINE ROOM DURING MAINTAINENCE.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
37	PIT, SHAFT & MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	NO PROJECTIONS ARE ALLOWED INSIDE THE LIFT SHAFT / PIT AND MACHINE ROOM, HENCE PLEASE ENSURE THAT ANY COLUMN / COLUMN FOUNDATIONS/ PLINTH BEAMS/ FLOOR SUPPORTING BEAMS SHOULD NOT BE PROJECTED INSIDE THE LIFT SHAFT/ PIT & ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
38	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	MINIMUM REQUIREMENT OF MACHINE ROOM ALONG WITH TRAP DOOR ARE INDICATED HERE, HOWEVER PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE DISCUSSED ON CASE TO CASE BASIS.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR

STANDARD DETAILS OF PIT

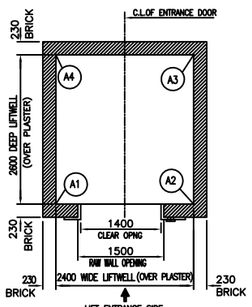


FORCES ON CAR & CWT GUIDE RAIL	
Fx	2000 N
Fy	2700 N
J	42000 N

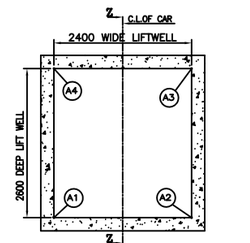


GUIDE RAIL FORCES

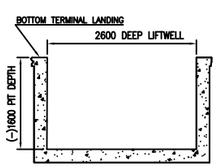
PLAN ON LIFTWELL– TYPICAL LOCATION OF GUIDERAILS FOR CAR & COUNTERWEIGHT



PLAN ON LIFTWELL



R.C.C DETAILS OF PIT



SECTION ZZ

	WBPDCL
	DCPL
	1X660MW SAGARDIGHI TPP UNIT-5

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA

JOB NO. L-70
STATUS
DISTRIBUTION

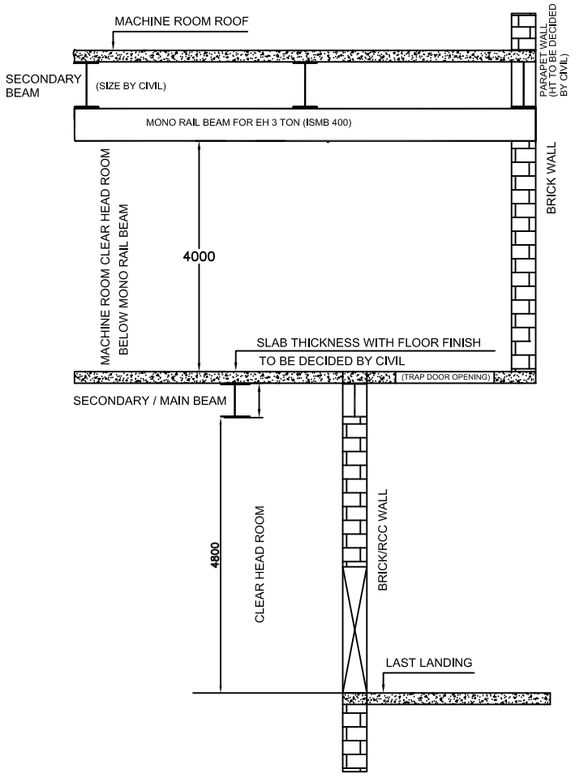
REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD

	NAME	SIGN	DATE
DEPT			
CODE			
DRN	RB		23.01.21
DESN	RB		23.01.21
CHD	PKK		23.01.21
APPD	GB		23.01.21

TITLE: ENGG. INPUTS DRAWING FOR GOODS ELEVATOR IN ESP CONTROL BUILDING (CAPACITY 1000 KG)

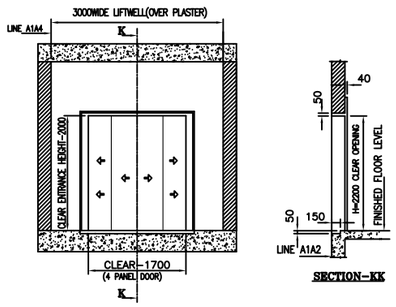
DEPT. | SCALE | SIGN | DRAWING NO. PE-DG-445-502-A003 | SHEET 01 OF 01 | REV. 00 | SIZE–A0

ELEVATION ON MACHINE ROOM



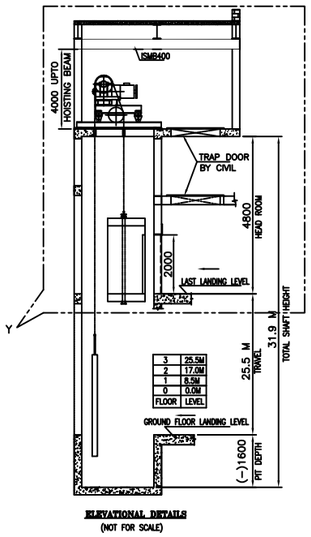
DETAIL-Y

STANDARD DETAILS OF SHAFT



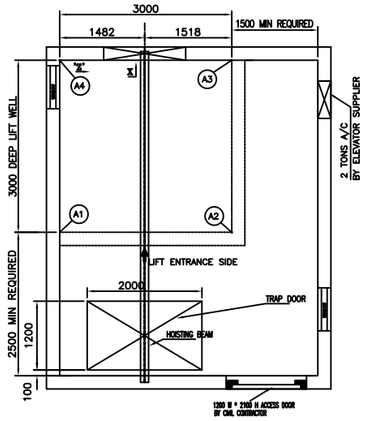
LANDING ENTRANCE DETAIL
(VIEW FROM LIFT WELL OUTSIDE)
(TYPICAL FOR ALL FLOORS)

SECTION-KK

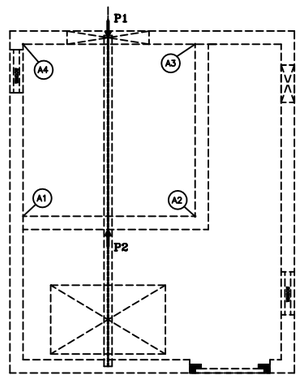


ELEVATIONAL DETAILS
(NOT FOR SCALE)

STANDARD DETAILS OF MACHINE ROOM

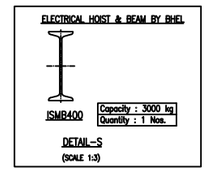


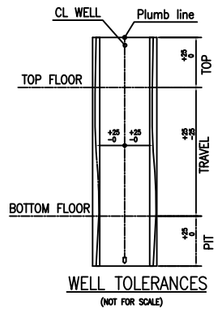
PLAN ON MACHINE ROOM



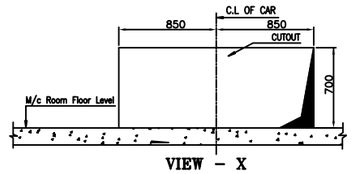
LOAD POSITION ON M/C ROOM PLAN

Point	Dynamic Load (Kg)
P1	16000
P2	8000



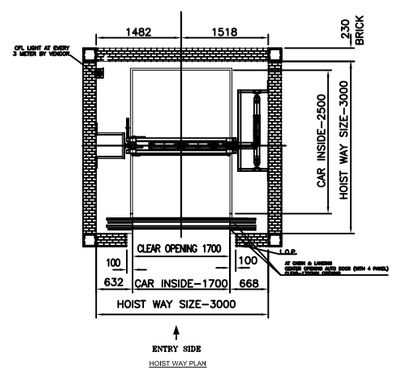


WELL TOLERANCES
(NOT FOR SCALE)



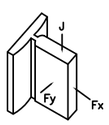
VIEW – X

S.NO	AREA	SCOPE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	AGENCY
1	PIT	CIVIL	PIT LADDER AND SCAFFOLDING IN ELEVATOR SHAFT.	BY VENDOR
2	PIT	CIVIL	PIT SHALL BE MADE DRY AND WATER PROOF.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
3	PIT	CIVIL	BARE PIT SHALL BE PROVIDED, SUPPORTING MS STRUCTURE FOR CAR & CW BUFFER SHALL BE PROVIDED BY VENDOR.	BY VENDOR
4	PIT	CIVIL	PIT SLAB SHALL BE CASTED TO TAKE CARE OF CAR & COUNTERWEIGHT BUFFER LOADS (MAX. LOAD OF 21T) AS THE POSITION OF LOAD & STRUCTURED BUFFER IS VENDOR SPECIFIC . HENCE, CIVIL CONTRACTOR SHALL SIZE THE SLAB THICKNESS ACCORDINGLY WRT TOTAL LOAD OF 21T.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
5	ELEVATOR CAR	ELECTRICAL	ELEVATOR CAR LIGHTING	BY VENDOR
6	ELEVATOR CAR	MECHANICAL	1/2 Kg CO / SUITABLE TYPE FIRE EXTINGUISHER ALONG WITH FIXING ARRANGEMENT.	BY VENDOR
7	AT EVERY LANDING	CIVIL	POCKET CUTTING / HOLES FOR LOP, FRD, LANDING DISPLAY & ANY OTHER FOR EVERY LANDING LEVEL SHALL BE DONE BY VENDOR.	BY VENDOR
8	AT EVERY LANDING	CIVIL	GROUTING FOR LOP, FRD, LANDING DISPLAY & ANY OTHER FOR FIXATION AT EVERY LANDING LEVEL SHALL BE DONE BY VENDOR.	BY VENDOR
9	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	SHAFT WHITE WASHING.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
10	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	ALL ANCHOR BOLTS FOR FIXING GUIDE BRACKET AND BEAMS IN MACHINE ROOM.	BY VENDOR
11	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	LIFT SHAFT HAS TO BE IN THE PLUMB LINE WITH A LIMIT OF -0 +25MM.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
12	ELEVATOR SHAFT	ELECTRICAL	BULK HEAD FITTINGS OF MINIMUM 60 WATTS/ 18W CFL SHALL BE PROVIDED AT EVERY 3 METERS AND A PLUG POINT 15A/5A, 3 PIN AT EVERY 6 METERS-ADJACENT TO THE BULK HEAD FITTINGS. THE POSITION SHOULD BE AT ANY CORNER OF THE WALL OF COUNTER WEIGHT.	BY VENDOR
13	ELEVATOR SHAFT	ELECTRICAL	FIREMAN SWITCH & PIT SWITCHES.	BY VENDOR
14	ELEVATOR SHAFT	MECHANICAL	WIRE MESH BETWEEN CAR & COUNTER WEIGHT.	BY VENDOR
15	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM SHALL BE DESIGNED AS PER THE LOAD REQUIREMENTS GIVEN IN THE ENGG. INPUTS DRAWING FOR ELEVATOR.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
16	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	PROVIDE THE REQUIRED HOLES/ POCKETS FOR MAIN ROPES / OSG ROPES/ SHAFT ELECTRIFICATION IN THE MACHINE ROOM FLOOR AS PER THE DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN THE ENGG. INPUTS DRAWING FOR ELEVATOR.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
17	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	THE MONORAIL BEAM (3 TONS) FOR HOISTING THE MACHINE & HOIST TO BE PROVIDED AS PER THE ENGG. INPUTS DRAWING FOR ELEVATOR.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR (SUPPLY & ERECTION OF MONORAIL BEAM SHALL BE DONE BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR)
18	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	TRAP DOOR SHALL BE PROVIDED AS PER ENGG. INPUTS DRAWING FOR ELEVATOR.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
19	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	SECONDARY BEAM ARRANGEMENT SHALL BE PERPENDICULAR TO MONORAIL BEAM.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
20	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	STANDARD MACHINE ROOM DIMENSIONS AS REQUIRED ARE INDICATED IN THE DRAWING, TO SUIT CIVIL DESIGN WRT CIVIL STRUCTURE STABILITY, MACHINE ROOM SIZE CAN BE INCREASED (AS PER CIVIL REQUIREMENT) AND THEN SIZE OF MONORAIL BEAM(ISMB 400) AS MENTIONED IN DETAIL-Y VIEW SHALL BE FINALIZED BY CIVIL AGENCY.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
21	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	PROPER ACCESS TO THE MACHINE ROOM SHALL BE PROVIDED AND IT SHOULD BE SAFE AND RIGID WITH HANDRAILS FOR ADEQUATE GRIP.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
22	MACHINE ROOM	ELECTRICAL	THE MACHINE ROOM SHALL BE ADEQUATELY ILLUMINATED, THE MACHINE ROOM SHALL HAVE MINIMUM 200 LUX ILLUMINATION AT THE FLOOR LEVEL.	BY VENDOR
23	MACHINE ROOM	ELECTRICAL	CONVENIENT OUTLET (15A /5A) IN THE MACHINE ROOM TO BE PROVIDED FOR POWER TOOL USAGE.	BY VENDOR
24	MACHINE ROOM	ELECTRICAL	ONLY TWO (3 PHASE) SUPPLY FEEDERS PER ELEVATOR SHALL BE PROVIDED ONE FEEDER SHALL BE DEDICATED TO ELEVATOR MOTOR AND OTHER 3 PHASE SUPPLY FEEDER SHALL BE PROVIDED BY BHEL FOR AIR CONDITIONER, MACHINE ROOM AND SHAFT LIGHTING AND MAINTENANCE /INSTALLATION REQUIREMENT. VENDOR SHALL PROVIDE CT FOR STEPPING DOWN THE VOLTAGE AS PER THEIR REQUIREMENT.	BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR (VENDOR TO CONSIDER CT IN THEIR SCOPE FOR STEPPING DOWN THE VOLTAGE AS PER THEIR REQUIREMENT)
25	MACHINE ROOM	ELECTRICAL	THE TERMINATION & TERMINATION BOX FOR THE FEEDERS SHALL BE PROVIDED.	BY VENDOR
26	MACHINE ROOM	ELECTRICAL	THE EARTHING LEADS / EARTH STRIPS SHALL BE PROVIDED NEAR ELEVATOR SHAFT AT GROUND FLOOR BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR AND FROM GROUND FLOOR TO MACHINE ROOM SHALL BE ROUTED BY VENDOR.	BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR & BY VENDOR
27	MACHINE ROOM	ELECTRICAL	EPABX CONNECTIVITY SHALL BE PROVIDED TILL MACHINE ROOM BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR & FROM MACHINE ROOM TO ELEVATOR BY VENDOR	BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR & BY VENDOR
28	MACHINE ROOM	MECHANICAL	SPLIT AC (MIN 2 TONS) TO BE PROVIDED IN THE EACH ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM.	BY VENDOR
29	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	ELEVATOR SHAFT SHALL BE OF CLAY BRICK (MIN. 230MM THK) OR R.C.C ONLY. (FLY ASH BRICKS NOT TO BE USED). LINTEL BEAM AT EVERY 2.3 M TO 2.5 M SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR COUNTER WEIGHT & CAR BRACKET FIXING.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
30	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	LIFT ENTRANCE SIDE WALL (ON ALL FLOORS) SHALL BE KEPT ON HOLD & SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AFTER ORDERING/ RECEIVING INPUT FROM FINALLY SELECTED BIDDER. UPON LIFTING HOLD, FINAL WALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE DONE BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR ONLY.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
31	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	CLEAR HEADROOM OF 4.8M IS REQUIRED ABOVE LAST LANDING LEVEL OF ELEVATOR (EXCLUDING MACHINE ROOM SLAB THICKNESS & SECONDARY BEAM (IF ANY)). THE SAME IS TO BE ENSURED ACCORDINGLY BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
32	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	IN CASE OF DUPLEX ARRANGEMENT OF ELEVATORS, WHERE ELEVATORS ARE PLACED SIDE BY SIDE, BRACKET OF GUIDE RAILS FOR BOTH THE ELEVATORS SHALL BE FIXED ON THE COMMON WALL BETWEEN BOTH LIFT SHAFTS. HENCE, THIS WALL MAY BE SUITABLY DESIGNED/ STRENGTHENED SO AS TO SUSTAIN REQUIRED GUIDE RAIL LOADS AS THIS WALL SHALL BE SUBJECT TO GUIDE RAIL FORCES FROM BOTH SIDES.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
33	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	DUMMY LANDING/S, ARE REQUIRED IN CASE TRAVEL BETWEEN TWO CONSECUTIVE LANDINGS IS MORE THAN 10 M, AS PER CODAL REQUIREMENT. HENCE, CORRESPONDING LANDING PLATFORMS & SUITABLE ACCESS LADDER/ STAIRS FOR DUMMY LANDING PLATFORMS ARE ALSO TO BE PROVIDE ACCORDINGLY.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
34	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	CIVIL LOADS SHALL BE TRANSFERRED TO WALLS (TYPICAL LOCATION AS SHOWN IN DRAWING). WALLS SHALL BE DESIGNED ACCORDINGLY.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
35	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	CLEAR HEIGHT OF 4M IS REQUIRED IN THE ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM BELOW MONORAIL BEAM (I.E, EXCLUDING MONORAIL BEAM (FOR ELECTRIC HOIST), SECONDARY BEAMS (IF ANY) & SLAB THICKNESS). HENCE, ELEVATION OF TOP OF MACHINE ROOM ROOF TO BE CALCULATED ACCORDINGLY BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
36	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	TRAP DOOR IS TO BE PLACED IN MACHINE ROOM TOWARDS ELEVATOR LANDING SIDE CONSIDERING THAT NO EQUIPMENTS/ OBJECTS SHALL BE LOCATED BELOW THE SAME AT LAST LANDING LEVEL FLOOR, ELSE IT WOULD CAUSE HINDRANCE IN MOVEMENT OF ELEVATOR MACHINERY OUT OF THE MACHINE ROOM DURING MAINTAINENCE.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
37	PIT, SHAFT & MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	NO PROJECTIONS ARE ALLOWED INSIDE THE LIFT SHAFT / PIT AND MACHINE ROOM, HENCE PLEASE ENSURE THAT ANY COLUMN / COLUMN FOUNDATIONS/ PLINTH BEAMS/ FLOOR SUPPORTING BEAMS SHOULD NOT BE PROJECTED INSIDE THE LIFT SHAFT/ PIT & ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
38	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	MINIMUM REQUIREMENT OF MACHINE ROOM ALONG WITH TRAP DOOR ARE INDICATED HERE, HOWEVER PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE DISCUSSED ON CASE TO CASE BASIS.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR



HOIST WAY PLAN

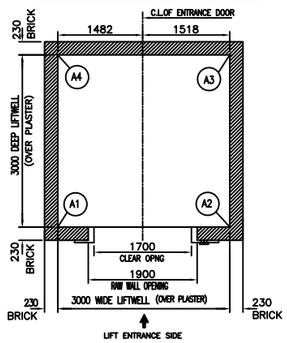
FORCES ON CAR & CWT GUIDE RAIL	
Fx	2000 N
Fy	2700 N
J	42000 N



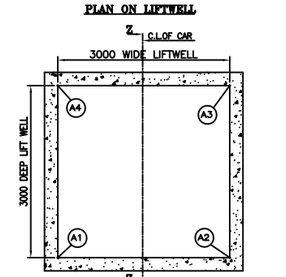
GUIDE RAIL FORCES

PLAN ON LIFTWELL– TYPICAL LOCATION OF GUIDERAILS FOR CAR & COUNTERWEIGHT

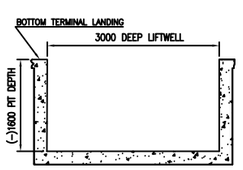
STANDARD DETAILS OF PIT



PLAN ON LIFTWELL



R.C.C DETAILS OF PIT



SECTION ZZ

JOB NO. 445					
STATUS					
DISTRIBUTION					
REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD	

COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED it must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.

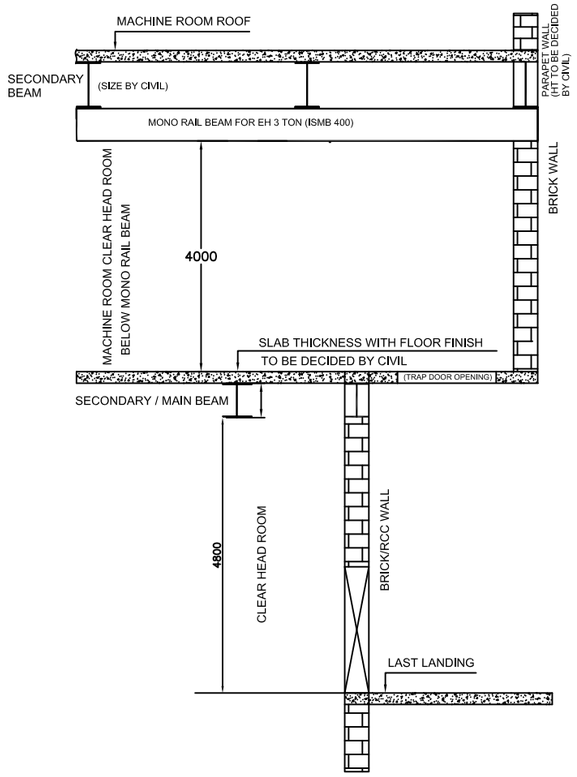
WBPDCL(West Bengal Power Development Corporation)
DCPL
1X660MW WBPDCL SAGARDIGHI TPP EXTN UNIT NO. 5
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA

	DEPT	NAME	SIGN	DATE
CODE	DRN	RB		19.07.19
	DESN	RB		19.07.19
	CHD	PKK		19.07.19
	APPD	GB		19.07.19

TITLE ENGG. INPUT DRG FOR GOODS CUM PASSENGER ELEVATOR
Power House Building (Near B-1) (CAPACITY 2000 KG)

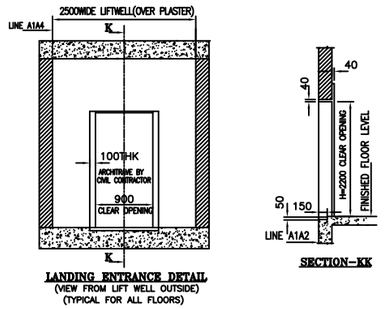
DEPT. | SCALE | DRAWING NO. PE-DG-445-502-A001
SIGN | SHEET 01 OF 01 | REV. 00
SIZE-A0

ELEVATION ON MACHINE ROOM



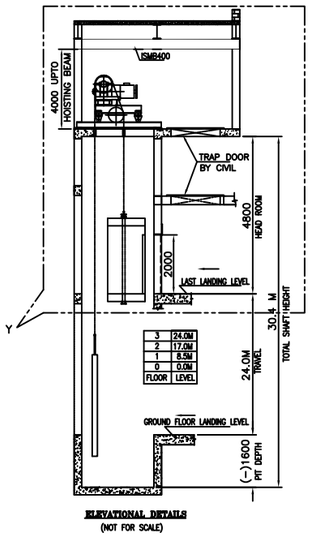
DETAIL-Y

STANDARD DETAILS OF SHAFT



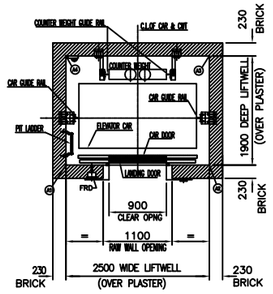
LANDING ENTRANCE DETAIL
(VIEW FROM LIFT WELL OUTSIDE)
(TYPICAL FOR ALL FLOORS)

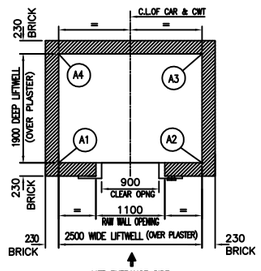
SECTION-KK



ELEVATIONAL DETAILS
(NOT FOR SCALE)

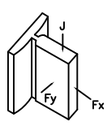
STANDARD DETAILS OF PIT





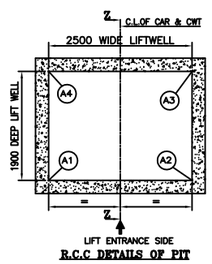
PLAN ON LIFTWELL

FORCES ON CAR & CWT GUIDE RAIL	
Fx	1300 N
Fy	600 N
J	23000 N

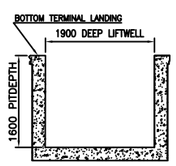


GUIDE RAIL FORCES

PLAN ON LIFTWELL- TYPICAL LOCATION OF GUIDERAILS FOR CAR & COUNTERWEIGHT

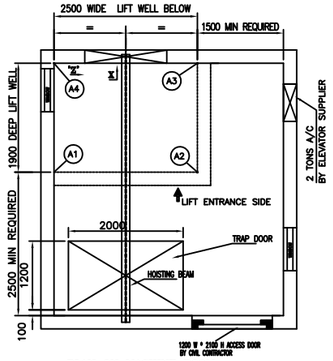


R.C.C DETAILS OF PIT

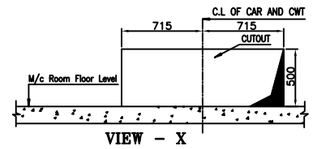


SECTION ZZ

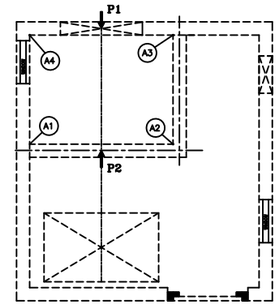
STANDARD DETAILS OF MACHINE ROOM



PLAN ON MACHINE ROOM

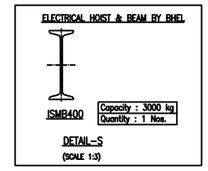


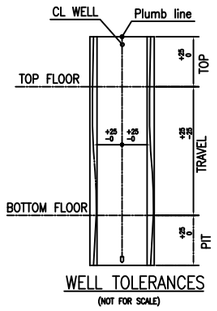
VIEW - X



LOAD POSITION ON M/C ROOM PLAN

Point	Dynamic Load (Kg)
P1	16000
P2	8000





WELL TOLERANCES
(NOT FOR SCALE)

S.NO	AREA	SCOPE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	AGENCY
1	PIT	CIVIL	PIT LADDER AND SCAFFOLDING IN ELEVATOR SHAFT.	BY VENDOR
2	PIT	CIVIL	PIT SHALL BE MADE DRY AND WATER PROOF.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
3	PIT	CIVIL	BARE PIT SHALL BE PROVIDED, SUPPORTING MS STRUCTURE FOR CAR & CW BUFFER SHALL BE PROVIDED BY VENDOR.	BY VENDOR
4	PIT	CIVIL	PIT SLAB SHALL BE CASTED TO TAKE CARE OF CAR & COUNTERWEIGHT BUFFER LOADS (MAX. LOAD OF 21T) AS THE POSITION OF LOAD & STRUCTURED BUFFER IS VENDOR SPECIFIC . HENCE, CIVIL CONTRACTOR SHALL SIZE THE SLAB THICKNESS ACCORDINGLY WRT TOTAL LOAD OF 21T.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
5	ELEVATOR CAR	ELECTRICAL	ELEVATOR CAR LIGHTING	BY VENDOR
6	ELEVATOR CAR	MECHANICAL	1/2 Kg CO / SUITABLE TYPE FIRE EXTINGUISHER ALONG WITH FIXING ARRANGEMENT.	BY VENDOR
7	AT EVERY LANDING	CIVIL	POCKET CUTTING / HOLES FOR LOP, FRD, LANDING DISPLAY & ANY OTHER FOR EVERY LANDING LEVEL SHALL BE DONE BY VENDOR.	BY VENDOR
8	AT EVERY LANDING	CIVIL	GROUTING FOR LOP, FRD, LANDING DISPLAY & ANY OTHER FOR FIXATION AT EVERY LANDING LEVEL SHALL BE DONE BY VENDOR.	BY VENDOR
9	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	SHAFT WHITE WASHING.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
10	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	ALL ANCHOR BOLTS FOR FIXING GUIDE BRACKET AND BEAMS IN MACHINE ROOM.	BY VENDOR
11	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	LIFT SHAFT HAS TO BE IN THE PLUMB LINE WITH A LIMIT OF -0 +25MM.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
12	ELEVATOR SHAFT	ELECTRICAL	BULK HEAD FITTINGS OF MINIMUM 60 WATTS/ 18W CFL SHALL BE PROVIDED AT EVERY 3 METERS AND A PLUG POINT 15A/5A, 3 PIN AT EVERY 6 METERS- ADJACENT TO THE BULK HEAD FITTINGS. THE POSITION SHOULD BE AT ANY CORNER OF THE WALL OF COUNTER WEIGHT.	BY VENDOR
13	ELEVATOR SHAFT	ELECTRICAL	FIREMAN SWITCH & PIT SWITCHES.	BY VENDOR
14	ELEVATOR SHAFT	MECHANICAL	WIRE MESH BETWEEN CAR & COUNTER WEIGHT.	BY VENDOR
15	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM SHALL BE DESIGNED AS PER THE LOAD REQUIREMENTS GIVEN IN THE ENGG. INPUTS DRAWING FOR ELEVATOR.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
16	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	PROVIDE THE REQUIRED HOLES/ POCKETS FOR MAIN ROPES / OSG ROPES/ SHAFT ELECTRIFICATION IN THE MACHINE ROOM FLOOR AS PER THE DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN THE ENGG. INPUTS DRAWING FOR ELEVATOR.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
17	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	THE MONORAIL BEAM (3 TONS) FOR HOISTING THE MACHINE & HOIST TO BE PROVIDED AS PER THE ENGG. INPUTS DRAWING FOR ELEVATOR.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR (SUPPLY & ERECTION OF MONORAIL BEAM SHALL BE DONE BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR)
18	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	TRAP DOOR SHALL BE PROVIDED AS PER ENGG. INPUTS DRAWING FOR ELEVATOR.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
19	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	SECONDARY BEAM ARRANGEMENT SHALL BE PERPENDICULAR TO MONORAIL BEAM.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
20	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	STANDARD MACHINE ROOM DIMENSIONS AS REQUIRED ARE INDICATED IN THE DRAWING, TO SUIT CIVIL DESIGN WRT CIVIL STRUCTURE STABILITY, MACHINE ROOM SIZE CAN BE INCREASED (AS PER CIVIL REQUIREMENT) AND THEN SIZE OF MONORAIL BEAM(ISMB 400) AS MENTIONED IN DETAIL-Y VIEW SHALL BE FINALIZED BY CIVIL AGENCY.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
21	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	PROPER ACCESS TO THE MACHINE ROOM SHALL BE PROVIDED AND IT SHOULD BE SAFE AND RIGID WITH HANDRAILS FOR ADEQUATE GRIP.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
22	MACHINE ROOM	ELECTRICAL	THE MACHINE ROOM SHALL BE ADEQUATELY ILLUMINATED, THE MACHINE ROOM SHALL HAVE MINIMUM 200 LUX ILLUMINATION AT THE FLOOR LEVEL.	BY VENDOR
23	MACHINE ROOM	ELECTRICAL	CONVENIENT OUTLET (15A /5A) IN THE MACHINE ROOM TO BE PROVIDED FOR POWER TOOL USAGE.	BY VENDOR
24	MACHINE ROOM	ELECTRICAL	ONLY TWO (3 PHASE) SUPPLY FEEDERS PER ELEVATOR SHALL BE PROVIDED ONE FEEDER SHALL BE DEDICATED TO ELEVATOR MOTOR AND OTHER 3 PHASE SUPPLY FEEDER SHALL BE PROVIDED BY BHEL FOR AIR CONDITIONER, MACHINE ROOM AND SHAFT LIGHTING AND MAINTENANCE /INSTALLATION REQUIREMENT. VENDOR SHALL PROVIDE CT FOR STEPPING DOWN THE VOLTAGE AS PER THEIR REQUIREMENT.	BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR (VENDOR TO CONSIDER CT IN THEIR SCOPE FOR STEPPING DOWN THE VOLTAGE AS PER THEIR REQUIREMENT)
25	MACHINE ROOM	ELECTRICAL	THE TERMINATION & TERMINATION BOX FOR THE FEEDERS SHALL BE PROVIDED.	BY VENDOR
26	MACHINE ROOM	ELECTRICAL	THE EARTHING LEADS / EARTH STRIPS SHALL BE PROVIDED NEAR ELEVATOR SHAFT AT GROUND FLOOR BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR AND FROM GROUND FLOOR TO MACHINE ROOM SHALL BE ROUTED BY VENDOR.	BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR & BY VENDOR
27	MACHINE ROOM	ELECTRICAL	EPABX CONNECTIVITY SHALL BE PROVIDED TILL MACHINE ROOM BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR & FROM MACHINE ROOM TO ELEVATOR BY VENDOR	BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR & BY VENDOR
28	MACHINE ROOM	MECHANICAL	SPLIT AC (MIN 2 TONS) TO BE PROVIDED IN THE EACH ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM.	BY VENDOR
29	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	ELEVATOR SHAFT SHALL BE OF CLAY BRICK (MIN. 230MM THK) OR R.C.C ONLY. (FLY ASH BRICKS NOT TO BE USED). LINTEL BEAM AT EVERY 2.3 M TO 2.5 M SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR COUNTER WEIGHT & CAR BRACKET FIXING.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
30	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	LIFT ENTRANCE SIDE WALL (ON ALL FLOORS) SHALL BE KEPT ON HOLD & SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AFTER ORDERING/ RECEIVING INPUT FROM FINALLY SELECTED BIDDER. UPON LIFTING HOLD, FINAL WALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE DONE BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR ONLY.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
31	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	CLEAR HEADROOM OF 4.8M IS REQUIRED ABOVE LAST LANDING LEVEL OF ELEVATOR (EXCLUDING MACHINE ROOM SLAB THICKNESS & SECONDARY BEAM (IF ANY)). THE SAME IS TO BE ENSURED ACCORDINGLY BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
32	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	IN CASE OF DUPLEX ARRANGEMENT OF ELEVATORS, WHERE ELEVATORS ARE PLACED SIDE BY SIDE, BRACKET OF GUIDE RAILS FOR BOTH THE ELEVATORS SHALL BE FIXED ON THE COMMON WALL BETWEEN BOTH LIFT SHAFTS. HENCE, THIS WALL MAY BE SUITABLY DESIGNED/ STRENGTHENED SO AS TO SUSTAIN REQUIRED GUIDE RAIL LOADS AS THIS WALL SHALL BE SUBJECT TO GUIDE RAIL FORCES FROM BOTH SIDES.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
33	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	DUMMY LANDING/S, ARE REQUIRED IN CASE TRAVEL BETWEEN TWO CONSECUTIVE LANDINGS IS MORE THAN 10 M, AS PER CODAL REQUIREMENT. HENCE, CORRESPONDING LANDING PLATFORMS & SUITABLE ACCESS LADDER/ STAIRS FOR DUMMY LANDING PLATFORMS ARE ALSO TO BE PROVIDE ACCORDINGLY.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
34	ELEVATOR SHAFT	CIVIL	CIVIL LOADS SHALL BE TRANSFERRED TO WALLS (TYPICAL LOCATION AS SHOWN IN DRAWING). WALLS SHALL BE DESIGNED ACCORDINGLY.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
35	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	CLEAR HEIGHT OF 4M IS REQUIRED IN THE ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM BELOW MONORAIL BEAM (LE, EXCLUDING MONORAIL BEAM (FOR ELECTRIC HOIST), SECONDARY BEAMS (IF ANY) & SLAB THICKNESS). HENCE, ELEVATION OF TOP OF MACHINE ROOM ROOF TO BE CALCULATED ACCORDINGLY BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
36	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	TRAP DOOR IS TO BE PLACED IN MACHINE ROOM TOWARDS ELEVATOR LANDING SIDE CONSIDERING THAT NO EQUIPMENTS/ OBJECTS SHALL BE LOCATED BELOW THE SAME AT LAST LANDING LEVEL FLOOR, ELSE IT WOULD CAUSE HINDRANCE IN MOVEMENT OF ELEVATOR MACHINERY OUT OF THE MACHINE ROOM DURING MAINTAINENCE.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
37	PIT, SHAFT & MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	NO PROJECTIONS ARE ALLOWED INSIDE THE LIFT SHAFT / PIT AND MACHINE ROOM, HENCE PLEASE ENSURE THAT ANY COLUMN / COLUMN FOUNDATIONS/ PLINTH BEAMS/ FLOOR SUPPORTING BEAMS SHOULD NOT BE PROJECTED INSIDE THE LIFT SHAFT/ PIT & ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR
38	MACHINE ROOM	CIVIL	MINIMUM REQUIREMENT OF MACHINE ROOM ALONG WITH TRAP DOOR ARE INDICATED HERE, HOWEVER PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE DISCUSSED ON CASE TO CASE BASIS.	BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM

CUSTOMER:	WBPDCL (West Bengal Power Development Corporation)
CONSULTANT:	DCPL
PROJECT:	1 X 660 MW WBPDCL SAGARDIGHI TPP EXTN UNIT NO. 5

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA

JOB NO.	445
STATUS	CONTRACT
DISTRIBUTION	

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD

DEPT CODE		NAME	SIGN	DATE
	DSN	RB		19.07.19
	CHD	PKK		19.07.19
	APPD	GB		19.07.19

TITLE: ENGG. INPUT DRAWING FOR 13 PASSENGER ELEVATOR - Power House Building (Near A-14) (CAPACITY 884KG)

DEPT. | SCALE | DRAWING NO. PE-DG-445-502-A002
SIGN | SHEET 01 OF 01 | REV. 00
SIZE-A0

SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION GUIDELINES

FOR

MECHNANICAL BOPs

(Doc No: PE-DC-SSG-A001 REV.00)

Maharatna Company

Golden Jubilee 1964 - 2014

50 Years

PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT, POWER SECTOR

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED-NOIDA

CONTENT

1 SCOPE OF THE DOCUMENT

2 PURPOSE OF STORAGE & PRESERVATION

3 MEASURES TO BE TAKEN FOR STORAGE AND PRESERVATION

a) GENERAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

b) GENERAL PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS

c) GENERAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

4 TYPE OF STORAGE FOR VARIOUS EQUIPMENT

5. CONCLUSION

6. STACKING ARRANGEMENT FOR PLATES AND STRUCTURAL STEEL

1. SCOPE OF THE DOCUMENT

This guideline is prepared in intent to provide proper site storage and preservation of the Mechanical, Electrical and C & I items / equipment supplied under various bought out packages/items. This storage procedure shall be followed at different power plant sites by concerned agency for storage and preservation from the date of equipment received at site until the same are erected and handed over to the customer.

2. PURPOSE OF STORAGE & PRESERVATION

Many of the items may be required to be kept in stores for long period. It shall therefore be essential that proper methods of storage and preservation be applied so that items do not deteriorate, loose some of their properties and become unusable due to atmospheric conditions and biological elements.

3. MEASURES TO BE TAKEN FOR STORAGE, HANDLING & PRESERVATION

a) GENERAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

1. To the extent feasible, materials should be stored near the point of erection. The storage areas should have adequate unloading and handling facilities with adequate passage space for movement of material handling equipment such as cranes, fork lift trucks, etc. The storage of materials shall be properly planned to minimise time loss during retrieval of items required for erection.
2. The outdoor storage areas as well as semi-closed stores shall be provided with adequate drainage facilities to prevent water logging. Adequacy of these facilities shall be checked prior to monsoon.
3. The storage sheds shall be built in conformity with fire safety requirements. The stores shall be provided with adequate lights and fire extinguishers. ‘No smoking’ signs shall be placed at strategic locations. Safety precautions shall be strictly enforced.
4. Adequate lighting facility shall be provided in storage areas and storage sheds and security personnel positioned to ensure enforcement of security measures to prevent theft and loss of materials.
5. Adequate number of competent stores personnel and security staff shall be deployed to efficiently store and maintain the equipment / material.
7. The equipment shall be stored in an orderly manner, preserving their identification slips, tags and instruction booklets, etc., required during erection. The storage of materials shall be equipment-wise. Loose parts shall be stored in sheds on racks,

preserving the identification marks and tags in good condition. The group codes shall be displayed on the racks

6. At no time shall any materials be stored directly on ground. All materials shall be stored minimum 200 mm above the ground preferably on wooden sleepers

b) GENERAL PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS

1. All special measures to prevent corrosion shall be taken like keeping material in dry condition, avoiding the equipment coming in contact with corrosive fluid like water, acid etc.
2. Materials which carry protective coating shall not be wrapped in paper, cloth, etc., as these are liable to absorb and retain moisture. The material shall be inspected and in case of signs of wear or damages to protective coating, that portion shall be cleaned with approved solution and coated with an approved protective paint. Complete record of all such observations and protective measures taken shall be maintained.
3. Generally equipment supplied at site are properly greased or rust protective oil is applied on machined/ fabricated components. However periodic inspection shall be carried out to ensure that protection offered is intact.
4. While handling the equipment, no dragging on the ground is permitted. Avoid using wire rope for lifting coated components. Use polyester slings (if possible) otherwise protective material (e.g. clothes, wood block etc.) should be used while handling the components with rope / slings
5. For Equipment supplied with finished paint, touch paint shall be done in case any surface paint gets peeled off during handling. Otherwise such surfaces shall necessarily be wrapped with polythene to avoid any corrosion. Further for equipment wherein finish coat is to be applied at site, site to ensure that equipment is received with primer coat applied.
6. It shall be ensured by periodic inspection that plastic inserts are intact in tapped holes, wherever applicable.
7. Pipes shall be blown with air periodically and it shall be ensured that there is no obstruction.
8. Silica gel or approved equivalent moisture absorbing material in small cotton bags shall be placed and tied at various points on the equipment, wherever necessary.
9. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion/jamming due to prolonged storage.

10. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months and a record of such measured insulation values shall be maintained.

11. Following preservatives/preservation methods can be used depending upon type of equipment

    a. Rust preventive fluid (RPF)

    b. Rust protective paints

    c. Tarpaulin covers, in case of outdoor storage

    d. De-oxy aluminate for weld-ments

c) GENERAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

1. Period inspection of materials with specific reference to –

    - Ingress of moisture and corrosion damages.
    - Damage to protective coating.
    - Open ends in pipes, vessels and equipment -
        - In case any open ends are noticed, same shall be capped.

2. Any damages to equipment / materials.

    - In case of any damages, these shall be promptly notified and in all cases, the repairs / rectification shall be carried out.
    - Any items found damaged or not suitable as per project requirements shall be removed from site. If required to store temporarily, they shall be clearly marked and stored separately to prevent any inadvertent use.

4. TYPE OF STORAGE FOR VARIOUS EQUIPMENT

The types of storage are broadly classified under the following heads:

i **Closed storage with dry and dust free atmosphere**. (C)

The closed shed can be constructed by using cold-rolled / tubular components for structure and corrugated asbestos sheets / galvanised iron sheets for roofing. Brick walls / asbestos sheets can be used to cover all the sides. The floor of the shed can be finished with plain cement concrete suitably glazed. The shed shall be provided with proper ventilation and illumination.

ii **Semi-closed storage**. (S)

The semi closed shed can be constructed by using cold-rolled / tubular components for structure and corrugated / asbestos sheets for roofing. The floor shall be brick paved. If required a small portion of sides can be covered to protect components from rainwater splashing onto the components.

iii Open storage (O)

The open yard shall be levelled, well consolidated to achieve raised ground with the provision of feeder roads for crane approach along with access roads running all sides. One part of the open yard shall be stone pitched, levelled and consolidated with raised ground suitable for storing / stacking heavier and critical components with due space to handle them by cranes etc . Adequate number of sleepers, concrete block etc. to be provided to make raised platforms to stack critical materials.

A separate yard to be identified as “scrap yard” slightly away from main open yard to store wooden/steel scraps, which are to be disposed off. This is required to avoid mix up with regular components as well as to avoid fire hazard.

Some of the components, which are having both machined & un-machined surfaces and are bulky, shall be stored in open storage area on a raised ground and suitably covered with water proof / fire retardant tarpaulin.

The equipment listed below shall be stored and inspected as per requirement mentioned in the table below.

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
Raw material /mechanical items like pipes, plates, structure sections etc.)				
1.	Steel pipes (lined/unlined)	S	Damage , paint, corrosion, rubber lining peeling	Provide end cap
2.	MS Plates	S	Damage, paint, corrosion	
3.	SS Plates	S	Damage	
4.	Non-metallic pipes	S	Damage, cracks	Provide end cap
5.	Stainless steel pipes	S	Damage ,	Provide end cap
6.	MS sections, beams	S	Damage, paint, corrosion	
7.	Cable trays	S	Damage, condition of preservations	
8.	Insulation sheets	S	Damage	
9.	Insulation	C	Damage, packing	
10.	Hangers Rods	S	Damage, paint, packing	
11.	Tubes	S	Damage, paint , packing	Provide end cap
12.	Hume pipes	O	Damage	
13.	Castings	O	Damage, paint, corrosion	
Fabricated mechanical items (pressure vessels, tanks etc.)				
14.	Pressure vessels (unlined)	O	Damage, paint, corrosion,	Covered nozzles
15.	Atmospheric storage tanks (unlined)	O	Damage, paint, corrosion	Covered nozzles

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
16.	Pressure vessels (lined)	S	Damage, paint, corrosion, rubber lining	
17.	Atmospheric storage tanks(lined)	S	Damage, paint, corrosion, rubber lining	
18.	Support structures	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
19.	Flanges	C	Damage , paint, corrosion	
20.	Fabricated pipes	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	Provide end cap
21.	Vessels internals	C	Damage , paint, corrosion ,packing	
22.	Grills	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
23.	Angles	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
24.	Bridge mechanism/clarifier mechanism	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
25.	Cranes, rails	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
26.	Stair cases	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
27.	Ladders/handrails	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
28.	Fabricated ducts	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
29.	Isolation Gates	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
30.	Fabricated boxes/panels	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
Mechanical components like valves, fittings, cables glands, spares etc.)				
31.	Valves	S	Damage , packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
32.	Fittings	S	Damage , packing	Provide end cap
33.	Cable glands	C	Damage , packing	
34.	Tools & tackles	C	Damage , packing	
35.	Nut , bolts, washers,	C	Damage , packing	
36.	Gasket & Packings	C	Damage , packing	
37.	Copper tubes	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	Provide end cap
38.	SS tubing	C	Damage , packing	Provide end cap
Rotating assemblies (pumps, blowers, stirrers, fans, compressors etc.)				
39.	Pumps	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
40.	Blowers/Compressors	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
41.	Agitators/stirrers/radial launders	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
42.	Rollers for chlorine tonner mounting	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
43.	Centrifuge	S	Damage , packing,	
44.	Gear box	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
45.	Bearings	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
46.	Fans	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
47.	Dosing skids	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
48.	Pump assemblies	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
49.	Air washers(INTERNALS)	S	Damage , packing	
50.	Air conditioners (split)	C	Damage , packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
51.	Elevators(CONTAINERIZED)	O	Damage , packing, corrosion	
52.	Chillers/VA machines	S	Damage , packing	
53.	Air handling Unit/Package unit	S	Damage , packing	
54.	Chlorinators & Evaporators	C	Damage , packing	
55.	Ejectors	C	Damage , packing	
56.	Electrolyser	C	Damage , packing	
Miscellaneous items like chain pulley blocks, hoists etc.				
57.	Chain pulley blocks	S	Damage, Packing	
58.	Electric hoists	S	Damage, Packing	
59.	Fire extinguishers	C	Damage, expiry date	
60.	Fork Lift Truck	S	Damage, Packing	
61.	Hydraulic Mobile Crane	O	Damage, Packing	
62.	Mobile Pick Up & Carry Crane	O	Damage, Packing	
63.	Motor boats	O	Damage, Packing	
64.	Safety showers	S	Damage, Packing	
65.	Diffusers/dampers	S	Damage, Packing	
Chemicals and consumables (acid, alkali, paints, oils, reagents and special chemicals)				
66.	Hydro Chloric Acid (HCl)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/fumes	hazardous chemical
67.	Sulphuric acid (H_2SO_4)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/fumes	hazardous chemical

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
68.	Sodium hydroxide (NaOH)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes/ breather	hazardous chemical ,breather to be checked for air ingress
69.	Sodium hypo chlorite	To be stored under shed	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes	hazardous chemical ,self-life normally 15-30 days after which strength of chemical decays
70.	Ammonia	S	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes	Store in closed storage tanks, hazardous chemical
71.	CW treatment chemicals	S	Date of production , Self-life	Store in closed canes
72.	RO/UF cleaning chemicals	S	Date of production , Self-life	Store in closed canes
73.	Lime	C	Damage to packing , seepage	Prevent moisture, rain
74.	Alum bricks	C	Damage to packing	Prevent moisture, rain
75.	Poly electrolyte	S		Store in closed storage tanks
76.	Laboratory chemicals(powder)	C	Damage, Packing self-life	
77.	Laboratory chemicals(liquid)	C	Damage, Packing self-life	
78.	Lubrication oils	C	Leakage	
79.	Paints	S	Leakage ,air tightness	
80.	Sand	O	Damage of packing	No hooks
81.	Salt (NaCl)	C	Damage of packing, water ingress	Prevent moisture, rain
82.	Anthracite	S	Damage of packing	
83.	Activated carbon	S	Damage of packing	

Sl. No.	**Description of the equipment**	**Type of Storage**	**Check for**	**Remarks**
84.	Thermal insulation	S	Damage of packing	
85.	Cement	C	Damage of packing	Prevent moisture, rain
86.	Gravels	O	Damage of packing	
87.	ION exchange resins	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
88.	RO membranes	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
89.	UF membranes	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
90.	Cleaning chemicals	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
91.	Chemicals for analysers/calibration	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
Electrical and C & I items (motors, cables etc.)				
92.	Motors	C	Damage , packing	
93.	Cable drums	O	Damage	
94.	Control Panel /control desk, UPS ,JB	S	Damage, Packing	
95.	Instruments(gauges/analysers)	C	Damage	
Special items		As per Manufacturer's item, like Hydrogen cylinders, Ozonator, Analyser, Chlorine dioxide generators etc.		

5. CONCLUSION

Concerned storage agency at site should make sure that loss in equipment performance and wear & tear are minimised through proper storage and preservation. The above are broad guidelines and cover major equipment / materials. However specific storage practices shall be followed as per manufacturer recommendation. All the necessary measures even in addition to the ones mentioned above, if found necessary, should be taken to achieve the objective.

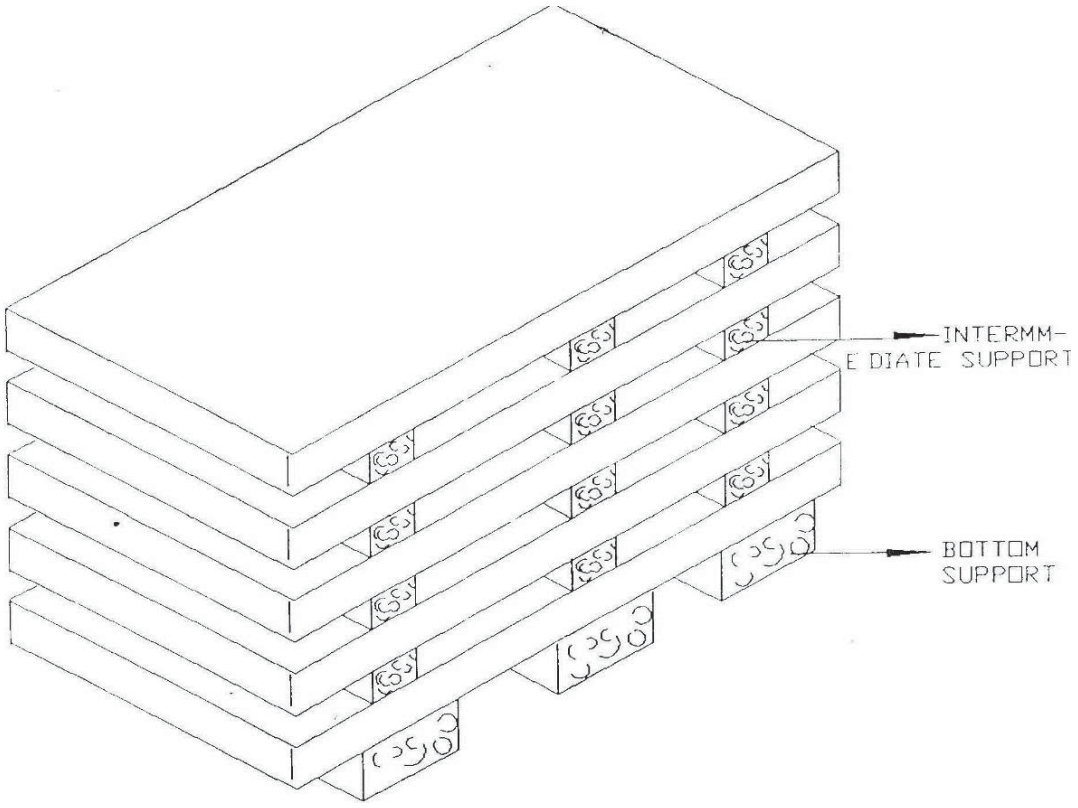


Figure – 1 – PLATE STACKING ARRANGEMENT

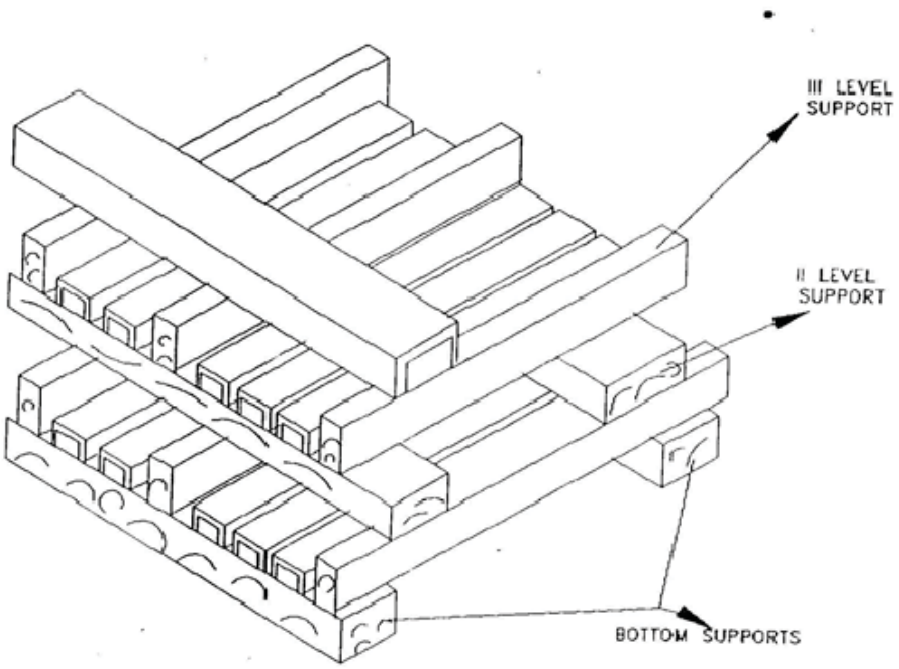


Figure – 2 – STRUCTURAL STEEL STACKING ARRANGEMENT

SECTION –IB

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (ELECTRICAL)

THE WEST BENGAL POWER DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION LIMITED

SAGARDIGHI THERMAL POWER PROJECT
1 x 660 MW UNIT NO. 5, PHASE – III

ELEVATOR
(ELECTRICAL PORTION)

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT,
NOIDA, U.P., INDIA

BHEL	TITLE: **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION** **FOR** **ELEVATOR** **SAGARDIGHI THERMAL POWER PROJECT** **1 x 660 MW UNIT NO. 5, PHASE – III**	SPECIFICATION NO. VOLUME NO. : **II-B** SECTION: **C** REV NO. : **00** DATE: 28.06.21 SHEET: 1 OF 1

CONTENTS

SECTION	TITLE	NO OF SHEETS
I	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	1
I	ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL & VENDOR (ANNEXURE-I)	1
I	ELECTRICAL LOAD DATA FORMAT (ANNEXURE-II)	1
I	CABLE SCHEDULE FORMAT (ANNEXURE-III)	1
I	EXPLANATORY NOTES FOR CABLE ROUTING	2
I	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORS	10
I	MOTOR DATASHEET-A	1
I	SUB-VENDOR LIST	1
II	MOTOR DATASHEET-C	2
II	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT FOR LV MOTORS	5
II	SQP_LV MOTORS UPTO 55KW	2
II	SQP_LV MOTORS 55KW & ABOVE	9
II	CABLING, GROUNDING AND LIGHNING PROTECTION SPEC	34
II	CABLE SPEC	16
II	LV SWITCHGEAR SPEC	44

The requirements mentioned in Section-I shall prevail and govern in case of conflict between the same and the corresponding requirements mentioned in the descriptive portion in Section-II.

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS: ELECTRICAL

1.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER/ PURCHASER:

a) Services and equipment as per "Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor".
b) Any item/work either supply of equipment or erection material which have not been specifically mentioned but are necessary to complete the work for trouble free and efficient operation of the plant shall be deemed to be included within the scope of this specification. The same shall be provided by the bidder without any extra charge.
c) Supply of mandatory spares as specified in the specifications of mechanical equipments.
d) Electrical load requirement for Elevator**.**
e) All equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions mentioned in the enclosed project information.
f) Bidder to furnish list of makes for each equipment at contract stage, which shall be subject to customer /BHEL approval without any commercial and delivery implications to BHEL
g) Various drawings, data sheets as per required format, Quality plans, calculations, test reports, test certificates, operation and maintenance manuals etc shall be furnished as specified at contract stage. All documents shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial implication to BHEL.
h) Motor shall meet minimum requirement of motor specification.
i) Vendor to clearly indicate equipment locations and local routing lengths in their cable listing furnished to BHEL.
j) Cable BOQ worked out based on routing of cable listing provided by the vendor for "both end equipment in vendor's scope" shall be binding to the vendor with +10 % margin to take care of slight variation in routing length & wastages.

2.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY PURCHASER FOR ELECTRICAL & TERMINAL POINTS:

Refer "Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor".

3.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID

3.1 The electrical specification without any deviation from the technical/quality assurance requirements stipulated shall be deemed to be complied by the bidder in case bidder furnishes the overall compliance of package technical specification in the form of compliance certificate/No deviation certificate.

3.2 No technical submittal such as copies of data sheets, drawings, write-up, quality plans, type test certificates, technical literature, etc, is required during tender stage. Any such submission even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer.

4.0 LIST OF ENCLOSURES

a) Electrical scope between BHEL & vendor (Annexure –I)
b) Electrical Load data format (Annexure –I)
c) Cable schedule(Annexure –I)
d) BHEL cable listing format (Annexure –I)
e) Technical specification for motors(Annexure –II)
f) Datasheets & quality plan for motors. (Annexure –II)
g) Technical specification for cabling, grounding and lightning protection(Annexure –II)

REV: 00 DATE: 12.03.2015

STANDARD ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR (FOR EPC PROJECTS)

PACKAGE: ELEVATOR

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT: **SAGARDIGHI**

ANNEXURE-A

S. NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
1	Isolating Switch	Vendor	Vendor	BHEL will provide one number 415V (3ph, 4W) supply feeder only up to isolating switches for elevators. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor. Motor starter shall be part of elevator control panel.
2	Power cables, control cables, screened control cables and any special cables (if required) between equipment supplied by vendor.	Vendor	Vendor	Cable from supply feeder to isolating switch shall be in BHEL scope.
3	Cabling material (cable trays, accessories, cable tray supporting system, conduits etc).	Vendor	Vendor	
4	Equipment Earthing	Vendor	Vendor	All equipment metallic enclosures / frames, metal structure etc. shall be grounded at two points each to the nearest grounding points / risers provided by BHEL.
5	Motors	Vendor	Vendor	
6	Cable glands and lugs for equipment supplied by vendor	Vendor	Vendor	1. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands 2. Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power & control cables.
7	a) Input cable schedules (C & I) b) Cable interconnection details for above c) Cable block diagram	Vendor Vendor Vendor	- - -	Cable listing for Control and Instrumentation Cable in enclosed excel format shall be submitted by vendor during detailed engineering stage.
8	Equipment layout drawings	Vendor	-	
9	Electrical Equipment GA drawing	Vendor	-	For necessary interface review.

LOAD TITLE	RATING (KW / A)		UNIT (U)/STN (S)	Nos.		VOLTAGE CODE*	FEEDER CODE**	EMER. LOAD (Y)	CONT.(C)/ INTT.(I)	STARTING TIME >5 SEC (Y)	LOCATION	BOARD NO.	CABLE		BLOCK CABLE DRG. No.	CONTROL CODE	REMARKS	LOAD No.	VERIFICATION FROM MOTOR DATASHEET (Y/N)	KKS NO
	NAME PLATE	MAX. CONT. DEMAND (MCR)		RUNNING	STANDBY								SIZE CODE	NOs						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21

ANNEXURE-II

SECTION-I

NOTES: 1. COLUMN 1 TO 12 & 18 SHALL BE FILLED BY THE REQUISITIONER (ORIGINATING AGENCY); REMAINING COLUMNS ARE TO BE FILLED UP BY PEM (ELECTRICAL)/ CUSTOMER

2. ABBREVIATIONS : * VOLTAGE CODE (7):- (ac) A=11 KV, B=6.6 KV, C=3.3 KV, D=415 V, E=240 V (1 PH), F=110 V (cc): G=220 V, H=110 V, J=48 V, K=+24V, L=-24 V

: ** FEEDER CODE (8):- U=UNIDIRECTIONAL STARTER, B=BI-DIRECTIONAL STARTER, S=SUPPLY FEEDER, D=SUPPLY FEEDER (CONTACTER CONTROLLED)

LOAD DATA (ELECTRICAL)	JOB NO.	475	ORIGINATING AGENCY		PEM (ELECTRICAL)
	PROJECT TITLE	SAGARDIGHI THERMAL POWER PROJECT, 1x 660 MW UNIT NO. 5, PHASE – III	NAME		DATA FILLED UP ON
	SYSTEM	ELEVATOR	SIGN.		DATA ENTERED ON
	DEPTT. / SECTION	MAUX	SHEET 1 OF 1	REV. 00	DE'S SIGN. & DATE

CABLE SCHEDULE FORMAT

ANNEXURE III

UNITCABLENO	FROM	TO	PURPOSE	CABLE SCOPE (BHEL PEM/ VENDOR)	REMARKS	CABLESIZE	PATHCABLENO	TENTATIVE CABLE LENGTH

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

1. For the purpose of clarity, it may please be noted that the information given in regard to the cables to be routed through WinPath as per the system elaborated below is called "Cable List", while the term "Cable Schedule" applies to the cable list with routing information added after routing has been carried out.
2. The cable list shall be entered as an MS Excel file in the format as per enclosed template EXT_CAB_SCH_FORMAT.XLS. No blank lines, special characters, header, footer, lines, etc. shall be introduced in the file. No changes shall be made in the title line (first line) of the template.
3. The field properties shall be as under:
   a. UNITCABLENO: A/N, up to sixteen (16) characters; each cable shall have its own unique, unduplicated cable number. In case this rule is violated, the cable cannot be taken up for routing.
   b. FROM: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "From" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
   c. TO: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "To" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
   d. PURPOSE: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the purpose (i.e. power cable/ indication/ measurement, etc.) to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
   e. REMARKS: A/N, up to forty (40) characters; Any information pertinent to routing to be specified here (e.g., cable number of the cable redundant to the cable number being entered). Information in excess of 40 characters will be truncated after 40 characters.
   f. CABLESIZE: A/N, 7 characters exactly as per the codes indicated below shall be specified here. The program cannot route cables described in any other way/ format.
   g. PATHCABLENO: Field reserved for utilization by the program. User shall not enter any information here.
4. One list shall be prepared for each system/ equipment (i.e., separate and unique cable lists shall be prepared for each system).
5. The cables shall be described as per the scheme listed below:

A	NN	A	NNN
|	|	|	|
Cable Voltage Code (see B below)	No. of cores (e.g. 01,03,3H, 07)	Cable code (See C below)	Cable size (e.g. 035,185,2.5, 0.5)

(A) SYSTEM VOLTAGE CODES:
(ac) A = 11KV, B = 6.6KV, C = 3.3KV, D = 415V, E = 240V, F = 110V
(dc) G = 220V, H = 110V, J = 48V, K = +24V, L = -24V

(B) CABLE VOLTAGE CODES:
A = 11KV (Power cables)

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

B = 6.6KV (Power cables)
C = 3.3KV (Power cables)
D = 1.1KV (LV & DC system power & control cables)
E = 0.6KV (0.5 sq. mm. Control cables)

(C) CABLE CODES

PVC Copper

A = Armoured FRLS	B = Armoured Non-FRLS
C = unarmoured FRLS	D = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

PVC Aluminium

E = Armoured FRLS	F = Armoured Non-FRLS
G = unarmoured FRLS	H = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Copper

J = Armoured FRLS	K = Armoured Non-FRLS
L = unarmoured FRLS	M = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Aluminium

N = Armoured FRLS	P = Armoured Non-FRLS
Q = unarmoured FRLS	R = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

S = FIRE SURVIVAL CABLES
T = TOUGH RUBBER SHEATH
U = OVERALL SCREENED
V = PAIRED OVERALL SCREENED
W = PAIRED INDIVIDUAL SCREENED
Y = COMPENSATING CABLES
I = PRE-FABRICATED CABLES
Z = JELLY FILLED CABLES

SECTION-I

SECTION - II

A.C. & D.C. MOTORS

1.00.00 SCOPE

1.01.00 This specification covers the general requirements of the electric motors for plant auxiliary equipment except for special application like crane, lift, submersible pump etc., motors for which are covered in individual equipment specifications.

1.02.00 Motors shall be furnished in accordance with both this general specification and the accompanying driven equipment specification.

1.03.00 In case of any discrepancy, the driven equipment specification shall govern.

2.00.00 STANDARDS

2.01.00 All motors shall conform to the latest applicable IS, IEC and CBIP Standards/Publications except when otherwise stated herein or in the driven equipment specification.

2.02.00 Equipment and materials conforming to any other standard, which ensures equal or better quality may be accepted. In such case, copies of the English version of the standard adopted shall be submitted along with the bid.

3.00.00 SERVICE CONDITIONS

3.01.00 The motors will be installed in hot, humid and tropical atmosphere, highly polluted area.

3.02.00 Unless otherwise noted, electrical equipment/system design shall be based on the service conditions and auxiliary power supply given in the annexure of this specification.

3.03.00 For motor installed outdoor and exposed to direct sun rays, the effect of solar heat shall be considered in the determination of the design ambient temperature.

4.00.00 TYPE AND RATING

4.01.00 **A.C. Motors**

4.01.01 Motors shall be general purpose, constant speed, squirrel cage, three/single phase, induction type.

4.01.02 All motors shall be either totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) or totally enclosed tube ventilated (TETV) or closed air circuit air cooled (CACA) or closed air water cooled (CACW) type. Temperature rise shall be limited to 70 deg C by resistance method.

4.01.03 All motors shall be rated for continuous duty. They shall also be suitable for long period of inactivity.

4.01.04 All LT motor shall conform to minimum efficiency performance standards (MEPS) of IE2 mentioned in IS: 12615. All HT motors shall have efficiency and power factor higher than 90% and 0.83 respectively.

4.01.05 The motor name-plate rating at 50°C shall have at least 15% margin for LT system and 10% margin for HT system, over the input power requirement of the driven equipment at rated duty point and also covering the maximum load demand of the driven equipment under entire operating range, including voltage and frequency variations, unless stated otherwise in driven equipment specification or in general electrical specification.

4.01.06 The motor characteristics shall match the requirements of the driven equipment so that adequate starting, accelerating, pull up, break down and full load torques are available for the intended service. The direction of rotation of motor and its cooling fan should be properly matched with the driven equipment.

4.02.00 AC motor for VFD application (If applicable)

4.02.01 Inverter duty motors are designed according to the requirements of IEC/TS-60034 part17 & part 25 or NEMA MG-1, Part-30, Part 31 and have performance characteristics match with the driven equipment and variable speed requirement.

4.02.02 Induction motors to be operated in adjustable-speed drive applications should be de-rated as per NEMA/IEC standard due to the reduction in cooling resulting from any reduction in operating speed and the effect of additional losses introduced by harmonics generated by the control.

4.02.03 Inverter duty motors shall have VPI/improved insulation systems that do not degrade readily due to transient voltage spikes and have an adequate thermal margin.

4.02.04 Inverter duty motors shall be self ventilated without any auxiliary blower. Force ventilation shall be subject to purchaser approval.

4.02.05 Inverter motor shall be suitable for scalar (open loop) control, without any speed feedback signal, where fast response is not required. Vector (closed loop) control will be used with encoder if specified.

4.02.06 The breakdown torque at any frequency within the defined frequency range shall be not less than 150% of the rated torque at that frequency when rated voltage for that frequency is applied.

4.02.07 The motor should be capable of producing a breakaway torque of at least 140% of rated torque requiring not more than 150% rated current when the voltage boost is adjusted to develop rated flux in the motor and when the inverter is able to produce the required minimum fundamental frequencies

4.02.08 The motor shall be provided with insulated bearing on one side.

4.02.09 Normally the maximum safe speed shall be as per IEC/NEMA, however it should be coordinated with VSD requirement.

4.02.10 In case of a conflict, the requirement mentioned under clause no. 4.02.00 for motors for VFD application shall supersede the corresponding requirement for standard motors.

4.03.00 **D. C. Motors**

4.03.01 D.C. motor provided for emergency service shall be shunt wound type. It can also be of compound-wound type with the series field shorted.

4.03.02 Motor shall be sized for operation with fixed resistance starter for maximum reliability. Starter panel complete with all accessories shall be included in the scope of supply.

5.00.00 PERFORMANCE

5.01.00 **Running Requirements**

5.01.01 Motor shall run continuously at rated output over the entire range of voltage and frequency variations as given in the annexure.

5.01.02 The motor shall be capable of operating satisfactorily at full load for 5 minutes without injurious heating with 75% rated voltage at motor terminals.

5.02.00 **Starting Requirements**

5.02.01 Motor shall be designed for direct on line starting at full voltage. Starting current at rated voltage for LT motors shall be 6 times of full load current plus IS tolerance. For 3.3KV and 11KV motor except BFP, starting current shall be maximum 6 times of full load current inclusive IS tolerance. For Boiler feed pump motor, starting current shall be limited to 4.5times of full load current plus IS tolerance.

For D.C. Motors the starting current shall be limited to 2 times full load current.

5.02.02 The motor shall be capable of withstanding the stresses imposed if started at 110% rated voltage.

5.02.03 Motor shall start with rated load and accelerate to full speed with 80% rated voltage at motor terminals without exceeding acceptable winding temperature.

5.02.04 Motor shall be capable of three equally spread starts per hour, two starts in quick succession from cold condition and one restart from hot condition.

5.02.05 Pump motor subject to reverse rotation shall be designed to withstand the stresses encountered when starting with non-energized shaft rotating at 125% rated speed in reverse direction.

5.03.00 Stress During Bus Transfer

5.03.01 The motor may be subjected to sudden application of 150% rated voltage during bus transfer, due to the phase difference between the incoming voltage and motor residual voltage.

5.03.02 The motor shall be designed to withstand any torsional and/or high current stresses, which may result, without experiencing any deterioration in the normal life and performance characteristics.

5.04.00 Locked Rotor Withstand Time

5.04.01 For motors with starting time upto 20 secs, starting time at minimum permissible voltage should be less than the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit by at least 2.5 secs.

For motors with starting time more than 20 secs. and upto 45 secs, starting time at minimum permissible voltage should be less than the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit by at least 5 secs.

For motors with starting time more than 45 secs, starting time at minimum permissible voltage should be less than the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit by at least 10% of the starting time

5.04.02 To prevent unwanted tripping of a high inertia load at start-up, there may be need to shunt out the motor's overload trip device. Speed switches mounted on the motor shaft may be provided in such case. Heating experienced during start-up must still be considered when sizing the motor.

5.04.03 Hot thermal withstand curve shall have a margin of at least 10% over the full load current of the motor to permit relay setting utilising motor rated capacity.

5.05.00 Torque Requirements

5.05.01 Accelerating torque at any speed with the lowest permissible starting voltage shall be at least 10% motor full load torque.

5.05.02 Pull out torque at rated voltage shall not be less than 205% of full load torque.

6.00.00 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

6.01.00 Enclosure

6.01.01 Enclosures for the motor and the cable box shall conform to the degree of protection IP-55 unless otherwise specified.

6.01.02 Motors like circulating water pumps of large output ratings, located inside a building and not directly exposed to coal dust or fly ash, could have screen protected drip proof enclosure conforming to IP-23.

6.01.03 Motor located in hazardous area shall have flameproof enclosure conforming to IS: 2148 /Equiv. as detailed below:

a) Fuel Oil area : Group IIB
b) Hydrogen generation plant area : Group IIC (or Group-I, Div-II as per NEC or Class-1, Gr-B, Div-II as per NEMA/IEC60034)

Separate Canopy shall be provided for LT motors located in outdoor or semi-outdoor area.

6.02.00 **Cooling**

6.02.01 The motor shall be self ventilated type, either totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) or closed air circuit air cooled (CACA).

6.02.02 For large capacity motors, totally enclosed tube ventilated (TETV) may be considered for acceptance. In case of motors rated 3000kW and above, closed air circuit water cooled (CACW) motors may be offered for consideration before proceeding with design and manufacturing.

6.03.00 **Winding and Insulation**

6.03.01 All insulated winding shall be of copper.

6.03.02 HT motors shall have Class F insulation with winding temperature limited to 120ºC. Windings shall be impregnated to make them non-hygroscopic and oil resistant. The lightning impulse and coil inter-turn insulation surge withstand level shall be as per IEC-60034 – Part 15.

6.03.03 LT motors shall have Class F or higher insulation with temperature limited to 120ºC.

6.04.00 **Tropical Protection**

6.04.01 All motors shall have fungus protection involving special treatment of insulation and metal against fungus, insects and corrosion.

6.04.02 All fittings and hardware shall be corrosion resistant.

6.05.00 **Bearings**

6.05.01 Motor rated above 1000kW shall have insulated bearings to prevent flow of shaft currents.

6.05.02 Vertical shaft motors shall be provided with thrust and guide bearings.

6.06.00 **Noise & Vibration**

6.06.01 Noise level shall not exceed 85 db (A) except for BFP motor for which the maximum limit shall be 90 db (A).

6.06.02 Peak amplitude of vibration shall be limited within the values prescribed in IS:12075 / IEC 60034-14.

6.07.00 **Motor Terminal Box**

6.07.01 Motor terminal box shall be detachable type, made of cast iron or pressed steel and located in accordance with Indian Standards clearing the motor base- plate/ foundation.

6.07.02 Terminal box shall be capable of being turned 360^{o} in steps of 90^{o}, unless otherwise approved.

6.07.03 Terminal box for all LT motors shall be diagonally split type and shall have the same degree of protection as motor.

6.07.04 The terminal box shall have sufficient space inside for termination /connection of suitable sized HT cables. Where the specified main cable size demands, adopter/extension box of suitable size shall be provided as a part integral to the motor, for easy termination of the cable.

6.07.05 Terminals shall be stud or lead wire type, substantially constructed and thoroughly insulated from the frame.

6.07.06 The terminals shall be clearly identified by phase markings, with corresponding direction of rotation marked on the non-driving end of the motor.

6.07.07 The terminal box shall be capable of withstanding maximum system fault current for a duration of 0.25 sec.

6.07.08 For HT motor, the terminal box shall be phase segregated type. The neutral leads shall be brought out in a separate terminal box (not necessarily phase segregated type) with shorting links for star connection.

6.07.09 Motor terminal box shall be furnished with suitable cable lugs and double compression brass glands to match Owner's cable. All threads shall be ISO metric thread only.

6.07.10 The gland plate for single core cable shall be non-magnetic type.

6.08.00 **Grounding**

6.08.01 The frame of each motor shall be provided with two separate and distinct grounding pads complete with tapped hole, GI bolts and washer.

6.08.02 The grounding connection shall be suitable for accommodation of ground conductors as follows:

Motor above 90 kW	50 x 6 mm GI Flat
Motor above 30 kW upto 90 kW	35 x 6 mm GI Flat
Motor above 5 kW upto 30 kW	25 x 3 mm GI Flat
Motor upto 5 kW	8 SWG GI Wire

The above sizes shall be superseded by different sizes if so indicated in the relevant clause of the General Electrical Specification.

6.08.03 The cable terminal box shall have a separate grounding pad.

6.09.00 **Rating Plate**

In addition to the minimum information required by IS, the following information shall be shown on motor rating plate :

a. Temperature rise in ^{o}C under rated condition and method of measurement.
b. Degree of protection.
c. Bearing identification no. and recommended lubricant.
d. Location of insulated bearings.

7.00.00 ACCESSORIES

7.01.00 General

Accessories shall be furnished, as listed below, or if otherwise required by driven equipment specification or application.

7.02.00 Space Heater

7.02.01 Motor of rating 30 kW and above shall be provided with space heaters, suitably located for easy removal or replacement.

7.02.02 The space heater shall be rated 240 V, 1 phase 50 Hz and sized to maintain the motor internal temperature above dew point when the motor is idle.

7.03.00 Temperature Detectors

7.03.01 All HT motors shall be provided with minimum four (4) numbers simplex or two (2) numbers duplex platinum resistance type winding temperature detectors per phase.

7.03.02 Each bearing of HT shall be provided with minimum one (1) duplex or two (2) simplex type temperature detectors.

7.03.03 The temperature detector mentioned above shall be resistance type, 3 wire, platinum wound, 100 Ohms at 0^{o}C.

7.04.00 Indicator/Switch

7.04.01 Dial type local indicator with alarm contacts shall be provided for the following: -

a) HT motor bearing temperature.

b) Hot and cold air temperature of the closed air circuit for CACA and CACW motor.

7.04.02 Flow switches shall be provided for monitoring cooling water flow of CACW motor and oil flow of forced lubrication bearing, if used.

7.04.03 Alarm switch contact rating shall be minimum 0.5 A at 220V D.C. and 5A at 240V A.C.

7.05.00 Current Transformer for Differential Protection

7.05.01 Motor above 1000 kW shall be provided with three differential current transformers (PS class) mounted over the neutral leads within the enclosure. Matching three (3) numbers PS class CTs shall be mounted on the switchgear end.

7.05.02 The arrangement shall be such as to permit easy access for C.T. testing and replacement. Current transformer characteristics shall match Owner's requirements to be intimated later.

7.06.00 **Accessory Terminal Box**

7.06.01 All accessory equipment such as space heater, temperature detector, current transformers etc., shall be wired to and terminated in terminal boxes, separate from motor (power) terminal box.

7.06.02 Accessory terminal box shall be complete with double compression brass glands and pressure type terminals to suit owner's cable connections.

7.07.00 **Drain Plug**

Motor shall have drain plugs so located that they will drain the water, resulting from the condensation or other causes from all pockets of the motor casing.

7.08.00 **Lifting Provisions**

Motor weighing 25 kg. or more shall be provided with eye bolt or other adequate provision of lifting.

7.09.00 **Dowel Pins**

The motor shall be designed to permit easy access for drilling holes through motor feet or mounting flange for installation of dowel pins after assembling the motor and driven equipment.

7.10.00 **Painting**

Motor including fan shall be painted with corrosion proof paints. The paint shade shall be as specified in the Annexure.

8.00.00 TESTS

8.01.00 Upon completion, each HT & LT motor shall be subject to routine tests as per Schedule-C of Section -I. In addition, any special test called for in the driven equipment specification shall be performed.

8.02.00 Unless and otherwise stated, Six (6) copies of routine test certificates shall be submitted for approval prior to the despatch of the motors from works.

8.03.00 The following type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of HT motor:

a) Degree of protection test for the enclosure followed by IR, HV and no load run test.

b) Fault level withstand test for each type of terminal box.

c) Lightning impulse withstand test on the sample coil as per IEC 60034, part-15.

d) Surge withstand test on inter-turn insulation as per clause no. 5.1.2 of IEC 60034, part-15.

8.03.04 The following type tests shall be performed on a representative sample of 11000V and 3300V motor of each type & rating, even if type test certificates of these tests are submitted by the Bidder for Purchaser's approval:

a. Measurement of stator resistance (and rotor resistance on slip ring motors).

b. No load test at rated voltage to determine voltage, current, power input and speeds.

c. Locked rotor reading of voltage, current, power input and values of torque of motor.

d. Full load test to determine efficiency, power factor and slip.

e. Temperature rise test. During heat run test, bearing temperature, Winding temperature, core temperature, coolant flow and its temperature shall be recorded. In case temperature rise test is carried at any load other than rated load, specific approval for test procedure and method has to be obtained.

f. Momentary overload test.

g. Test for noise level of motor.

9.00.00 SPARE

Recommended spares for three (3) years operation shall be quoted along with the bid clearly identifying the part numbers with recommended quantities.

10.00.00 DRAWINGS, DATA & MANUALS

Drawings, data & manuals for the motors shall be submitted as indicated below :

10.01.00 Along with the bid

a) List of the motors
b) Individual motor data sheet as per Annexures
c) Scheme & write up on forced lubrication system, if any.
d) Type test report

10.02.00 After Award of Contract for Information (I)/ Approval (A)

a) Dimensional General Arrangement drawing (I)
b) Foundation Plan & Loading (I)
c) Cable end box details.(I)
d) Space requirement for rotor removal (I)
e) Thermal withstands curves hot & cold (I)
f) Starting and speed torque characteristics at 80%, 100% & 110% voltage (A)
g) Complete motor data sheet (A)
h) Erection & Maintenance Manual (I)

ANNEXURE-A
SECTION-I

DESIGN DATA

1.0 AUXILIARY POWER SUPPLY

Supply	Description	Consumer
H.T. Supply	11 kV, 3 Ø/, 3W, 50 Hz Non-effectively earthed Fault level 40 KA symm. for 3 second.	Motors above 1500 kW
H.T. Supply	3.3 kV, 3 Ø/, 3W, 50 Hz Non-effectively earthed Fault level 40 KA symm. for 3 second.	Motors above 160kW upto 1500 kW.
L.T. Supply	415V, 3 Ø/, 3W, 50 Hz Effectively earthed Fault level 50 KA symm. for 1 seconds.	Motors above 200W upto 160 kW
	240V, 1 Ø/, 2W, 50 Hz Effectively earthed	Motors below 200W Lighting, space heating, A.C. control protective devices
D.C. Supply	220V, 2W, unearthed Fault level 25* KA for 1 second (Min.)	D.C. alarm, control protective devices

* However actual value shall be substantiated by the bidder through calculation.

2.0 RANGE OF VARIATION

A.C. Supply

Voltage : ±10%

Frequency : ±5%

Combined Volt & frequency : 10% (absolute sum)

D.C. Supply

Voltage : 190 to 240 Volt

3.0 Paint Shade : RAL 7032

TITLE		SPECIFICATION NO.	SECTION-I
	LV MOTORS **DATA SHEET-A**	VOLUME	II B
		SECTION	D
	SAGARDIGHI THERMAL POWER PROJECT **1 x 660 MW UNIT NO. 5, PHASE – III**	REV NO. 00	DATE 08.04.21
		SHEET 1 OF 1	

1.0	Design ambient temperature	:	50 °C
2.0	Maximum acceptable kW rating of LV motor	:	Upto & Including 160KW
3.0	Installation (Indoors/ Outdoors)	:	As required
4.0	Details of supply system		
	a) Rated voltage (with variation)	:	415V ± 10%
	b) Rated frequency (with variation)	:	50 Hz (Variation: +5% TO –5%)
	c) Combined voltage & freq. variation	:	10% (sum of absolute values)
	d) System fault level at rated voltage	:	50 kA for 1 sec
	e) Short time rating for terminal boxes		
	* Above 90 kW upto & including 160kW(Breaker Controlled)	:	50 KA for 0.25 sec.
	* Rated upto & including 90 kW (Contactor Controlled)	:	50 KA protected by MCCB
	f) LV System grounding	:	Solidly
5.0	Class of insulation	:	Class 'F', with temp rise limited to class B.
6.0	Minimum voltage for starting	:	80% of rated voltage
7.0	Power cables data	:	Shall be given during Detailed engg.
8.0	Earth Conductor Size & Material	:	Shall be given during Detailed engg.
9.0	Space heater supply **(30KW & ABOVE)**	:	240 V, 1Φ , 50 Hz
10.0	Rating up to which Single phase motor	:	Acceptable below 0.20 Kw
11.0	Locked rotor current a) Limit as percentage of FLC	:	As per IS 12615
12.0	Makes	:	BHEL/ Customer approval (Package owner to take care)
13.0	Paint shade	:	RAL 7032
15.0	Additional tests	:	As per QP
14.0	Degree Of protection for motor/ terminal box	:	IP 55

* LT motors of continuous duty shall be energy efficient IE3 class conforming to IS-12615

15.0 TESTING REQUIREMENTS: IN LINE WITH SPECIFICATION

- **Also detailed Customer spec. for Motors is to be referred as enclosed with technical spec.**

SECTION-I

ANNEXURE-I

SUB-VENDOR LIST

The list of approved make of the LT Motors are as mentioned below:

S.No.	LIST OF LT MOTORS
1.	BHARAT BIJLEE LTD.
2.	CROMPTON GREAVES
3.	ASEA BROWN BOVERI
4.	KIRLOSKAR ELECTRIC CO LTD.
5.	NGEF
6.	SIEMENS
7.	MARATHON
8.	GE-POWER
9.	RAJINDRA ELECT INDUSTRIES
10.	LAXMI HYDRAULICS PVT. LTD

However, the final list of makes for the LT Motors is subjected to BHEL/Customer approval, during contract stage, without any commercial implications.

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
BHEL	LV MOTOR DATA SHEET – C SAGARDIGHI THERMAL POWER PROJECT 1 x 660 MW UNIT NO. 5, PHASE – III	VOLUME II B SECTION D REV NO. 00 DATE SHEET 1 OF 2

S. No.	Description	Data to be filled by successful bidder
A.	**General**	
1	Manufacturer & country of origin	
2	Motor type	
3	Type of starting	
4	Name of the equipment driven by motor & Quantity	
5	Maximum Power requirement of driven equipment	
6	Rated speed of Driven Equipment	
7	Design ambient temperature	
B.	**Design and Performance Data**	
1	Frame size & type designation	
2	Type of duty	
3	Rated Voltage	
4	Permissible variation for	
5	a Voltage	
6	b Frequency	
7	c) Combined voltage & frequency	
8	Rated output at design ambient temp (by resistance method)	
9	Synchronous speed & Rated slip	
10	Minimum permissible starting voltage	
11	Starting time in sec with mechanism coupled	
12	a) At rated voltage	
13	b) At min starting voltage	
14	Locked rotor current as percentage of FLC (including IS tolerance)	
15	Torque	
	a) Starting	
	b) Maximum	
16	Permissible temp rise at rated output over ambient temp & method	
17	Noise level at 1.0 m (dB	
18	Amplitude of vibration	
19	Efficiency & P.F. at rated voltage & frequency	
	a) At 100% load	
	c) At 75% load	

NAME OF VENDOR			SEAL	REV.	
NAME	SIGNATURE	DATE			

TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
LV MOTOR DATA SHEET – C SAGARDIGHI THERMAL POWER PROJECT 1 x 660 MW UNIT NO. 5, PHASE – III	VOLUME II B SECTION D REV NO. 00 DATE SHEET 2 OF 2

S. No.	Description	Data to be filled by successful bidder
	c) At starting	
C.	**Constructional Features**	
1	Method of connection of motor driven equipment	
2	Applicable Standard	
3	DOP of Enclosure	
4	Method of cooling	
5	Class of insulation	
6	Main terminal box	
	a) Type	
	b) Power Cable details (Conductor, size, armour/unarmour)	
	c) Cable Gland & lugs details (Size, type & material)	
	d) Permissible Fault level (kArms & duration in sec)	
7	Space heater details (Voltage & watts)	
8	Flame proof motor details (if applicable)	
	a) Enclosure	
	b) suitability for hazardous area	
	i Zone	O / I / II
	ii Group	IIA / IIB / IIC
9	No. of Stator winding	
10	Winding connection	
11	Kind of rotor winding	
12	Kind of bearings	
13	Direction of rotation when viewed from NDE	
14	Paint Shade & type	
15	Net weight of motor	
16	Outline mounting drawing No (To be enclosed as annexure)	
D.	**Characteristic curves/ drawings** (To be enclosed for motors of rating ≥ 55KW)	
	a) Torque speed characteristic	
	b) Thermal withstand characteristic	
	c) Current vs time	
	d) Speed vs time	

NAME OF VENDOR				REV.	
NAME	SIGNATURE	DATE	SEAL		

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-506-E101 Rev 00

BHEL	TITLE: **GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTs FOR LV MOTORS**	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-506-E101 VOLUME NO. : **II-B** SECTION : **D** REV NO. : **00** DATE : 29/08/2005 SHEET : 1 OF 4

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFIATION

The specification covers the design, materials, constructional features, manufacture, inspection and testing at manufacturer's work, and packing of Low voltage (LV) squirrel cage induction motors along with all accessories for driving auxiliaries in thermal power station.

Motors having a voltage rating of below 1000V are referred to as low voltage (LV) motors.

2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

Motors shall fully comply with latest edition, including all amendments and revision, of following codes and standards:

IS:325	Three phase Induction motors
IS : 900	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of induction motors
IS: 996	Single phase small AC and universal motors
IS: 4722	Rotating Electrical machines
IS: 4691	Degree of Protection provided by enclosures for rotating electrical machines
IS: 4728	Terminal marking and direction of rotation rotating electrical machines
IS: 1231	Dimensions of three phase foot mounted induction motors
IS: 8789	Values of performance characteristics for three phase induction motors
IS: 13555	Guide for selection and application of 3-phase A.C. induction motors for different types of driven equipment
IS: 2148	Flame proof enclosures for electrical appliance
IS: 5571	Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous areas
IS: 12824	Type of duty and classes of rating assigned
IS: 12802	Temperature rise measurement for rotating electrical machnines
IS: 12065	Permissible limits of noise level for rotating electrical machines
IS: 12075	Mechanical vibration of rotating electrical machines

In case of imported motors, motors as per IEC-34 shall also be acceptable.

3.0 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Motors and accessories shall be designed to operate satisfactorily under conditions specified in data sheet-A and Project Information, including voltage & frequency variation of supply system as defined in Data sheet-A

3.2 Motors shall be continuously rated at the design ambient temperature specified in Data Sheet-A and other site conditions specified under Project Information
Motor ratings shall have at least a 15% margin over the continuous maximum demand of the driven equipment, under entire operating range including voltage & frequency variation specified above.

3.3 Starting Requirements

3.3.1 Motor characteristics such as speed, starting torque, break away torque and starting time shall be properly co-ordinated with the requirements of driven equipment. The accelerating torque at any speed with the minimum starting voltage shall be at least 10% higher than that of the driven equipment.

3.3.2 Motors shall be capable of starting and accelerating the load with direct on line starting without exceeding acceptable winding temperature.

The limiting value of voltage at rated frequency under which a motor will successfully start and accelerate to rated speed with load shall be taken to be a constant value as per Data Sheet - A during the starting period of motors.

3.3.3 The following frequency of starts shall apply

i) Two starts in succession with the motor being initially at a temperature not exceeding the rated load temperature.

ii) Three equally spread starts in an hour the motor being initially at a temperature not exceeding the rated load operating temperature. (not to be repeated in the second successive hour)

iii) Motors for coal conveyor and coal crusher application shall be suitable for three consecutive hot starts followed by one hour interval with maximum twenty starts per day and shall be suitable for mimimum 20,000 starts during the life time of the motor

3.4 **Running Requirements**

3.4.1 Motors shall run satisfactorily at a supply voltage of 75% of rated voltage for 5 minutes with full load without injurious heating to the motor.

3.4.2 Motor shall not stall due to voltage dip in the system causing momentary drop in voltage upto 70% of the rated voltage for duration of 2 secs.

3.5 **Stress During bus Transfer**

3.5.1 Motors shall withstand the voltage, heavy inrush transient current, mechanical and torque stress developed due to the application of 150% of the rated voltage for at least 1 sec. caused due to vector difference between the motor residual voltage and the incoming supply voltage during occasional auto bus transfer.

3.5.2 Motor and driven equipment shafts shall be adequately sized to satisfactorily withstand transient torque under above condition.

3.6 Maximum noise level measured at distance of 1.0 metres from the outline of motor shall not exceed the values specified in IS 12065.

3.7 The max. vibration velocity or double amplitude of motors vibration as measured at motor bearings shall be within the limits specified in IS: 12075.

4.0 **CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES**

4.1 Indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 54 as per IS: 4691. Outdoor or semi-indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 55 as per IS: 4691and shall be of weather-proof construction. Outdoor motors shall be installed under a suitable canopy

4.2 Motors upto 160KW shall have Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC) enclosures, the method of cooling conforming to IC-0141 or IC-0151 of IS: 6362.

Motors rated above 160 KW shall be Closed Air Circuit Air (CACA) cooled

4.3 Motors shall be designed with cooling fans suitable for both directions of rotation.

4.4. Motors shall not be provided with any electric or pneumatic operated external fan for cooling the motors.

4.5 Frames shall be designed to avoid collection of moisture and all enclosures shall be provided with facility for drainage at the lowest point.

4.6 In case Class 'F' insulation is provided for LV motors, temperature rise shall be limited to the limits applicable to Class 'B' insulation.
In case of continuous operation at extreme voltage limits the temperature limits specified in table-1 of IS:325 shall not exceed by more than 10°C.

4.7 **Terminals and Terminal Boxes**

4.7.1 Terminals, terminal leads, terminal boxes, windings tails and associated equipment shall be suitable for connection to a supply system having a short circuit level, specified in the Data Sheet-A.

Unless otherwise stated in Data Sheet-A, motors of rating 110 kW and above will be controlled by circuit breaker and below 110 kW by switch fuse-contactor. The terminal box of motors shall be designed for the fault current mentioned in data sheet "A".

4.7.2 unless otherwise specified or approved, phase terminal boxes of horizontal motors shall be positioned on the left hand side of the motor when viewed from the non-driving end.

4.7.3 Connections shall be such that when the supply leads R, Y & B are connected to motor terminals A B & C or U, V & W respectively, motor shall rotate in an anticlockwise direction when viewed from the non-driving end. Where such motors require clockwise rotation, the supply leads R, Y, B will be connected to motor terminals A, C, B or U W & V respectively.

4.7.4 Permanently attached diagram and instruction plate made preferably of stainless steel shall be mounted inside terminal box cover giving the connection diagram for the desired direction of rotation and reverse rotation.

4.7.5 Motor terminals and terminal leads shall be fully insulated with no bar live parts. Adequate space shall be available inside the terminal box so that no difficulty is encountered for terminating the cable specified in Data Sheet-A.

4.7.6 Degree of protection for terminal boxes shall be IP 55 as per IS 4691.

4.7.7 Separate terminal boxes shall be provided for space heaters.. If this is not possible in case of LV motors, the space heater terminals shall be adequately segregated from the main terminals in the main terminal box. Detachable gland plates with double compression brass glands shall be provided in terminal boxes.

4.7.8. Phase terminal boxes shall be suitable for 360 degree of rotation in steps of 90 degree for LV motors.

4.7.9 Cable glands and cable lugs as per cable sizes specified in Data Sheet-A shall be included. Cable lugs shall be of tinned Copper, crimping type.

4.8 Two separate earthing terminals suitable for connecting G.I. or MS strip grounding conductor of size given in Data Sheet-A shall be provided on opposite sides of motor frame. Each terminal box shall have a grounding terminal.

4.9 **General**

4.9.1 Motors provided for similar drives shall be interchangeable.

4.9.2 Suitable foundation bolts are to be supplied alongwith the motors.

4.9.3 Motors shall be provided with eye bolts, or other means to facilitate safe lifting if the weight is 20Kgs. and above.

4.9.4 Necessary fitments and accessories shall be provided on motors in accordance with the latest Indian Electricity rules 1956.

4.9.5 All motors rated above 30 kW shall be provided with space heaters to maintain the motor internal air temperature above the dew point. Unless otherwise specified, space heaters shall be suitable for a supply of 240V AC, single phase, 50 Hz.

4.9.6 Name plate with all particulars as per IS: 325 shall be provided

4.9.7 Unless otherwise specified, the colour of finish shall be grey to Shade No. 631 and 632 as per IS:5 for motors installed indoor and outdoor respectively. The paint shall be epoxy based and shall be suitable for withstanding specified site conditions.

5.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING

5.1 All materials, components and equipments covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, as per the BHEL standard quality plan No. PED-506-00-Q-006/0 and PED-506-00-Q-007/2 enclosed with this specification and which shall be complied.

5.2 LV motors of type-tested design shall be provided. Valid type test reports not more than 5 year shall be furnished. In the absence of these, type tests shall have to be conducted by manufacturer without any commercial implication to purchaser.

5.3 All motors shall be subjected to routine tests as per IS: 325 and as per BHEL standard quality plan.

5.4 Motors shall also be subjected to additional tests, if any, as mentioned in Data Sheet A.

6.0 DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

a) OGA drawing showing the position of terminal boxes, earthing connections etc.
b) Arrangement drawing of terminal boxes.
c) Characteristic curves:
(*To be given for motor above 55 kW unless otherwise specified in Data Sheet*).

i) Current vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage.
ii) Speed vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage.
iii) Torque vs. speed at rated voltage and minimum voltage.
For the motors with solid coupling the above curves i), ii), iii) to be furnished for the motors coupled with driven equipment. In case motor is coupled with mechanical equipment by fluid coupling, the above curves shall be furnished with and without coupling.
iv) Thermal withstand curve under hot and cold conditions at rated voltage and max. permissible voltage.

	MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
		CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-006, REV-02	DATE: 17.04.2020
		PROJECT:		PO NO.:	DATE:
		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS UPTO 55KW (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 1 of 2

S. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	*	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	D	**			
					M	C/ N					M	C	N	
1.0	ASSEMBLY	1.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MFG. SPEC.	MFG. SPEC.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.CORRECTNESS COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/ COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MFG.SPEC./	MFG.SPEC.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
2.0	PAINTING	1.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLE	-	MFG. SPEC/ APPROVED DATASHEET	MFG. SPEC/ APPROVED DATASHEET	LOG BOOK	✓	P	V	-	
3.0	TESTS	1.ROUTINE TEST INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	IS-325 / IS-12615/ APPROVED DATA SHEET	IS-325 / IS-12615/ APPROVED DATA SHEET	TEST/ INSPN. REPORT	✓	P	V *	-	* NOTE -1
		2.OVERALL DIMENSIONS & ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	-	APPROVED DRG/ DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/ DATA SHEET	TEST/ INSPN. REPORT	✓	P	V *	-	* NOTE -1 & NOTE-2

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

	MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
		CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-006, REV-02	DATE: 17.04.2020
		PROJECT:		PO NO.:	DATE:
		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS UPTO 55KW (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 2 of 2

		3.NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	IS-325 / IS-12615 / APPROVED DATA SHEET	SAME AS COL. 7	TEST/ INSPN. REPORT	✓	P	V	-	
4.0	PACKING	SURFACE FINISH & COMPLETENESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	100%	AS PER MFG. STANDARD / (#)	AS PER MFG. STANDARD / (#).	INSPC. REPORT	✓	P	W	-	(#) REFER NOTE-8

NOTES:
1. Routine tests on 100% motors shall be done by the vendor. However, BHEL/ Customer shall witness routine tests on random samples. The sampling plan shall be mutually agreed upon.
2. For exhaust/ventilation fan motors of rating up to 1.5 KW, only routine test certificates shall be furnished for scrutiny.
3. In case test certificates for these tests on similar type, size and design of motor from independent laboratory are available, the same is valid for 5 years.
4. BHEL reserves the right to perform repeat test, if required.
5. After packing and prior to issue MDCC, photographs of items to be despatched shall be sent to BHEL for review.
6. In case of any changes in QP commented by customer at contract stage, same shall be carried out by bidder without any implication to BHEL/ Customer.
7. Project specific QP to be developed based on customer requirement.
8. For export job, BHEL technical specification for seaworthy packing to be followed.
9. Packing shall be suitable for storage at site in tropical climate conditions.
10. Latest revision/ year of issue of all the standards (IS/ ASME/ IEC etc.) indicated in QP shall be referred.

LEGENDS:

*RECORDS, INDENTIFIED WITH "TICK"(√) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION,
** **M**: SUPPLIER/ MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER, B: MAIN SUPPLIER/ BHEL/ THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY, **C**: CUSTOMER,
P: PERFORM, **W**: WITNESS, **V:** VERIFICATION, AS APPROPRIATE
MA: MAJOR, **MI**: MINOR**, CR:** CRITICAL
D: DOCUMENTATION

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-007, REV-04	DATE:17.04.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 1 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
1.0	RAW MATERIAL & BOUGHT OUT CONTROL													
1.1	SHEET STEEL, PLATES, SECTION, EYEBOLTS	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	FREE FROM BLINKS, CRACKS, WAVINESS ETC	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.PROOF LOAD TEST (EYE BOLT)	MA	MECH. TEST	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	TEST REPORT		P/V	-		
1.2	HARDWARES	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%	-		FREE FROM CRACKS, UN-EVENNESS ETC.	TEST REPORT		P	-	-	
		2.PROPERTY CLASS	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLES	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	TC		P/V	-	-	PROPERTY CLASS MARKING SHALL BE CHECKED BY THE VENDOR
1.3	CASTING	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	FREE FROM CRACKS, BLOW HOLES ETC.	LOG BOOK		P/V	-		
		2.CHEM. & PHY. PROP.	MA	CHEM & MECH TEST	1/HEAT NO.	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	TC		P/V	-		HEAT NO. SHALL BE VERIFIED
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG.	MANUFACTURER'S DRG.	LOG BOOK		P/V	-		
1.4	PAINT & VARNISH	1.MAKE, SHADE, SHELF LIFE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100% CONTINUOUS	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	LOG BOOK		P/V	-		

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KHUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	R K JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-007, REV-04	DATE:17.04.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 2 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
1.5	SHAFT (FORGED OR ROLLED)	1. SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	VENDOR'S APPROVAL IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED
		2. CHEM. & PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	MA	CHEM. & PHYSICAL TESTS	1/HEAT NO. OR HEAT TREATMENT BATCH NO	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ STD.	TC		P/V	-		
		3. DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S DRG.	LOG BOOK		P/V	-		
		4.INTERNAL FLAWS	CR	ULTRASONIC TEST	100%	-	ASTM-A388	MANUFACTURER'S STD.	INSPECTION REPORT	✔	P/W	V	-	FOR DIA OF 55 MM & ABOVE
1.6	SPACE HEATERS, CONNEC-TORS, TERMINAL BLOCKS, CABLES, CABLE LUGS, CARBON BRUSH TEMP. DETECTORS, RTD, BTD'S	1. MAKE & RATING	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./STD.	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./STD.	INSPECTION REPORT		P/V	-	-	
		2. PHYSICAL COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./STD.	NO PHYS. DAMAGE, NO ELECTRICAL DISCONTINUITY	INSPECTION REPORT		P/V	-	-	
		3.DIMENSIONS (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ STD	MANUFACTURER'S DRG. / STD.	INSPECTION REPORT		P/V	-	-	
		4.PERFORMANCE/ CALIBRATION	MA	TEST	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ STD	MANUFACTURER'S DRG. / STD.	TEST REPORT		P/V	-	-	

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KHUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	R K JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-007, REV-04	DATE:17.04.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 3 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
1.7	OTHER INSULATING MATERIALS LIKE SLEEVES, BINDINGS CORDS, PAPERS, PRESS BOARDS ETC.	1. SURFACE COND. ETC.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	NO VISUAL DEFECTS	TEST REPORT		P/V	-	-	
		2.DIMENSION(BORE DIA, WALL THICKNESS, BDV AS RECEIVED, BDV AFTER FOLDING AT 180º	MA	TEST	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD.	MANUFACTURER'S STD.	LOG BOOK AND OR SUPPLIER'S TC		P/V	-	-	
1.8	SHEET STAMPING (PUNCHED)	1. SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	NO VISUAL DEFECTS (FREE FROM BURS)	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS INCLUDING BURS HEIGHT	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG. .	MANUFACTURER'S DRG.	LOG BOOK		P/V	-	-	
		3. ACCEPTANCE TESTS	MA	ELECT. & MECH TESTS	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ STD.	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ STD.	TC		P/V	-	-	
1.9	CONDUCTORS	1. SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	LOG BOOK		*P/V	-	-	* MOTOR MANUFACTURER TO CONDUCT VISUAL CHECK FOR SURFACE FINISH ON RANDOM BASIS (10% SAMPLE) AT HIS WORKS AND MAINTAIN RECORD FOR VERIFICATION BY
		2.ELECT. PROP, & MECH. PROP	MA	ELECT. & MECH.TEST	SAMPLES	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S / SPEC.	TC & VENDOR'S TEST REPORTS		P/V	-	-	

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KHUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	R K JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:17.04.2020
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-007, REV-04	
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 4 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLES	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S / SPEC.	LOG BOOK LOG BOOK		P/V	-	-	
1.10	BEARINGS	1.MAKE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET			P/V	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	APPROVED DATASHEET	APPROVED DATASHEET/ BEARING MANUF'S CATALOGUES	LOG BOOK		P/V	-	-	
		3.SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	LOG BOOK		P/V	-	-	
1.11	SLIP RING (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	1.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.TEMP.WITH-STAND CAPACITY	MA	ELECT.TEST	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD./ APPROVED DATASHEET	MANUFACTURER'S STD./ APPROVED DATASHEET	LOG BOOK		P/V	-	-	
		4.HV/IR	MA	-DO-	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD./ APPROVED DATASHEET	MANUFACTURER'S STD./ APPROVED DATASHEET	LOG BOOK		P/V	-	-	
1.12	OIL SEALS & GASKETS	1.MATERIAL OF GASKET	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG/SPECS	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ SPECS.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KHUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	R K JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-007, REV-04	DATE:17.04.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 5 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
2.0	IN PROCESS													
2.1	STATOR FRAME WELDING (IN CASE OF FABRICATED STATOR)	1.WORKMANSHIP & CLEANNESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK		P/W	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
2.2	MACHINING	1.FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.SHAFT SURFACE FLOWS	MA	PT	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD./ ASTM-E165	MANUFACTURER'S STD./ APPROVED DATASHEET.	LOG BOOK	✔	P	V	-	
2.3	PAINTING	1.SURFACE PREPARATION	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.PAINT THICKNESS (BOTH PRIMER & FINISH COAT)	MA	MEASUREMENT BY ELCOMETER	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		4.ADHESION	MA	CROSS CUTTING & TAPE TEST	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KHUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	R K JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-007, REV-04	DATE:17.04.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 6 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
2.4	SHEET STACKING	1.COMPLETENESS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD.	MANUFACTURER'S STD.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.COMPRESSION & TIGHTENING	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD.	MANUFACTURER'S STD.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
2.5	WINDING	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.CLEANLINESS	CR	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.IR-HV-IR	CR	ELECT. TEST	100%	-	IS-325//IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	IS-325//IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	TEST/INSPC. REPORT	✔	P	V	-	
		4.RESISTANCE	CR	ELECT. TEST	100%	-	IS-325//IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	IS-325//IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	TEST/INSPC. REPORT	✔	P	V	-	
		5.INTERTURN INSULATION	CR	ELECT. TEST	100%	-	IS-325//IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	IS-325//IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	TEST/INSPC. REPORT		P	-	-	
2.6	IMPREGNATION	1.VISCOSCITY	MA	PHY. TEST	AT STARTING	-	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.TEMP. PRESSURE VACCUM	MA	PROCESS CHECK	CONTINUOUS	-	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.NO. OF DIPS	MA	PROCESS CHECK	CONTINUOUS	-	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	LOG BOOK	✔	P	V	-	THREE DIPS TO BE GIVEN

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KHUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	R K JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-007, REV-04	DATE:17.04.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 7 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
		4.DURATION	MA	PROCESS CHECK	CONTINUOUS	-	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	LOG BOOK	✔	P	V	-	
2.7	COMPLETE STATOR ASSEMBLY	1.COMPACTNESS & CLEANLINESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
2.8	BRAZING/COMPRESSION JOINT	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.SOUNDNESS	CR	MALLET TEST & UT	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	TEST/INSPC. REPORT	✔	P	V	-	
		3.HV	MA	ELECT. TEST	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	TEST/INSPC. REPORT	✔	P	V	-	
2.9	COMPLETE ROTOR ASSEMBLY	1.RESIDUAL UNBALANCE	CR	DYN. BALANCE	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC./ ISO 1940	MANUFACTURER'S DWG.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.SOUNDNESS OF DIE CASTING	CR	ELECT. (GROWLER TEST)	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	TEST/INSPC. REPORT	✔	P	V	-	
2.10	ASSEMBLY	1.ALIGNMENT	MA	MEAS.	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.AXIAL PLAY	MA	MEAS.	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	LOG BOOK	✔	P	V	-	
		4.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEAS.	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		5.CORRECTNESS, COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/ COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		6. RTD, BTD & SPACE HEATER MOUNTING.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	LOG BOOK	✔	P	V	-	

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KHUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	R K JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-007, REV-04	DATE:17.04.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 8 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
3.0	TESTS	1.TYPE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TESTS	MA	ELECT.TEST	1/TYPE/SIZE	1/TYPE/SIZE	IS-325//IS-12615/APPROVED DATASHEET	IS-325/IS-12615/APPROVED DATASHEET	TEST REPORT	✔	P	W*	-	* NOTE - 1
		2.ROUTINE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST	MA	ELECT.TEST	100%	-	IS-325//IS-12615/APPROVED DATASHEET	IS-325/IS-12615/APPROVED DATASHEET	TEST REPORT	✔	P	V$	-	$ NOTE - 2
		3.VIBRATION & NOISE LEVEL	MA	ELECT.TEST	100%	-	IS: 12075 / IEC 60034-14 & IS-12065	IS: 12075 / IEC 60034-14 & IS-12065	TEST REPORT	✔	P	V$	-	$ NOTE - 2
		4.OVERALL DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET &	TEST/INSPC. REPORT	✔	P	W	-	
		5.DEGREE OF PROTECTION	MA	ELECT. & MECH. TEST	1/TYPE/ SIZE	-	IEC 60034-5/IS-12615	APPROVED DATASHEET	TC	✔	P	V	-	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
		6. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE OF RTD & BTD	MA	ELECT. & MECH. TEST	100%	-	IS-325//IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1/IS: 12802	IS-325/IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1/IS: 12802	TC	✔	P	V$	-	$ NOTE - 2
		7. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER	MA	ELECT. & MECH. TEST	100%	-	IS-325//IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	IS-325/IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	TC	✔	P	V$	-	$ NOTE - 2
		8. NAME PLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	IS-325//IS-12615& DATA SHEET	IS-325//IS-12615 & DATA SHEET	TEST/INSPC. REPORT	✔	P	V$	-	$ NOTE - 2
		9.EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED)	MA	EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF TEST	1/TYPE	-	IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1	IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1	TC	✔	P	V	-	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
		10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS & FINISH	MA	VISUAL & MEASUREMENT BY ELKOMETER	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	APPROVED DATASHEET	APPROVED DATASHEET	TC	✔	P	W$	-	SAMPLING PLAN TO BE DECIDED BY INSPECTION AGENCY $ NOTE - 2

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KHUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	R K JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:17.04.2020
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-007, REV-04	
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 9 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
4.0	PACKING	SURFACE FINISH & COMPLETENESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	100%	AS PER MANUFACT. STANDARD / (#)	AS PER MANUFACT. STANDARD / (#)	INSPC. REPORT	✔	P	W	-	(#): REFER NOTE-8

NOTES:

1 DEPENDING UPON THE SIZE AND CRITICALLY, WITNESSING BY BHEL SHALL BE DECIDED.

2 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL/CUSTOMER SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON.

3 IN CASE TEST CERTIFICATES FOR THESE TESTS ON SIMILAR TYPE, SIZE AND DESIGN OF MOTOR FROM INDEPENDENT LABORATORY ARE AVAILABLE, THE SAME IS VALID FOR 5 YEARS.

4 BHEL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO PERFORM REPEAT TEST, IF REQUIRED.

5 AFTER PACKING AND PRIOR TO ISSUE MDCC, PHOTOGRAPHS OF ITEMS TO BE DESPATCHED SHALL BE SENT TO BHEL PURCHASE GROUP FOR REVIEW.

6 IN CASE , ANY CHANGES IN QP COMMENTED BY CUSTOMER AT CONTRACT STAGE SHALL BE CARRIED OUT BY BIDDER WITHOUT ANY IMPLICATION TO BHEL/ CUSTOMER.

7 PROJECT SPECIFIC QP TO BE DEVELOPED BASED ON CUSTOMER REQUIREMENT.

8 FOR EXPORT JOB, BHEL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING TO BE FOLLOWED.

9 PACKING SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR STORAGE AT SITE IN TROPICAL CLIMATE CONDITIONS.

10 LATEST REVISION/ YEAR OF ISSUE OF ALL THE STANDARDS (IS/ ASME/ IEC ETC.) INDICATED IN QP SHALL BE REFERRED.

LEGENDS:

*RECORDS, INDENTIFIED WITH "TICK"(√) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION,

** **M**: SUPPLIER/ MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER, B: MAIN SUPPLIER/ BHEL/ THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY, **C**: CUSTOMER,

P: PERFORM, **W**: WITNESS, **V:** VERIFICATION, AS APPROPRIATE

MA: MAJOR, **MI**: MINOR, **CR:** CRITICAL

D: DOCUMENT

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KHUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	R K JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

SECTION - VII

SECTION-II

ERECTION - CABLING, GROUNDING AND LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM

1.00.00 SCOPE OF WORK

1.01.00 The scope of work covers complete and efficient design, supply, erection, testing and commissioning of cabling, electrical grounding and lightning protection system for the entire plant.

1.01.01 Area-wise, the scope shall broadly cover, but not be limited to :

A. Main Power House Building
B. Boiler area, ESP stack
C. Transformer yard, CHP, AHP, FGD area.
D. All auxiliary areas/ buildings (including electrical rooms of respective buildings) and structures of balance of plant (BOP) systems as details in the Lead Specification.
E. Overhead interplant cable trestle and pipe cum cable trestle.

1.01.02 Equipment-wise, the scope of work related to cabling, electrical grounding and lightning protection shall cover all electrical equipment as described in different Sections of the Specification.

1.02.00 Scope of work shall also include all civil and structural works (except cable trenches/tunnels and major equipment foundations) necessary for installation of cabling, electrical grounding and lightning protection system.

2.00.00 SCOPE OF SUPPLY & SERVICES

2.01.00 Scope of Supply

Scope of supply shall include but not be limited to the followings

2.01.01 Transportation to site in properly packed condition of all materials and miscellaneous items required to complete the erection work under this specification.

2.01.02 These materials and miscellaneous items shall include but not be limited to the following:

a) Galvanized steel rigid/flexible conduits and accessories, ferrules, lugs, glands, terminal blocks, galvanized sheet steel junction boxes, cable fixing clamps, nuts & bolts, etc. as required.

b) Cable trays, Fittings and Accessories

c) Cable termination and jointing kits as necessary.

d) All necessary erection materials, consumables and sundry items including arc welding rods to complete the installation for satisfactory and trouble free operation.

e) Mild steel rods for main ground mat, grounding electrode, column & structure grounding, risers etc.

Mild steel rod for vertical air terminals,

Materials for electronic grounding,

Galvanized steel flats for horizontal air terminals, for down conductors and for large equipment grounding

Galvanized wire (8 SWG) for small equipment grounding.

f) Fire-proof cable penetration sealing system,

g) Fire retardant cable coating system.

h) Any item of works or erection materials which have not been specifically mentioned but are necessary to complete the work of Cabling, Grounding and Lightning Protection Systems shall be deemed to be included in the scope of this specification and shall be furnished by the Contractor without any extra charge to the Purchaser.

2.02.00 Scope of Services

The scope of Cabling, Grounding and Lightning Protection Systems includes but is not limited to the following:

2.02.01 Furnishing of all erection tools and tackles, testing equipment, implements, supplies, hardware and transport for timely and efficient execution of the erection work.

2.02.02 Erection work shall be performed with respect to all the equipment/materials mentioned under ‘Scope of Supply’.

2.02.03 Erection work shall also be performed with respect to the following items:

a) Cable trays and accessories

a) Power cables

b) Cables laid directly buried in ground

c) Control, instrument and special cables

3.00.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.01.00 Codes and Standards

The electrical installation shall meet the requirements of Indian Electricity Rules as amended up to date and relevant IS Code of Practice. In addition, other rules and regulations applicable to the work shall be followed.

3.02.00 Erection Schedule

3.02.01 The Bidder shall agree to adhere to the Owner's Erection Schedule if such a schedule is attached with the Specification. Alternatively, in case the target completion dates alone are indicated, the Bidder shall furnish detailed erection schedules (starting from zero date) with separate 'S' curves for Cabling, Grounding and Lightning Protection works.

3.02.02 The erection schedule, as approved by the OE shall be strictly followed by the contractor. If the work is held-up for any reason, attributable to him or not, the same shall be brought immediately to the notice of the OE.

4.00.00 DESIGN CRITERIA

4.01.00 Grounding System

4.01.01 Grounding work shall be carried out in compliance to the following standards/codes. All standards, specifications and codes of practice (COP) referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all amendments and revisions as on the date of opening of bid. In case of conflict between the specification and those standards/codes referred to herein, the former shall prevail:

a)	Indian Electricity rules	
b)	National Electrical Code	
c)	Recommended practice for hot-dip galvanizing of iron and steel	IS 2629
d)	Method of testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles	IS 2633
e)	COP for earthing	IS 3043
f)	Methods for determination of mass of zinc coating on zinc coated iron and steel articles	IS 6745
g)	IEEE guide for safety in AC substation grounding	IEEE 80
h)	IEEE recommended practice for grounding of industrial and commercial power systems	IEEE 142
i)	IEEE recommended practice for determining the electric power station ground potential rise and induced voltage from a power fault	IEEE 367
j)	IEEE guide for instrumentation and control equipment grounding in generating stations	IEEE 1050

4.01.02 Basic design criteria are delineated below:

a) The station grounding system shall be an interconnected network of MS conductor and MS ground rods. The system shall (a) provide safety to personnel from contact of dangerous potential caused by ground fault, (b) ensure sufficient grounding current for effective relaying and (c) stabilize circuit potential with respect to ground.

b) The station grounding system shall be designed in compliance with the IEEE- 80/ IEEE- 665 considering fault current of 50kA for 1 sec. and shall be subject to approval of the Owner.

c) Actual soil resistivity measurement shall be carried out at proposed site during dry season.

d) The surface resistivity shall be considered as 3000 Ohm-meter for gravel and 1000 Ohm-meter for concrete.

e) Major items of equipment, such as generator, switchgear, transformer, motor, relay panels and control panels etc shall have integral ground buses or connection points which shall be connected to the underground grid.

f) Electronic panels and equipment, where required, shall be grounded utilizing an insulated ground wire connected in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Where practical, electronics ground loops shall be avoided. Where this is not practical, isolation transformers shall be furnished. All indoor and outdoor electrical equipment and associated non-current carrying system, metal works, support structures, buildings columns, fence, neutrals, masts, arrestors, etc shall be connected to the plant ground system.

g) Instrumentation cable screens shall be single point bonded to the instrument earth network to minimize the effects of electrical interference.

h) For Signal/case/intrinsically safe signal, grounding of control room instruments, separate earth pit not connected to main ground grid shall be used. Control cabinets shall be connected to this separate earth pit.

i) A grounding conductor (steel wire armour in case of cables with outer sheath) shall be routed parallel to all power conductors operating above 240 volts.

j) All ground wires installed in conduits shall be uninsulated.

k) Embedded grounding grid made of GI flat at basement/grade slab as well as upper floor/suspended slabs shall be provided.

l) In addition mild steel ground pads at different locations i.e. on wall/floor/ceiling inside the buildings/tunnels/trenches shall be provided. These pads will be in turn connected to below ground level earth mat through galvanized steel flat or riser. Each ground pad shall have provision for connection of at least two GI flats.

m) Treated earth pit shall be provided for system earthing at locations where generator and transformer neutrals are grounded. Two pits shall be provided for each neutral.

n) Dedicated treated earth pit shall be provided for lightning protection system.

o) Clean earthing for instrumentation shall be provided with dedicated earthing system and separate treated earth pits below the main control room, feed water pump house in turbine house etc.

p) Connection between the equipment earth lead and the grid conductor shall be welded. For rust protection, the welds shall be treated with zinc chromate primer and coated with zinc rich paint.

In order to meet the above design criteria, ground grid mesh will be provided for the main plant complex, viz., switchyard, transformer yard adjacent to power house building, power house building and boiler area up to stack, auxiliary buildings, etc. All electrical equipment, non-current carrying metal parts, structures, building steel, lightning protection system, generator/transformer neutrals will be connected to this station ground grid.

4.01.03 Other major design aspects that are to be considered for grounding system are given below:

1. Ground Grid Conductor

i) Ground grid conductor of mild steel rod shall be used.

ii) The minimum conductor section is determined on the basis of ground fault current. This section is then increased by an allowance to account for the soil corrosion loss of 0.3 mm per year over the design life of 30 years. However, the minimum size shall be 1x40 mm dia mild steel conductor.

2. Underground Grid

i) The ground grid mesh is designed to keep the touch and step voltages within safe limits as per recommendation of IEEE 80 & IEEE665.

ii) The ground grid conductors will be buried in earth at a minimum depth of 1000 mm. The length of ground conductors below earth will be sufficient to ensure a ground resistance less than 0.5 ohm.

iii) The ground grid conductor will be so laid as to provide short and direct connection to building steel and major electrical equipment.

iv) Ground rods shall be provided at the points where system neutrals/lightning protections are connected to the ground grid.

v) All ground grid conductor connections will be welded type.

vi) Main Plant ground grid shall be connected with the other auxiliary building /area ground grid at least at two (2) points.

vii) For test pits, the electrode will be 100 mm dia. Heavy duty C.I. pipe with perforations. Electrodes installed in test pits will have disconnecting facilities

3. Above-ground Connections

i) Galvanized steel flats shall be used for all connections above earth.

ii) Inside building, ground conductors will be run for each floor supported on building steel and/or cable trays. These ground conductors in turn will be connected to the station ground grid through riser (at least two) coming up along building columns/cable shafts.

iii) Two separate and distinct ground connections will be provided for each electrical equipment in compliance with I.E. Rules.

iv) All connections above ground will be welded type except connection to equipment/structures which shall be bolted type.

4. Equipment Ground Lead

Equipment ground connections will be sized to carry the available ground fault current. Considerations shall also be given to mechanical ruggedness of the connections and to limit the number of sizes.

5. Electronic Equipment Grounding

i) Internal ground connection of electronic panels shall be insulated from the enclosure, frame, and chassis are to be terminated to an insulated ground bus.

ii) Insulated ground bus of all electronic panels shall be connected by insulated wire to an insulated common electronic ground bar.

iii) All connection made above shall be in the form of a radial distribution system without any parallel ground paths.

iv) Electronic equipment and systems, metal enclosures of all electronic panels shall be connected to a grounding system with which is isolated and separate from the electrical equipment grounding system.

4.01.04 The minimum conductor sizes for connection of various equipment and structures shall be as given in the attached Notes and Details for Grounding & Lightning Protection Systems.

4.01.05 Entire erection of grounding work shall be carried out in such a way as to be capable of withstanding the intended services of carrying full short circuit level currents to ground mat without any damage / deformation.

4.02.00 Lightning Protection System

4.02.01 Lightning protection work shall be carried out in compliance to the following standards/codes. All standards, specifications and codes of practice (COP) referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all amendments and revisions as on the date of opening of bid. In case of conflict between the specification and those standards/codes referred to herein, the former shall prevail:

a)	Indian Electricity rules	
b)	National Electrical Code	
c)	COP for the protection of building and allied structures against lightning	IS 2309
d)	Recommended practice for hot-dip galvanizing of iron and steel	IS 2629
e)	Method of testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles	IS 2633
g)	Methods for determination of mass of zinc coating on zinc coated iron and steel articles	IS 6745
k)	IEEE guide for instrumentation and control equipment grounding in generating stations	IEEE 1050

4.02.02 Basic design criteria are delineated below:

a) The main purposes of the lightning protection system shall be (a) to provide protection to structures from lightning strokes and (b) to provide a low resistance-conducting path to lightning discharge.

b) Lightning protection shall be provided for Power House building, auxiliary building of CHP, AHP, FGD etc. and other structures.

c) Lightning protection will also be provided for building/ structures where the overall rise factor exceeds 10^{-6} as per IS: 2309.

d) For metal structures which are electrically continuous down to the ground level, no lightning protection is required except adequate grounding connections.

4.02.03 Other major design aspects that are to be considered for grounding system are given below:

a) Air termination network with down conductors and earthing electrodes will be provided on the basis of IS Code of Practice.

b) Vertical air terminals shall be of 20mm dia galvanized steel rod on the structure/building (except for chimney).

c) Horizontal air termination of 75x10 mm GS flat conductor on the roof of the installation shall be so laid out that no part of the roof will be more than 9 meters from the nearest conductor.

d) Shielding angle for one vertical air termination shall be 45 degrees. For more than one rod, shielding angle between the rods shall be taken as 60 Degrees.

e) Down conductors of 75x10 mm GS Flat for all installations except for conveyor gallery will run along the outer surfaces of the building and shall have a test joint about 1500 mm above ground. It shall be 25x3 mm GS flat for conveyor gallery.

f) An earth electrode of size 40 mm. diameter 3 metre long MS will be provided at the connection point of the down conductor with the station ground.

g) All connections will be of welded type.

h) Risers (for Lightning protection) shall be of 1x40 (minimum) mm dia. MS rod from underground mat to minimum 300 mm above grade level/concrete floor level.

i) Shielding mast shall be provided at the top of steel columns cap plates of power house building.

j) All other ancillary items in connection with the work described above shall be furnished to complete the work irrespective of whether such items may have been specifically mentioned or not.

4.02.04 All materials and accessories to be supplied by the Bidder shall be brand new ones of reputed make.

4.02.05 Necessary drawings, data sheets and Technical leaflets for each piece of shop produced/fabricated items.

4.03.00 Cabling System

4.03.01 Cabling work shall be carried out in compliance to the following standards/codes. All standards, specifications and codes of practice (COP) referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all amendments and revisions as on the date of opening of bid. In case of conflict between the specification and those standards/codes referred to herein, the former shall prevail:

a)	Indian Electricity rules	
b)	National Electrical Code	
c)	Steel tubes, tubulars and other steel fittings	IS 1239
d)	COP for installation & maintenance of power cables upto and including 33kV rating	IS 1255
e)	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear & control gear	IS 2147
f)	Recommended practice for hot-dip galvanizing of iron and steel	IS 2629
g)	Method of testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles	IS 2633
h)	Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring	IS 3480
i)	Cable Glands	BS 6121 / EN 50262
i)	Methods for determination of mass of zinc coating on zinc coated iron and steel articles	IS 6745
j)	Compression type tubular in-line connectors for aluminium conductors of insulated cables	IS 8309
k)	Conduits for electrical installation	IS 9537
l)	Joints & terminations for polymeric cables for working voltages from 3.3kV upto & including 33kV : performance requirements & type tests	IS 13573
m)	Conduit systems for electrical and communication installation	IS 14930

4.03.02 Erection of cabling work shall be carried out in such a way as to provide a reliable and assured electric power supply system to all station auxiliaries.

4.03.03 Cable routing will be done on unit basis as far as possible.

4.03.04 Cables will generally be laid on cable trays, cable trench, cable rack, overhead supported from building steel/structures or cable bridge/cable trestle. Cables shall be run in concrete trenches in transformer yard and in those electrical rooms at ground level, which are without any spreader room below. However cable trench shall be avoided as far as possible in outdoor areas. Cables shall not be buried directly in ground unless explicitly permitted in some areas.

All cable trestle shall be provided with walkway by the side of cable tray for maintenance. Walkway shall have hand railing with 1200 mm minimum height.

4.03.05 Cables will generally be laid on cable trays, cable trench, cable rack, overhead supported from building steel/structures or cable bridge/cable trestle. Cables shall be run in concrete trenches in transformer yard and in those electrical rooms at ground level, which are without any spreader room below.

4.03.06 Cable trench shall be avoided in boiler area and in outdoor areas as far as practicable. Cable shall be laid on cable trays along overhead pipe bridges. Where such overhead pipe bridges are not available, overhead pipe trestles are to be erected for taking the cable racks/trays. Cables buried directly in ground are not acceptable.

4.03.06 In indoor mechanical equipment areas like pump houses, overhead cable trays shall generally be used.

4.03.07 For underground crossing of railways, road, etc. additional protection shall be provided in form of Hume pipe or concrete encased rigid steel conduits (duct bank).

4.03.08 A.C. and D.C. circuit will not be run in same cable. Further, separately fused circuit will run in separate cables.

For Instrumentation cabling system, Bidder shall refer VOL-IIE, Section I of General Technical Requirement Under "C&I Cabling".

4.03.09 Cables for redundant equipment system shall be run in separate trays, as far as possible.

4.03.11 Erection of cabling work shall be executed keeping in view all necessities and requirements of fire fighting codes for Generating Stations having an adverse industrial environment.

4.03.12 Suitable embedded steel inserts shall be provided on wall/floor/ ceiling surfaces for welding of cable tray bracket in order to make the cable tray system withstand, in addition to normal tray cable loadings, horizontal/vertical accelerations due to seismic forces for indoor trays and also wind load for outdoor trays such as on Boiler platforms.

4.03.13 Erection work to be carried out under this specification shall conform to the 'Notes and Details for Cabling System' given in Annexure-A and the drawings attached to this specification.

5.00.00 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS - SUPPLY

5.01.00 Equipment and Material

5.01.01 Equipment and material shall comply with description, rating, type and size as detailed in this specification, drawings and annexures.

5.01.02 All accessories, fittings, supports, hangers, anchor bolts etc. which form part of the equipment or which are necessary for safe and satisfactory installation and operation of the equipment shall be furnished.

5.01.03 All parts shall be made accurately to standard gauges so as to facilitate replacement and repair. All corresponding parts of similar equipment shall be interchangeable.

5.02.00 Conduits and Accessories

5.02.01 The contractor shall provide and install all conduits, mild steel pipes, flexible conduits, rigid PVC pipes, etc. complete with accessories like tees, bends, adopters, locknuts, pull boxes, conduit plugs, caps, etc as required for the cabling work. Conduits shall be furnished in standard length of 5 metres, threaded at both ends.

5.02.02 Conduits diameter upto and including 25mm size shall be of 16 SWG and conduits above 25 mm diameter shall be of 14 SWG. Minimum diameter of conduits shall be 20 mm.

5.02.03 Conduits shall be made of hot-dip galvanized steel with an organic corrosion resistant ID coating. In chemical handling areas, battery room, etc., the exterior surface shall be further coated with chromate and polymer for better resistance to corrosion. Conduits, fittings & accessories shall have ISI mark.

5.02.04 For sizes above 63 mm, hot dip galvanized - both on inside and outside - steel pipes with necessary fittings & accessories shall be provided and installed by the contractor. The pipes and fittings shall be of heavy duty class with relevant ISI mark.

5.02.05 Flexible conduits complying to relevant IS and made with bright, cold-rolled, annealed and electro-galvanized mild steel strips shall be used between embedded conduits/pipes and the motor terminals. It shall also be used between fixed conduit and any equipment with vibration or equipment requiring regular removal.

5.02.06 Non-metallic conduits made of HDPE outer jacket with friction-reducing permanent internal lining shall generally be used for control & instrumentation cables in some areas where cable trays do not exist and where the runs are

straight ones Necessary fittings & accessories as may be required for the installation shall also be provided.

5.03.00 Junction Box

5.03.01 Technical requirement for both non-metallic type and galvanized steel Junction Boxes are given below. Unless the choice is specifically mentioned in the General / Lead Electrical Specification or elsewhere in the tender document, galvanized steel Junction Boxes shall be offered.

Non-metallic Junction Boxes:

a) Material of the Junction Boxes shall be halogen-free and silicon-free, glass fibre-reinforced polycarbonate for outdoor use and/or for cable sizes more than 50 sq.mm. Material shall be ABS/ polycarbonate for indoor use and/or for cable sizes upto 50 sq. mm. Junction boxes for use with fire-survival cables shall be of Duro-plast / powder-coated metal.

b) Material of all non-metallic junction boxes shall be fire retardant and self-extinguishing in accordance with UL 94 V0. It should be tested at Glow Wire test for 960º C.

c) Boxes shall be suitable for continuous operation at an ambient temperature range of -10º C to +80º C.

d) The impact strength of polycarbonate enclosures/boards i.e. the degree of protection against mechanical shock load shall be in accordance with EN 50298-98 for IK 08 (5 Joule).

e) Degree of protection shall be IP 66 to EN 60529. Junction boxes shall have integrally embedded gaskets made of Polyurethane.

f) Allowing a minimum of 20% spare terminals after complete termination, the terminal board for control and instrumentation JBs shall have 6 /12 / 24 / 36 / 48 ways.

g) Doors shall have stainless steel quick fastening screws.

h) The boxes shall be complete with all brackets/fasteners as required for installation on walls, columns and structure.

5.03.03 Steel Junction Boxes

a. Junction boxes with IP 55 (for Indoor) / IP 65 (for Outdoor) degree of protection, shall comprise of a rectangular parallelepiped case hinged door with Handle constructed from cold rolled sheet steel of minimum thickness 2mm. Top of the box shall be arranged to slope towards the rear of the box. Gland plate shall be 3mm thick sheet steel with neoprene/synthetic rubber gaskets. All junction boxes shall be of

adequate strength and rigidity, hot dip galvanized as per relevant IS with epoxy powder coating paint RAL 7032 with min painting thickness 80 micron and suitable for mounting on wall, column, structures etc. The boxes shall be complete with M8 earthing stud and all brackets/fasteners as required for installation.

b) No. of Ways: 6 / 12 / 24 / 36 / 48 with 20% spare terminals after termination.

c) All outdoor JBs shall be similar but with a canopy at the top.

d) Doors shall be hinged and lockable and shall be made of the same material as the case. The doors shall have industrial heavy-duty hinges. The doors shall be easily but firmly lockable with quick release fastener.

e) The junction boxes shall have the following indelible markings:

i) Circuit nos. on top by white-stenciled paint at site.

ii) Circuit nos. with ferrules (inside) as per approved drawing.

iii) Danger sign in case of 415V circuit.

5.04.00 Terminals

5.04.01 Multiway terminal blocks of approved type, complete with screws, nuts; washers and marking strips shall be furnished for connection of incoming/outgoing wires.

5.04.02 Each control cable terminal shall be suitable for connection of 2 nos. 2.5 sq.mm. stranded copper conductors without any damage to the conductor or looseness of conductors.

5.05.00 Cable Termination & Straight through Joints

5.05.01 Bidder shall supply cable termination and jointing kits in requisite quantity for H.T. Power Cables, L.T. Power, Control Cables, Instrumentation Cables, etc. along with all accessories & consumables required for making termination and joints complete. Those shall be of proven design and make which have already been extensively used and type tested.

5.05.02 Components shall be pre-moulded type, taped type or heat-shrinkable type. 11kV and 3.3kV grade joints and terminations shall be type tested as per IS: 13573.

5.05.03 Kits shall be complete with the alumunium solderless crimping type cable lugs and ferrule as per DIN standard.

5.06.00 Cable Glands

Cable shall be terminated using double compression type cable glands. Cable glands shall conform to BS 6121 or to EN 50262. Ingress Protection rating for cable glands with seal, when offered conforming to EN 50262, shall be minimum IP 66 in line with BS. Cable glands shall be made of tinned brass gland, double compression type complete with necessary armour clamp and tapered washer, etc. Rubber components shall be of neoprene or better synthetic material and of tested quality. Cable glands shall match with the sizes of different cables supplied/erected.

5.07.00 Cable Lugs

Cable lugs shall be suitable for termination of different cross-sections of H.T./L.T./Control/Instrumentation cables and shall be of following types:

i) Aluminium tubular terminal end for solderless crimping to aluminium conductors.

ii) Copper tubular terminal end for solderless crimping to copper conductors.

Solderless crimping of terminals shall be done by using corrosion inhibiting compound. The cable lugs shall suit the type of terminals provided on the equipment. Lugs for control/instrumentation cables shall be PVC insulated/sleeved type.

iii) Cable lugs for control cable termination shall be insulated. These lugs shall be pin type/flat type/ring type / U type to suit the terminals provided in the panels.

5.09.00 Cable Clamps and Straps

5.09.01 Trefoil clamps for single core cables shall be pressure die-cast aluminium or fibre glass or nylon with necessary G I fasteners. Trefoil clamps shall have adequate mechanical strength to forces generated by peak value of maximum system short circuit current.

5.09.02 Cable clamps required for multicore cables on vertical run shall be made up of 25x3mm size aluminium strip. For clamping the multicore cables, self-locking, de-interlocking type fire-resistant nylon clamps/straps of sufficient strength shall be used.

5.10.00 Consumables and Hardware

5.10.01 The Contractor shall furnish all erection materials, hardware and consumables required to complete the installation.

5.10.02 The materials shall include but not be limited to the following:

Consumables : Welding rods & gas, oil and grease, cleaning fluids, paints, electrical tape, soldering materials, etc.

Hardware : Bolts, nuts, washers, screws, brackets, supports, clamps, hangers, saddles, cleats, sills, shims, etc.

5.10.03 Supply of cement, sand, stone, etc. required for the execution of the contract shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

5.11.00 Testing Equipment

5.11.01 The major testing equipment that are required to be provided by the Contractor are listed below:

a) Insulation Tests

i) Power operated Meggar - 1 KV and 10 KV grade

ii) Hand operated Meggar - 1 KV grade

b) Hand driven earth Resistance Meggar, range 0-1/3/30 ohms.

c) High potential testing set - roller mounted type

d) Tong testers of suitable ranges.

e) Contact resistance measuring set for micro-ohms.

f) Torque wrench of various sizes.

g) Multimeters, test lamp, field telephone with buzzer set, different gauges, etc.

5.11.02 The list of equipment is indicative only. Any other test equipment required will be arranged by the Contractor.

6.00.00 METHODS AND WORKMANSHIP

6.01.00 All work shall be installed in a first class, neat workmanlike manner by mechanics/ electricians skilled in the trade involved.

6.02.00 The erection work shall be supervised by competent supervisors holding relevant supervisory license from the Government.

6.03.00 All details on installation shall be electrically and mechanically correct.

6.04.00 The installation shall be carried out in such a manner as to preserve access to other equipment installed.

7.00.00 INSTALLATION

7.01.00 General

7.01.01 Installation work shall be carried out in accordance with good engineering practices and also as per manufacturer's instructions/ recommendations where the same are available.

7.01.02 Equipment shall be installed in a neat workmanlike manner so that it is level, plumb, square and properly aligned and oriented.

7.01.03 Cable installation work shall mean erection of cable trays/racks, supports, hangers, junction boxes, conduits, laying of cables either in ground or on trays inside trenches tunnels/overhead trays in conduits, etc. dressing and clamping, jointing and termination inclusive of supply of necessary jointing/ termination kits, lugs, glands, ferrules, tapes, etc. and other accessories, grounding of cable armour. In case of direct laying in ground, all excavation work, necessary back-filling, supply of bricks and protective concrete slabs, removal of excess earth shall be part of the installation work.

7.01.04 Grounding installation work shall mean erection, jointing/ brazing/ welding, connection and painting, testing of ground conductors including supply of necessary steel/copper.

7.01.05 Lightning protection system installation work shall mean erection, jointing, welding, connection and painting, testing of air termination network, down conductors, shielding masts, connection to ground grid, electrodes, risers, horizontal conductors, etc. of lightning protection system.

7.02.00 Cable Trays

7.02.01 Pre-fabricated cable trays and accessories shall be assembled & erected at site. Adequate spaces will be provided to facilitate installation of cable system and to allow routine inspection and modification after installation.

7.02.02 Cable trays either inside concrete trenches or inside buildings and racks inside cable shafts shall be aligned and leveled properly. All tray runs shall be installed parallel to the trench/building walls and floors except otherwise noted in the approved drawings.

7.02.03 As far as practicable, cable trays shall be supported from one side only in order to facilitate installation and maintenance of cables from the other side.

7.02.04 The cable trays shall be supported in general at a span of exceeding 1.25 metres horizontally and 1.0 metre vertically.

7.02.05 Sufficient spacing not less than 250 mm shall be provided between trays and maintained to permit adequate access, for installing & maintaining the cables.

7.02.06 Complete cable tray support structure after installation shall be inspected/ tested for welding strength, straightness, accuracy, use of proper sizes and compliance to drawings.

7.02.07 Complete cable tray and accessory installation work shall be inspected/tested for proper alignment, leveling, use of proper accessories, high quality workmanship, etc.

7.02.08 The Contractor shall remove the RCC/steel trench covers whenever required and shall again place the same in their positions after the erection work in the particular area is completed or when further work is not likely to be taken up for some time.

7.02.09 Whenever any pipe/conduit/cable tray emerges out or enters into a building care should be taken to ensure that no water enters into the building.

7.02.10 Cable trays in areas subject to excessive coal dust, oil spillage, mechanical damage or accessible to personal contact shall be provided with raised sheet metal tray covers, installed on upper tray in horizontal run and front in vertical run.

7.02.11 Cable trays/racks shall be so arranged that they do not obstruct or impair clearances of passage way.

7.02.12 Cable tray/conduit system will be so designed as to accommodate maximum pulling tension and minimum bending radius of cable.

7.02.13 Cable tray/conduit system will be constructed to prevent drainage of water into equipment or building.

7.02.14 Cable tray/conduit system shall be electrically continuous and grounded.

7.02.15 Different voltage grade cables will be laid in separate trays when trays are run in tier formation. Power cables will normally be on top trays and control/instrumentation cable on bottom trays.

7.03.00 Cable and Conduits

7.03.01 The Contractor shall install, terminate and connect up all cable and conduits as per drawings and cable schedules.

7.03.02 The drawings shall be strictly followed except where obvious interference occurs. In such cases, the routing shall be changed as directed and/or approved by the Engineer.

7.03.03 Approximate lengths of cable and conduit runs will be shown by the contractor in the cable schedule for guidance only. Before commencement of work the Contractor shall take actual measurements and prepare his own cable-cutting schedule to reduce wastage to a minimum.

7.03.04 The Contractor shall also maintain and submit when requested, a record of cable insulation value when drawn from store, after laying, before and after termination/jointing.

7.03.05 Where direct heat radiation exists, heat isolating barriers, shall be adopted for cabling system.

7.03.06 Cabling/wiring in offices, laboratories, control rooms etc. shall be taken through concealed G.I. or rigid PVC pipes as directed by the owner's Engineer.

7.03.07 At certain places where hazardous fumes/gasses may cause fire to the cables, cable trenches after installation of cables shall be sand filled.

7.04.00 Conduit and Accessories

7.04.01 Conduit/pipes shall be used only in short lengths in certain areas where required and/or as directed by the Engineer.

7.04.02 The Contractor shall furnish all conduits complete with accessories as required.

7.04.03 Conduits shall be flexible type in general. However, rigid type steel conduit if required shall also be supplied by the Contractor.

7.04.04 Except for inside an enclosure wherever the cable enters or leaves the conduit, the conduit end shall be sealed by suitable sealing compound, having fire withstand capability.

7.04.05 The entire metallic conduit system, when embedded or exposed shall be electrically continuous and grounded.

7.04.06 Where it is possible for water or other liquids to enter conduits, sloping of conduit runs and drainage of flow points shall be considered.

7.04.07 Pull boxes will be installed between termination points where required to facilitate cable pulling, but at a maximum interval of 30 meters.

7.04.08 Conduits shall be firmly fastened within 900 mm of each junction box/pull box/cabinet/fitting, etc. Conduits shall be supported at least every 2000 mm.

7.05.00 Cables: Storage and Handling

7.05.01 Cable drums shall be stored on hard and well-drained surface so that they may not sink. In no case shall the drum be stored on the flat, i.e., with flange horizontal.

7.05.02 Rolling of drums shall be avoided as far as practicable, for short distance, the drums may be rolled provided they are rolled slowly and in proper direction as

marked on the drum. In absence of any indication, the drums may be rolled in the same direction as it was rolled during taking up the cable.

7.05.03 For unreeling the cable, the drum shall be mounted on jacks or on cable wheel. The spindle shall be strong enough to carry the weight without bending. The drum shall be rolled on the spindle slowly so that the cable should come out over the drum and not below the drum.

7.05.04 While laying cable, cable rollers shall be used at an interval of 2000 mm. The cables shall be pushed over the roller by a gang of people positioned in between rollers over a suitable distance. Care shall be taken so that kinks and twists or any mechanical damage does not occur in cables. Only approved cable pulling grips or other devices shall be used. Cables shall not be dragged on ground or along structure while laying out from cable drums. Cable shall not be pulled from the end without having intermediate pushing arrangement. Bending radius of the cable during installation shall not be less than what is specified by the manufacturer.

7.05.05 Empty cable drums shall be returned to the Owner.

7.06.00 Cable Laying

7.06.01 Cable shall generally be installed in ladder type prefabricated trays except for some short run in rigid/flexible conduit for protection or crossings.

7.06.02 Cables laid on trays and risers shall be neatly dressed and clamped with self-locking type fire resistant nylon ties at an interval of 750 mm. for horizontal and vertical runs, in case of both power, control and instrumentation cables.

7.06.03 Single core power cables for 3 Ph. AC circuits shall be laid in trefoil formation and suitably clamped with self-locking type fire resistant nylon ties at an interval of 750 mm.

7.06.04 L.T. multicore power cables with cross-sectional area of 95 sq.mm and above and all H.T. multicore power cables and shall be clamped individually by self-locking type fire resistant nylon ties.

7.06.05 L.T. power cables of cross sectional area less than 95 sq.mm and all control and Instrumentation cables shall be clamped in bunches with self-locking type fire resistant nylon ties. The number of cable in one bunch shall not exceed eight (8).

7.06.06 Prior to laying of cables inside the indoor and outdoor trenches, the contractor shall properly clean the trenches.

7.06.07 In outdoor areas, buried cables shall be laid and covered with sand/riddled earth and protected from damage by bricks at sides and precast slab at top.

7.06.08 When buried cables cross road/railway track, adequate protection shall be provided in the form of hume/galvanised iron pipes laid at a minimum depth of 1 meter below ground.

7.07.00 Cable Tags & Markers

7.07.01 Each cable and conduit run shall be tagged with numbers that appear in the cable and conduit schedules. Cables and conduits shall be tagged at their entrance, bends, every 30.0M and exit from any equipment, junction box. When a cable/conduit passes through a wall, tags shall be fitted on both sides of the wall.

7.07.02 The tags shall be of aluminium with the number punched on it and securely attached to the cable by not less than two turns of 16 SWG G.I. wire. For single core cable the wire shall be of non-magnetic material.

7.07.03 Location of cable joints, if any, shall be clearly indicated with cable marker with an additional inscription 'cable-joint'.

7.07.04 Contractor shall furnish and install all tags and markers stated above.

7.07.05 For buried cable, the marker shall project 150 mm above ground and shall be spaced at an interval of 30 meters and at every change of direction.

7.08.00 Cable Termination and Connection

7.08.01 Termination and connection of cables shall be done strictly in accordance with manufacturer's instruction, drawings and/or as directed by the Engineer.

7.08.02 Work shall include all clamping, fitting, fixing, soldering, tapping, compound filling, cable jointing, crimping, shorting and grounding as required for the complete job. All equipment required for all such operations shall be of Contractor's procurement. Furnishing of all consumable materials such as soldering material, electrical tape, sealing material as well as cable jointing kits shall be included in the offer.

7.08.04 Cable joint kits for all cables shall be supplied by Contractor under this specification. Responsibility for proper termination shall lie on the contractor. Guarantee for termination shall also have to be given by Contractor.

7.08.05 The equipment will be generally provided with blank bottom plates for cable/conduit entry and cable end box for power cables.

7.08.06 The Contractor shall perform all drilling, cutting on the blank plate and any minor modification work required to complete the job.

7.08.07 If the cable end box or terminal enclosure provided on the equipment is found unsuitable and requires major modification, the same shall be carried out by the contractor.

7.08.08 Control/instrumentation cable cores entering control panel/ switchgear/ MCC, etc. shall be neatly bunched and served with PVC perforated tape to keep it in position at the terminal block.

7.08.09 The Contractor shall put ferrules on all control cable cores in all junction boxes and at all terminations. The ferrules shall carry terminal numbers as per drawings. All ferrules shall be coloured, plastic & interlocked type.

7.08.10 Spare cores shall be similarly ferruled, crimped with lug and taped on the ends. Spare cores shall be ferruled with individual cable number.

7.08.11 Termination and connection shall be carried out in such a manner as to avoid strain on the terminals.

7.08.12 All cable entry points shall be properly sealed and made vermin and dust proof. Unusual opening, if any, shall be effectively closed. Sealing work shall be carried out with approved sealing compound having fire withstand capability for at least three hours.

7.08.13 Strips and special tools like manually or pneumatically driven gun/pistol for termi-point/equivalent connection shall be supplied by the Contractor.

7.09.00 Cable Joints

7.09.01 Cable shall be installed without joints as far as practicable.

7.09.02 If however jointing becomes necessary, it shall be made only by qualified cable jointer and strictly in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation.

7.10.00 Grounding

7.10.01 If supply and laying of the underground mat is included in the scope of the Contractor, the Contractor will plan and organize works to lay the grounding mat in the same sequence in which the building and equipment foundation is being done.

7.10.02 Underground mat will be made of mild steel rods laid underground in length and breadth of the area at a depth of minimum 1 metre below grade level. All crossings and straight run shall be arc welded for good electrical continuity. Ground conductors, when crossing underground trenches, directly laid underground pipe and equipment foundation, if any, shall be at least 300 mm below the bottom elevation of such trenches/pipes as shown in the relevant drawing.

7.10.03 Contractor shall carryout the interconnection among various peripheral earthing grids/mats, steel structures, lightning protection system as well as grounding of all electrical equipment, etc. The grounding work shall be carried out as per provisions of I.E. rules, Indian standards and Annexure-E: Notes & Details for Grounding & Lightning Protection System.

7.10.04 Grounding shall be done by conductors of adequate sizes (size shall be selected by the bidder with supporting calculation, if not specified) and the same shall be connected to the risers of main ground mat.

7.10.05 For fabricated cable trays, a separate ground conductor (50x6 mm G.S. flat) shall run along the entire length of each route of cable tray being suitably clamped on the cable tray. Individual cable trays of each section shall be connected to above ground conductor through 50x6 mm G.S. flat to maintain continuity of ground path.

7.10.06 All ground conductor connections shall be made by electric arc welding/ brazing unless otherwise specified. Ground connections shall be made from nearest available station ground grid risers. The rods/connection shall be coated with cold galvanizing /weather resistance anti corrosive paints.

7.10.07 All ground conductors shall be painted black for easy identification.

7.10.08 Equipment ground connections, after being checked and tested by the Engineer, shall be coated with anti-corrosive paint.

7.10.09 Whether specifically shown or not in Project drawings, all conduits, trays, cable armour and cable end box, electrical equipment such as motors, switchboards, panels, cabinets, junction boxes, lockout switches, fittings, fixtures, etc. shall be effectively grounded.

7.10.10 If there is no provision to ground the L.T. transformer neutral at transformer end, to make an effectively earthed 415V system the neutral bus of all 415V distribution boards shall be connected to ground grid at two different and distinct points.

7.10.11 Ground Electrode

Ground electrodes are to be fabricated and driven into the ground by the side of mat conductor. All connections to the conductors shall be done by are wilding process.

7.10.12 Risers

Risers are required for connecting the equipment and structures with the ground mat. These will be 1x40 mm dia (minimum) M.S. rod. laid from ground mat to above ground level properly clamped or supported along the outer edge of the concrete foundation. Connection to the ground mat shall be done by arc welding and the other end is to be kept free at least 300 mm above grade level/concrete floor level unless otherwise shown.

7.10.13 Column Grounding

All columns are required to be grounded by 1x40 mm dia (minimum) M.S. rod from ground mat. Laying, supporting along with foundation, connecting at ground mat are within the scope of this specification. At least 300 mm length

of the above rods shall be left free above the grade level/concrete floor level for connection with columns.

7.10.14 Electronic Equipment Grounding

Internal ground connection of electronic panels shall be insulated from the enclosure, frame, chasis and to be terminated to an insulated ground bus.

Insulated ground bus of all electronic panels shall be connected by insulated wire to an insulated common electronic ground bar.

All connection made above shall be in the form of a radial distribution system without any parallel ground paths.

Electronic equipment and systems, metal enclosures of all electronic panels shall be connected to a grounding system with which is isolated and separate from the electrical equipment grounding system. Separate Earth pit shall be made by 3M X 3M MS Rod.

7.11.00 Painting

Contractor shall paint steel fabrications at site with two (2) coats of red oxide primer and two (2) coats of battleship grey (shade no. 632 of IS:5) synthetic enamel paint. In case a different kind of primer or a finish shade is mentioned in the Lead/General Specification due to especially corrosive atmosphere, the same shall be followed.

7.12.00 Galvanizing

Galvanizing shall be uniform, clean, smooth, continuous and free from acid spots. Should the galvanizing of the samples be found defective, the entire batch of steel has to be re-galvanized, at Contractor's cost. The amount of zinc deposit shall not be less than 610 grams per square metre of surface area. Additionally, the thickness of the zinc deposit at any spot shall not be less than 75 microns. The Owner reserves the right to measure the thickness of zinc deposit by appropriate instrument and reject any component which shows thickness of zinc at any location less than 75 microns.

7.13.00 Excavation and Back Filling

7.13.01 Contractor shall perform all excavation and backfilling to the original level with good consolidation as required for buried cable and ground connections. Sheeting and shoring shall be done as necessary for protection of the work.

7.13.02 Contractor shall make his own arrangements for pumping out any water that may be accumulated in the excavation.

7.14.00 Steel Fabrication

7.14.01 All racks, trays, supports, hangers & brackets wherever necessary shall be fabricated by the Contractor.

7.14.02 Steel for fabrication shall be straightened and cleaned of rust and grease. All fabrication shall be free of sharp edge and burns so as not to cause any damage to personnel or cables.

7.15.00 Cleaning up of Work Site

7.15.01 The Contractor shall, from time to time, remove all rubbish resulting from execution of his work. No materials shall be stored or placed on passage or drive ways.

7.15.02 Upon completion of work, the Contractor shall remove all rubbish, tools, scaffoldings, temporary structures and surplus materials etc. to leave the premises clean and fit for use.

8.00.00 TESTS

8.01.00 Shop Tests

8.01.01 All equipment shall be completely assembled, wired, adjusted and routine tested as per relevant Indian Standards at manufacturer's works.

8.01.02 Tests on panels/junction boxes shall include:

a) Wiring continuity tests.
b) High voltage and insulation tests.
c) Operational tests.

8.02.00 Site Tests

8.02.01 Contractor shall thoroughly test and meggar all cables, wires and equipment to prove the same are free from ground and short circuit.

8.02.02 If any ground or short circuit is found, the fault shall be rectified or the cable and/or equipment replaced.

8.02.03 All power cables after installation and prior to connections shall be subjected to High Potential tests. Also the insulation resistance values shall be measured both before and after Hipot test for comparison. The leakage current shall also be measured during the Hipot test at site.

Cable cores shall be tested for :
a) Physical damage
b) Continuity
c) Correctness of connections as per relevant wiring diagram
d) Insulation resistance to earth
e) Insulation resistance between conductors

f) Proper earth connections of cable glands, cable boxes, cable armour, screens etc.

8.02.04 All equipment shall be demonstrated to operate in accordance with the requirements of this specification.

8.03.00 Test Certificates

8.03.01 Type test certificate on any equipment, if so desired by the Owner, shall be furnished. Otherwise the equipment shall have to be type tested, free of charge, to prove the design.

9.00.00 DRAWINGS, DATA & MANUALS

9.01.00 To be submitted with the Bid

9.01.01 Make, type and catalogue number of different electrical items and accessories along with technical leaflets, data sheets etc.

9.01.02 Typical General arrangement drawings showing constructional features, fixing arrangement of pre-fabricated cable trays.

9.01.03 Bill of Materials for cable trays and accessories, conduits & accessories.

9.01.04 Layout of Grounding system & lightning protection system showing connection and other details along with backup design calculations and detailed write up.

9.01.05 Bill of materials for grounding and lightning protection system.

9.01.06 Drawing showing details of equipment grounding.

9.02.00 To be submitted after Award of Contract

9.02.01 Make, type & catalogue number of cable termination kits, joints & accessories.

9.02.02 Detail dimensional drawings showing constructional features, grounding, fixing arrangement etc.

9.02.03 Bill of Materials for Pre-fabricated cable tray and accessories, Conduits & accessories.

9.02.04 Dimensional G.A. drawings and data sheets for different equipment and items supplied under this specification.

9.02.05 Layout drawing of Grounding system and Lightning protection system showing connection details along with backup design calculation and detailed write up.

9.02.06 Bill of material for grounding system and lightning protection system.

9.02.07 Drawing showing details of equipment grounding system.

Annexure-A

DETAILS FOR FIRE-PROOF CABLE PENETRATION SEALING SYSTEM

1.00.00 General

1.01.00 The Fire proof sealing, fire stop system and fire protection coating system are required to prevent spreading of fire from one place to other place (or one zone to other zone) through the openings in wall / floor, cables laid in trays / racks and openings below Electrical Switchgear, MCC, DB,/ Cabinets, Panels etc.

1.02.00 The fire-proof cable penetration (FPCP) sealing system shall conform to the requirement of BS: 476 Part 20 (latest edition with all amendments).

2.00.00 Scope of Work

The scope of work includes but is not limited to the following items of supply and installation:

i) Fire Stops in wall and floors

ii) Fire stops below switchgear, MCC, Switchboards, DBs, junction boxes / panels / cabinets, etc. which are floor mounted type

iii) Fire retardant coating to be applied for installed cables

iv) Fire proof barrier walls

v) Fire proof doors

vi) Minor civil and structural works for installation of the entire work

vii) Necessary erection materials, consumables and sundry items to complete the work for satisfactory and trouble free operation

viii) Any special tools & tackles

ix) Conducting the type test of fire proof sealing system in presence of Owner's Engineers

x) All relevant Drawings, Data sheets and instruction manuals

3.00.00 Design Criteria

3.01.00 Fire Proof Cable Penetration Sealing System

The material / components used for fire-proof sealing (FPCP) system shall be provided to meet the following requirements:

i) The product shall be age tested for not less than 30 years.

ii) Shall be free from shrinkage or cracking; should achieve smoke and gas tightness during fire and should be modifiable.

iii) Not to generate toxic or corrosive gas and cause harm to the personnel handling the system.

iv) Prohibition of production of acid or alkali during gas generation.

v) Shall be repellant to pest / rodent / termite.

vi) Expansion co-efficient - very low which is to be comparable with masonry concrete.

vii) Not soluble / reactive to acid, water, alkali.

viii) Thermal conductivity - low.

ix) The material in contact with the cables in the FPCP sealing system shall be compatible with the material used for outer sheath of cables.

x) It should not have any adverse effect on the cables and should not alter the current carrying capacity of the cables.

xi) Retrofit in design to accommodate not less than 15% more addition of cables depending upon the size of cables, physically and chemically stable.

xii) Capable of withstanding vibrations, drop-loads, foot traffics, mechanical loads, etc.

xiii) The sealing system shall maintain its integrity and perform satisfactorily even after

a. Remaining in water for a long time.

b. Accelerated thermal aging.

c. Sustaining vibrations.

xiv) The design and construction of FPCP sealing system shall specifically take into account the fact that under seismic disturbances, normal load, short circuit and fire conditions, the cable / cable trays will be subject to movement, expansion and oscillation and this shall not result in any damage or cause dislocation of the FPCP sealing system or the material constituting the FPCP sealing System.

xv) Non-hygroscopic, non-inflammable and shall not get affected over a period of time due to humidity, moisture and ozone etc. and should not

contain volatile solvents which may cause a fire hazard during application.

xvi) The fire sealing system to be installed at floor openings below C&I panels, control panels/boards etc. in Central Electrical Room, Central Control Room, Central Electronic Room shall have a fire rating of not less than two (2) hours. The fire sealing system to be installed at all other places like the rest of the wall and floor crossings of cables/cable trays, openings below Switchgears/Boards etc. shall have a fire rating of one (1) hour. The system shall be stable after application of water jet in the exposed side in order to extinguish fire.

3.02.00 Fire Protection coating to be applied on installed cables:

A. The cables shall be coated with fire protection material of 2 mm dry thickness at the strategic locations as follows so as to limit the spread of fire:

i) At fire stops in walls and floors on either side upto 500 mm length.

ii) At fire stop below Electrical Switchgears/ MCCs/ Panels/ Cabins, etc. on one side coating of 500 mm length, i.e., on the cable vault side / cable trench side.

iii) Length of 500 mm on all sides of the junction/crossing of cabling work in open cable routes/ cable trench.

iv) In fire risk areas and where specified at suitable intervals as decided upon side conditions in open cable routes.

v) Where necessary and specified at site intervals along cable routes in cable trenches.

vi) The coating shall be applied evenly on the cables only.

B. The fire protection coating shall have the following properties/composition:

i) Asbestos-free, non-volatile, not eatable by vermin, harmless and non-irritant to human skin.

ii) Not affecting the current carrying capacity of the cables and the properties of the installed cables.

iii) It shall delay fire damage to cables and prevent flame spreading meeting the requirement of IEC - 332.

iv) Coating material shall show no signs of cracking and peeling when the coated cable is bent to the radius of minimum 12 times the diameter of the maximum size cable at 180°C.

v) The limiting oxygen index of the material shall not be less than 60% as per ASTMD - 2863.

vi) Life expectancy equivalent to the cable installations.

3.03.00 The various openings in the cable vault, vertical, horizontal raceways of cables penetrating walls, floors and the bottom of Electrical switchgears, MCCs, distribution boards, Cabinets, Panels shall be provided with fire stop systems. Cables passing through the openings at various locations are laid on various tiers of the cable trays/ racks in the bunch formation. Bidder shall visit the site to assess and get acquainted with the type of cable installation where fire stops and fire protection coating are to be provided. In case steel frames are required to be fabricated and fixed in the openings, the fabrication of frame & fixing of the same shall have to be done by the Contractor without any extra cost. The necessary steel section for fabrication of frames shall be supplied by the Contractor without any extra cost. Any civil works required to be done in the openings shall be carried out by the Bidder. Bidder shall also include one set of tools & accessories required for addition or removal of cables after the seal is made.

3.04.00 The bidder shall quote the unit rates for provision of supply, installation, testing & commissioning of the fire proof seals as given in the specification. Bidder is requested to quote the unit rates per square metre (i.e., area) basis of the area of the fire sealing material.

4.00.00 Type Test on Penetration Seals

4.01.00 The type tests for fire proof/ penetration seal for floor and wall opening/ fire stop system for bottom of electrical switchgear/ MCC/ panel base are as under:

i) Fire rating test

ii) Hose Stream test

iii) Accelerated aging test

iv) Fire rating test on the penetration seal system built out of accelerated aged components followed by hose stream test

v) Temp. rise test for cable in the fire stop

vi) Water absorption test followed by fire rating test

vii) Flame Resistance test for fire retardant coating material

viii) Anti-rodent test

4.02.00 Fire Rating Test

This test shall be carried out to prove the guaranteed power rating duration of the system in respect of stability, integrity and insulation characteristics of the complete system. The penetration seal system as a whole conforming to ASTM 814 and as per BS:476 Part-8 shall be built with the necessary component. The fire test shall be built with the necessary component.

The test specimen of the penetration seal built with 9-10 nos. armoured cables of various sizes passing through the seal shall be fitted to the gas fired furnace and shall form the upper most face of the furnace. The gas fired furnace shall have provision to achieve standard time temperature characteristics for fire tests as mentioned in BS-476 Part-8, according to which the temperature required to be maintained are as under:

Heating time (minute)	30	90	120	150	180	210	240
Furnace temp (°C)	821	886	1029	1062	1090	1113	1133

The pressure inside the furnace at the time of test shall be more than 2 mm water gauge. The penetration shall be subjected to fire test with surface exposed to controlled fire in the furnace conforming to time / temperature characteristics as mentioned above. During the test, temperatures of both the faces of the penetration seal i.e. one which is exposed to fire and the other unexposed, shall be measured by calibrated thermocouples after regular interval of 5 minutes. At least 3 thermocouples shall be provided for temperature measurement of each face.

4.03.00 The results at the end of the tests shall be interpreted or failure criteria as under:

i) The system is deemed to have failed to maintain stability if there is a total collapse of the penetration seal.

ii) In case cracks are seen on the face of the penetration seal or cracks through the seal system through which the flame / or gas can pass, the system is deemed to have failed to maintain integrity. The development of crack is characterized by ignition cotton wool held near the seal on the unexposed surface at a distance of about 30 mm from the aperture.

iii) In case the mean temperature rise of unexposed surface of seal exceeds 140°C above the initial temperature or temperature of unexposed surface exceeds 180°C, the system shall deemed to have failed in respect of insulation characteristics.

iv) Temperature measurement on the unexposed side of the penetration seal specimen shall be measured by the thermocouple on the surface of penetrating items and on fire stop material in accordance with ATME-814/UL 1479 at a distance of 25 mm from fire stop material and penetration items respectively.

4.04.00 Hose Stream Test:

The intention of the hose stream test is to ascertain whether the penetration seal assembly maintains its stability on application of water jet after withstanding the fire for 3 hours i.e. the guaranteed fire rating duration.

The test apparatus for this test shall be similar to the one used for carrying out the fire rating test. The penetration seal system shall be subjected to the action of hose stream at the nozzle pressure of 30 psi supplied for a duration of 1.5 sec./ sq.ft.. of exposed area. The hose stream shall be applied with 1.1/ 8" dia. nozzle at a perpendicular distance of approximately 17 ft. from the centre of the assembly on a line approximately 270 deg. from the line normal to the centre for the test assembly. The water stream shall be applied within 4 minutes and 30 seconds after completion of fire rating test.

However, this period shall not exceed more than 10 minutes in case of practical difficulties experienced by testing stations. The application of water stream shall be maintained throughout the test duration and shall traverse the complete fire stop system.

The fire stop assembly is deemed to have passed the hose stream test successfully if no through projection of water is noticed on the unexposed surface of the seal. Further on completion of hose stream test, the appearance of the penetration seal system shall not alter substantially indicating thereby that the stability of the system has been maintained.

4.05.00 Accelerated aging test

The intention of accelerated aging test is to ascertain whether the artificial aging of the systems and components thereof results into change in the mechanical properties or in the form. In order to simulate aging, artificial aging shall be resorted to.

For the purpose of subjecting the penetrations seal system components to accelerated aging, the system / components shall be stored for 336 hours in air furnace where the temperature of the inside air, shall be maintained at 100° C. However, for system components in pliable form, system component shall be stored for 448 hours in air furnace where temp. of air inside the furnace shall be maintained at 75° C. It is assumed that the changes occurring during test period would roughly correspond to the effect on aging over a period of about 40 years.

After completion of 336 hours / 448 hours, the mechanical properties such as tensile strength element, elongation and hardness of the material (as may be applicable) shall be tested. These results shall be compared with corresponding values before subjecting to accelerated aging test.

The change in the form of system / components shall also be compared with the form before the tests to ascertain whether the system / components thereof have undergone any permanent change.

In case the mechanical properties before and after the accelerated aging do not indicate substantial change, the system shall be deemed to have passed the accelerated aging test. Similarly the variation in the form of the system components at the end of the test shall not indicate permanent deformation which is likely to affect the ceiling properties of the system.

4.06.00 Fire Rating test After Accelerated Aging:

Intention to this test is to ascertain whether the penetration seal built out of components already subjected to accelerated aging still passes the fire rating test for guaranteed fire rating duration.

The test apparatus for this test shall be similar to the one used for fire rating test mentioned above. The assembly or the penetration seal shall be carried out with the components which were subjected to accelerated aging test based on the test procedure mentioned above. In case there is a problem of co-ordination with the test station, the prototype assembly may be subjected to aging in manufacturer's works under the conditions mentioned above and live fire test should be carried out at manufacturer's works in presence of Owner's representative.

In live fire test, the temperature of fire shall be of the order of 1000° C at the end of 3 hours. The test shall be carried out at atmospheric pressure.

The interpretation of test results for failure shall be similar to those mentioned under fire rating test/live fire test above.

4.07.00 Temperature rise test for cable in the fire stop:

This test shall be carried out to ascertain whether due to inadequate dissipation of heat at the location of fire stop, the temperature of cable conductor or outer sheath in contact with the fire stop, rises beyond the acceptable limits due to which whether any derating is required for cables.

Fire stop systems shall be erected with, at least 8-10 armoured cables, specially power cables. While laying the cable through penetration seal, thermocouple shall be placed on the outer surface of cable in contact with the fire stop system. The location shall be selected where there exists possibility of inadequate dissipation of heat from cables to the atmosphere due to fire stop components. Two thermocouples shall also be located on the two surfaces of the fire penetration seal system. Similarly thermocouples shall also be placed on the other surface of cables where there exists contact of free air without any obstruction so as to enable adequate nature cooling.

In case the temperature of outer surface of the cable in contact or inside the fire stop system does not exceed 75° C, it is inferred that no derating of cable is required for cable when used in conjunction with the particular fire stop system.

Test shall be repeated with reduced current till the temperature of cable outer surface in contact with fire stop system is limited to 75°C. The rate of the current so guaranteed by the cable manufacturer as free air rating shall be the derating factor.

4.08.00 Water Absorption Test:

The test specimen shall be immersed in fresh clean water at a temp. of 20°C. The test specimen must be separated from the bottom and sides of the soak tank by at least 10 mm and it shall be covered by approximately 25 mm of water. At the end of the 24 hours soak period, the specimen shall be removed from the water and moped up with a damp cloth.

Fire rating test after water absorption is to ascertain whether the penetration seal subjected to water absorption still passes the fire rating test for guaranteed fire rating duration.

Test apparatus for this test shall be similar to the one used for fire rating test. In case there is problem of coordination with test stations, the prototype assembly may be subject to water absorption test at manufacturer's works followed by live fire test which should be carried out at manufacturer's works in presence of Owner's representative. In line fire test, the temperature of furnace shall be of the order of 1000°C at the end of 3 hours. The test shall be carried out at atmospheric pressure.

4.09.00 Flame Resistance Test for fire Retardant Coating Material:

Sample strips shall be of ½ " wide, 12" long and approximately 70 mills in thick (without any reinforcement). Each strip shall be held vertically (clamped at the top) in a natural gas burner flame, (blue cone of flame touching bottom edge of sample) for 10 minutes. The flame shall then be removed and observation shall be recorded. In case, any flaming of the samples should cease after the removal of gas burner. White charred length of the sample should not exceed 1 & ½".

4.10.00 Anti-Rodent Test:

Physical tests:

a) This test shall be carried out to ascertain the anti-rodent properties of the components of the Fire proof sealing system.

b) This test shall be carried out at approved test station performing sealing system tests on pharmaceutical products. The complete Fire Proof sealing system shall be subjected to attack of inspect / vermin such as rate for about 20 days.

c) At the end of the test condition of the surface of Fire Proof sealing system the test material shall be compared with the surface condition before commencement of the test. The fire stop shall be deemed to have passed this test in case no marks of growth are seen on the surface.

5.00.00 Test Certificates

5.01.00 Certified copies of all tests carried out at works and at site shall be furnished in requisite number of copies.

5.02.00 Test reports shall be complete with all details and shall also contain limit valves specified in the relevant standards, wherever applicable, to facilitate review of Test Report/ Certificates.

5.03.00 The fire proof sealing system shall be installed only after receipt of approval of the test reports.

VOLUME : II-F/2

SECTION-IV

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

CABLES

CONTENT

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
1.00.00	SCOPE OF SUPPLY	1
2.00.00	CODES AND STANDARDS	1
3.00.00	DESIGN CRITERIA	1
4.00.00	SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS	3
5.00.00	TESTS	5
6.00.00	SPECIAL TOOLS & TACKLE	6
7.00.00	DRAWINGS DATA & MANUALS	7
	ATTACHMENTS	
ANNEXURE-A	HV POWER CABLE	9
ANNEXURE-B	LV POWER CABLE	10
ANNEXURE-C	CONTROL CABLE	11
ANNEXURE-D	STANDARD CABLE SIZES	12
ANNEXURE-E	FIRE SURVIVAL POWER & CONTROL CABLE	14

SECTION - IV

CABLES

1.00.00 SCOPE OF SUPPLY

1.01.00 Cables shall be furnished in accordance with this specification and the following annexures :-

a. HV. Power Cables : Annexure A

b. LV. Power Cables : Annexure B

c. Control Cables : Annexure C

1.02.00 Other cables including special cables, fire survival cables if any, which are necessary as per proven engineering practice for satisfactory & trouble free operation of the entire cable system of the main plant shall also be within the scope of supply. These shall include all such cables for electrical integral with mechanical equipment systems and sub-systems.

1.03.00 Special tools and tackle.

1.04.00 All relevant drawings, data and instruction manuals.

2.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

2.01.00 All cable and materials shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable Indian Standards (IS) and IEC except where modified and/or supplemented by this specification.

2.01.01 Cable and material conforming to any other standard which ensures equal or better quality, may be accepted. In such case, copies of the English version of the standard adopted shall be submitted along with the bid.

2.01.02 The electrical installation shall meet the requirements of Indian Electricity Rules as amended upto date and relevant IS Code of Practice. In addition, other rules and regulations applicable to the work shall be followed.

3.00.00 DESIGN CRITERIA

3.01.00 The Cables will be used for connection of power and control circuits of the auxiliary electrical systems.

3.02.00 Cables will be generally laid on ladder type trays or drawn through rigid PVC/GI /HDPE pipe/conduits or directly buried in ground depending on layout requirement.

3.03.00 For continuous operation at specified rating, maximum conductor temperature shall be limited to the permissible value as per relevant standard or this specification which one is more stringent.

3.04.00 The insulation and sheath materials shall be resistant to oil, acid and alkali and shall be tough enough to withstand mechanical stresses during handling.

3.05.00 The outer sheath of power and control cables shall have rodent and termite repulsion treatment.

3.06.00 Core identification for multicore cable shall be provided by colour coding.

3.07.00 For 3.3KV and above rating cables shall be dry cured in pressurized nitrogen atmosphere.

3.08.00 The allowable voltage drop at terminal of the connected equipment shall be maximum 2.5% at full load while choosing the conductor size and calculations shall be submitted for purchaser's approval. In case of squirrel cage induction motors, the cable size shall be so chosen that the motor terminal voltage does not fall below 80% of the rated voltage, at the time of starting.

3.09.00 Cable selection criteria

1> In cable sizing the following are to be taken into consideration.

a. Short circuit current and duration
b. Continuous current.
c. Installation conditions.
d. Voltage drop under normal running and starting condition.
e. Fault contribution of motor and expected time up to which motor contribution persists

2> Apart from above, consideration shall also be given to limit the cable to some standard sizes instead of using too many types.

3> The standard cable sizes, capacities, derating factors, etc. as given in IS will be generally followed.

a) For breaker protected circuits minimum size will be determined by short circuit rating.

b) For motor circuits the selection of size will be made ensuring that the cable shall withstand a short circuit fault directly following a second. For fuse protected circuit, the conductor size will depend on full load current subject to voltage drop not exceeding 2.5%.

4> For practical purposes, the minimum size chosen is as below:
a) Aluminium : 16 Sq. mm.
b) Copper : 2.5 Sq. mm.
All drives of small rating where terminations with 16 Sq. mm. cables are not feasible, shall have copper cable.

5> All control cables shall be 2.5 Sq. mm. copper cable.

4.00.00 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

4.01.00 H.V. Power Cables

The type and quantity shall be furnished as indicated in Annexure -A

4.02.00 L.V. Power Cables

The type and quantity shall be furnished as indicated in Annexure -B

4.03.00 Control Cables

The type and quantity shall be furnished as indicated in Annexure -C

4.04.00 Separate cables for each type of following services / functions as applicable shall be used for each feeder. Same multicore cable using different services and different voltage class/grade shall not be acceptable:

a) Power.
b) Control, interlock and indication.
c) Metering and measuring.
d) Alarm and annunciation.
e) C.T. Cables.
f) V.T. Cables.

4.05.00 Double/ multi run cable termination at motor end shall be avoided.

4.06.00 Drum Length & Tolerance

The cables shall be supplied in non-returnable packing steel drum for HV power cables, wooden drums for LV power and control cables, each containing minimum 500 meters length of larger sizes of cable unless specifically asked for. For smaller sizes of cables, each drum shall contain 1000 meters length of cable. Allowable tolerance on individual drum length is ±5%.

4.07.00 Total Quantity Variation

Total supplied quantity shall not vary by more than ± 2-1/2% of total quantity for ordered length for all types of cables.

4.08.00 Non-Standard Length

Owner shall not accept any non-standard lengths of the total ordered quantity. Cable lengths shall not be less than 500 meters in any case.

4.09.00 Cable identification

Cable identification shall be provided by embossing on every meter on the outer sheath the following:

a) Manufacturer's name or trade mark

b) Voltage grade

c) Year of manufacture

d) Type of insulation, e.g. XLPE/PVC etc.

e) No. of core and size of cables.

f) Type of improved fire performance, e.g. FR/FR-LSH

g) IS number

4.10.00 Packing

4.10.01 Cables shall be supplied in non-returnable drums. The drums shall be of heavy construction. All wooden parts shall be manufactured from seasoned wood. All ferrous parts used shall be treated with suitable rust preventive finish or coating to avoid rusting during transit or storage.

4.10.02 Cable shall be wound and packed on drums in such a manner that it will be properly sealed and firmly secured to the drum. The ends of each length shall be sealed before shipment.

4.10.03 The cable drums should carry the following details in printed form:

a) Manufacturer's name or trade make

b) Type of cable & voltage grade

c) Year of manufacture

d) Type of insulation e.g. XLPE

e) No. of core and size of cables

f) Cable code

g) Length of cable on drum

h) No. of length on drum, if more than one

i) Direction of rotation, by arrow

j) Approx. gross mass.

k) IS number and ISI mark

4.11.00 Joints and Terminations

Materials of construction for a joint/termination shall perfectly match with the dielectric chemical and physical characteristics of the associated cables. The material and design concepts shall incorporate a high degree of operating compatibility between the cable and joints. The protective outer covering (jacket) used on the joints/terminations shall have the same qualities as that of the cable outer sheath in terms of ambient/operating temperature withstand capability and resistance to hazardous environments and corrosive elements.

5.00.00 TESTS

5.01.00 Shop Tests

The Cables shall be subject to shop tests in accordance relevant IS/IEC standards to prove the design and general qualities of the Cables as below: -

5.01.01 Routine tests on each drum of cables.

5.01.02 Acceptance tests on drums chosen at random on each type, size and batch for acceptance of the lot.

5.01.03 Type tests on each type of cable, size and batch inclusive of measurement of armour D.C. resistance of power cables.

5.02.00 Additional Tests

Following additional acceptance tests shall also be performed on each type of cables having outer sheath with improved fire performance (category C1, Type FR/ Category C2, Type FRLSH):

5.02.01 Oxygen index test (for both C1 & C2)

The Oxygen index shall not be less than 29

5.02.02 Temperature Index Test (for both C1 & C2)

The measured value of temperature index shall be 21 at a temperature of 250°C

5.02.03 Flame Retardance test on single cable and on bunched cables (for both C1 & C2)

After the test, there should be no visible damages on the test specimen within 300mm from its upper end.

After burning has ceased, the cables should be wiped clean and the charred or affected portion should not have reached a height exceeding 2.5 meter above the bottom edge of the burner, measured at the front and rear of the cable assembly.

5.02.04 Halogen acid gas evolution test (for category C2).

The level of HCL evolved shall not exceed 20 per cent by weight

5.02.05 Smoke density test (for category C2)

The cables shall meet the requirements of light transmission of minimum 40% after the test.

5.02.06 test for specific optical density of smoke (for category C2)
(to be considered later)

5.02.07 Test for rodent & termite repulsion property

The test shall be carried out to note the presence of rodent and termite repelling chemical in PVC compound. Normal procedure is that a few chippings of the PVC compound are slowly ignited in a porcelain dish or crucible in a muffle furnace at about 600°C. The resulting ignited ash is boiled with a little ammonium acetate solution (10%). A drop of aqueous sodium sulphide solution is placed on a thick filter paper and it is allowed to soak. The spot is touched with a drop of above extract. A black spot indicates the presence of anti-termite & rodent compound.

5.03.00 Test Witness

Tests shall be performed in presence of Owner's representative if so desired by the Owner. The Contractor shall give at least thirty (30) days' advance notice of the date when the tests are to be carried out.

5.04.00 Test Certificates

5.04.01 Certified reports of all the tests carried out at the works shall be furnished in six (6) copies for approval of the Owner.

5.04.02 Test reports shall be completed with all details and shall also contain IS specified limit values, wherever applicable, to facilitate review

5.04.03 The cables shall be dispatched from works only after receipt of Owner's written approval of the test reports.

6.00.00 SPECIAL TOOLS & TACKLE

6.01.00 A set of special tools & tackle which are necessary or convenient for erection, commissioning, maintenance and overhauling of the equipment shall be supplied. These special tools and tackles shall include but not limited to:

a.	Splice-cum-insulation remover for control cable	:	10 Nos
b.	Hand operated compression tools with a set of dies for different cable sizes	:	4 Nos. + 4 Sets of dies for each size of cables
c.	Hydraulically operated Compression tools with a set of dies for different cable sizes	:	4 Nos. + 4 Sets of dies for each size of cables
d.	Wire-wrap gun with accessories for 0.5 Sq. mm. instrumentation cables	:	10 Nos

e. Maxi-terminal connection gun with accessories for 0.5 Sq. mm. instrumentation cables : 10 Nos

6.02.00 The tools shall be shipped in separate containers, clearly marked with the name of the equipment for which they are intended.

7.00.00 DRAWINGS, DATA & MANUALS

7.01.00 Drawings, Data & Manuals shall be submitted with the bid and in quantities and procedures as specified in General Conditions of Contract and/or elsewhere in this specification for approval & subsequent distribution after the issue of Letter of Intent.

7.02.00 To be submitted with the Bid :

a. Manufacturer's catalogues giving cable construction details and characteristics.

b. Cable current ratings for different types of installation, inclusive of derating factors for ambient temperature, grouping etc.

c. Write-up on Manufacturer's recommended method of splicing, jointing, termination etc. of the cables.

d. Type test reports on H.V. power cable.

7.03.00 To be submitted for Information (I) / Approval (A)

7.03.01 Guaranteed Technical Particulars(A)

7.03.02 Quality assurance plan.(A)

7.03.03 Shop Test reports(A)

7.03.04 Instruction manuals(I)

The manual shall clearly indicate method of laying, termination, check-ups and tests to be carried out before commissioning.

7.03.05 Any other relevant drawing or data necessary for satisfactory installation operation and maintenance (I) or as required by purchaser.

7.04.00 The Owner may review the documents marked (I) if thought necessary. The contractor shall note that the approval of drawings & documents by the Owner does not relieve him of his contractual obligation.

7.05.00 The bidder may note that the drawings, data and manuals listed herein are minimum requirement only. The bidder shall ensure that all other necessary write-up, information, etc required to fully describe the cable are to be submitted with the bid.

7.06.00 All drawings shall be prepared by using AutoCAD and documents shall be generated using Electronic version. The paper copy of the drawings &

document shall be submitted for approval & reference. All final drawings and documents shall be submitted in CD in AutoCAD 2000 and MS office format as applicable for Owner's future reference.

H.V. POWER CABLE

1.0 3300/3300V & 11000/11000V (i.e. un-earthed grade) 90ºC continuous rating under normal condition and 250°C under short circuit condition, XLPE heavy duty power cable suitable for use in 3300V and 11000 V non effectively earthed system conforming to following requirement and in line with IS 7098, IS 8130 & IS 5831 and IS 3975.

1.1	Conductor	:	Stranded and compacted aluminium conductor of grade H2 and class 2 conforming to IS:8130.
1.2	Conductor Screen	:	Extruded semi-conducting compound.
1.3	Insulation	:	Extruded cross linked polyethylene (XLPE) conforming to IS-7098(Part-2)
1.4	Insulation Screen	:	Extruded semi-conducting compound with a layer of non-magnetic metallic tape. For single core armoured cables, the armouring shall constitute the metallic part of screening. The semi-conducting tape shall be easily strippable. (Applicable for cables above 3300V/3300V)
1.5	Core Identification	:	By coloured strips applied on cores or by numerals.
1.6	Inner Sheath	:	Extruded PVC compound conforming to type ST2 of IS:5831 for three core cables. Filler shall be of same material as of inner sheath i.e. ST2. Single core cables shall have no inner sheath.
1.7	Armour	:	Galvanised single round steel wire armour for twin and multicore cables. Non-magnetic hard drawn aluminum single round wire conforming to H4 grade for single core cables.
1.8	Overall Sheath	:	Extruded FRLS PVC compound conforming to type ST2 of IS:5831.

Category	Type
C2	FRLSH (Fire Retardant Low smoke and halogen evolution)

1.9 Drum — Conforming to IS-10418 (Steel Drum)

LV POWER CABLE

1.0 1100 V grade, 90º C continuous rating under normal condition and 250°C under short circuit condition rating, XLPE heavy duty, power cable conforming to following requirement and in line with IS 7098. IS 8130 & IS 5831 and IS 3975.

1.1	Conductor	:	Stranded and compacted plain aluminium of grade H2 for cable sizes above 2.5 mm2and class 2 stranded high conductivity annealed plain copper for cable sizes upto 2.5 mm2 conforming to IS:8130.
1.2	Insulation	:	Extruded cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE) conforming to IS:7098(Part-3)
1.3	Core Identification	:	By color coding
1.4	Inner Sheath	:	Extruded PVC compound conforming to type ST2 of IS:5831 for multicore cable. Single core cables shall have no inner sheath.
1.5	Armour	:	Galvanised single round steel wire armour for twin and multicore cables. Non-magnetic hard drawn aluminium single round wire conforming to H4 grade for single core cables.
1.6	Overall Sheath	:	Extruded FRLS PVC compound conforming to type ST2 of IS:5831. having improved fire performance category and type as stated below. Category — Type C2 — FRLSH (Fire Retardant Low smoke and halogen evolution)
1.7	Drum		Conforming to IS-10418(Wooden Drum)

Annexure-C

CONTROL CABLES

1.0 1100 V grade 70ºC continuous rating under normal condition and 160°C under short circuit condition rating PVC Control cable (YWY) conforming to following requirement and in line with IS:1554, IS:8130, IS:5831 and IS:3975.

1.1	Conductor	:	Stranded non-compacted and circular, high conductivity annealed plain copper, generally conforming to IS:8130.
1.2	Insulation	:	Extruded PVC compound conforming to type A of IS : 5831.
1.3	Core Identification	:	By color coding and numbering at interval of 100mm or less
1.4	Inner Sheath	:	Extruded PVC compound conforming to type ST1 of IS:5831 for multi-core cables. Filler shall be of same material as of inner sheath i.e. ST1. Single core cables shall have no inner sheath.
1.5	Armour:	:	Galvanised single round steel wire for twin and Multi-core cables.
1.6	Overall Sheath	:	Extruded PVC compound conforming to type ST1 of IS 5831 having improved fire performance category and type as stated below.

Category	Type
C2	FRLSH (Fire Retardant Low smoke and halogen evolution)

1.7 Drum : Conforming to IS-10418 (Wooden Drum)

Annexure-D

STANDARD CABLE SIZES

Sl. No.	Cable Size	Conductor	Insulation
1.0	**H. T. CABLES**		
1.1	1 core 630 Sq. mm. (3.3/3.3 KV & 11/11KV (UE)	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
1.2	3 core 185 Sq. mm. (3.3/3.3 KV & 11/11KV (UE)	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
1.3	3 core 240 Sq. mm. (3.3/3.3 KV & 11/11KV (UE)	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
1.4	3 core 300 Sq. mm. (3.3/3.3 KV & 11/11KV (UE)	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
1.6	1 core 70 Sq. mm. (3.3/3.3 KV & 11/11KV (UE)	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
2.0	**L. T. POWER CABLES**		
2.1	3 core 2.5 Sq. mm.	Cu	XLPE (FRLSH)
2.2	3 core 6 Sq. mm.	Cu	XLPE (FRLSH)
2.3	2 core 16 Sq. mm.	Cu	XLPE (FRLSH)
2.4	2 core 16 Sq. mm.	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
2.5	3 core 16 Sq. mm.	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
2.6	4 core 16 Sq. mm.	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
2.7	3 core 25 Sq. mm.	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
2.8	2 core 35 Sq. mm.	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
2.9	3 core 35 Sq. mm.	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
2.10	4 core 35 Sq. mm.	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
2.11	3 core 50 Sq. mm.	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
2.12	4 core 70 Sq. mm.	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
2.13	3 core 95 Sq. mm.	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)

Sl. No.	Cable Size	Conductor	Insulation
2.14	$3^1/_2$ core 95 Sq. mm.	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
2.15	3 core 150 Sq. mm.	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
2.16	3 core 185 Sq. mm.	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
2.17	$3^1/_2$ core 185 Sq. mm.	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
2.18	3 core 240 Sq. mm.	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
2.19	$3^1/_2$ core 240 Sq. mm.	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
2.20	3 core 300 Sq. mm.	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
2.21	$3^1/_2$ core 300 Sq. mm.	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
2.22	1 core 630 Sq. mm.	AL	XLPE (FRLSH)
3.0	CONTROL CABLE		
3.1	2 core 2.5 Sq. mm.	Cu.	PVC (FRLSH)
3.2	3 core 2.5 Sq. mm.	Cu.	PVC (FRLSH)
3.3	5 core 2.5 Sq. mm.	Cu.	PVC (FRLSH)
3.4	7 core 2.5 Sq. mm.	Cu.	PVC (FRLSH)
3.5	9 core 2.5 Sq. mm		PVC (FRLSH)
3.6	12 core 2.5 Sq. mm.	Cu.	PVC (FRLSH)
4.0	CABLES FOR ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT GROUNDING		
4.1	1 core 35 Sq. mm.	Cu.	XLPE (FRLSH)
4.2	1 core 150 Sq. mm.	Cu.	XLPE (FRLSH)

Annexure-E

FS POWER & CONTROL CABLE

1.1KV GRADE COPPER CONDUCTOR FS POWER CABLES

1100 V, copper conductor, heat resisting insulation, extruded inner sheath of low smoke and very low halogen content fire resisting material (for multi-core), single layer of copper wire armour for single core/ single layer of round galvanised steel wire for multicore, outer sheath of low smoke and very low halogen content fire resistant material, suitable for minimum temperature of 950 deg.C (Cat-C) for 3 hours. The cables shall be in compliance with BS 6387.

1.1KV GRADE COPPER CONDUCTOR FS CONTROL CABLES

1100 V, copper conductor, heat resisting insulation, extruded inner sheath of low smoke and very low halogen content fire resisting material (for multi-core), single layer of copper wire armour for single core/ single layer of round galvanised steel wire for multicore, outer sheath of low smoke and very low halogen content fire resistant material, suitable for minimum temperature of 950 deg.C (Cat-C) for 3 hours. The cables shall be in compliance with BS 6387.

[Note : For instrumentation signaling purpose, pair cable with screen on both inner sheath & outer sheath shall be used. For details refer section – VI of Vol.-IIE.]

VOLUME: II-F/1

SECTION-VII

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
415V PMCC/MCC, 415V ACDB, 220V DCDB & NON-SEGREGATED PHASE BUSDUCT

CONTENTS

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
1.00.00	SCOPE OF SUPPLY	1
2.00.00	GENERAL NOTES	2
3.00.00	CODES AND STANDARDS	3
4.00.00	DESIGN CRITERIA	3
5.00.00	SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS	4
6.00.00	TESTS	23
7.00.00	DRAWINGS, DATA AND MANUALS	23

ATTACHMENTS

ANNEXURE-A	RATINGS AND REQUIREMENTS	26
ANNEXURE-B	PROTECTIONS	28
ANNEXURE-C	NON-SEGREGATED PHASE BUSDUCT	30
ANNEXURE-D	RATING & REQUIREMENTS OF BUSDUCT	38
ANNEXURE-E	TENTATIVE LIST OF MCCs, ACDB, DCDB	39
ANNEXURE-F	MODULE SELECTION	41
ANNEXURE-G	TYPICAL LIST OF DIGITAL I/O AND ANALOG SIGNALS	43

SECTION - VII

415V PMCC/MCC, 415V ACDB AND 220V DCDB & NON-SEGREGATED PHASE DUCT

1.00.00 **SCOPE OF SUPPLY**

1.01.00 The following equipment shall be furnished complete with all accessories :

a) 415V Power Control Centers

b) 415V Motor Control Centers

c) 415V Power-cum-Motor Control Centers

d) 415V Distribution Boards and MCCB Boards

e) DC Distribution Boards and MCCB Boards

f) Solenoid valve boards

g) DC starters

h) 415V Non-segregated phase busduct

A list of various 415V boards that have been envisaged to be supplied under the main plant package of Sagardighi Thermal Power Project 1 x 660 MW Phase -III is given in Annexure - E. This list is only for general guidance of the Tenderers and the exact numbers shall be finalised by them.

1.02.00 Base channel frame of all boards along with necessary mounting hardware.

1.03.00 Set of accessories as listed below and shall be supplied for each PCC/ PMCC/MCC:

a) Breaker lifting and handling trolley

b) Test cabinet with coupling cables for testing the breaker in drawout position

c) Racking in/out handle for breakers

d) Racking in/out handle for drawout MCC modules

1.04.00 Mandatory spares

1.05.00 All relevant drawings, data and instruction manuals.

2.00.00 GENERAL NOTES

In the context of the specification, the following definitions shall apply.

2.01.00 POWER CONTROL CENTER, hereinafter referred to as PCC, shall mean a continuous line-up of breaker panels, used to feed Motor Control Centers and motors rated above 90 KW up to and including 160 KW. All PCCs shall have duplicate incomers and a bus-section. Incomers, bus-section, and all outgoing feeders of a PCC shall be breaker controlled. Distribution of outgoing feeders shall be such as to ensure uniform loading on each section of the PCC.

2.02.00 MOTOR CONTROL CENTER, hereinafter referred to as MCC, shall mean a continuous line-up of vertical sections housing breaker panels, MCCB, contactor operated modules. All MCCs except emergency MCCs shall have duplicate incomers and a bus-section. Emergency MCCs shall have four incomers, two each from DG PCC and two each from Turbine PMCC. All incomers and Bus-sections shall be breaker controlled except few, which are castle key inter-locked. All outgoing feeders shall be breaker/ MCCB controlled, or contactor operated depending upon the rating and application. Distribution of outgoing feeders shall be such as to ensure uniform loading on each section of the MCC.

2.03.00 POWER-CUM-MOTOR CONTROL CENTER, hereinafter referred to as PMCC, shall mean a continuous line-up of vertical sections housing breaker panels, MCCB, and contactor-operated modules. All PMCCs shall have duplicate incomers and a bus-section. Incomers and bus-sections shall be breaker controlled. Depending upon the rating and application, outgoing feeders may be breaker controlled, MCCB controlled, or contactor operated. Distribution of outgoing feeders shall be such as to ensure uniform loading on each section of the PMCC.

2.04.00 DISTRIBUTION BOARD, hereinafter referred to as DB, shall mean a continuous line-up of vertical sections housing MCCB/switch-fuse modules only. All ACDB and DCDB shall have duplicate incomers and a bus- section. However Ventilation DB & Welding DB shall have single incomer. Wherever bus-sections are provided, distribution of outgoing feeders shall be such as to ensure uniform loading on each section of DB.

ACDB Incomer shall be ACB or MCCB as per rating. DCDB Incomers shall be ACB or Switch fuse as per rating. All ACDB and DCDB outgoing feeders shall be MCCB and switch-fuse respectively.

2.05.00 SOLENOID VALVE BOARD**,** hereinafter referred to as SVB, shall mean a continuous line-up of vertical sections housing MCCB modules and contactor operated modules. SVBs may have one incomer, which shall be MCCB controlled. All outgoing feeders shall be contactor operated.

2.06.00 MCCB BOARD**,** hereinafter referred to as MCCB Board, shall mean a continuous line-up of vertical sections housing MCCB only. MCCB Boards may be fed from DBs and may have one incomer. MCCB Boards shall be of two types - one with 415V, 4-wire, triple pole-and-neutral (TPN) outgoing feeders and the other with 240V, 2- wire, single-pole-and-neutral outgoing feeders. The incomers in either case shall be 415V, 4-wire, TPN type. Incomers and

outgoing feeders of DC MCCB shall be 220V, 2-wire type and 24 V 2-wire type. DC MCCB shall have proper arrangement to suppress restriking voltage/arc suppression.

3.00.00 **CODES AND STANDARDS**

3.01.00 All equipment and materials shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable Indian Standards (IS) and IEC except where modified and/or supplemented by this specification.

3.02.00 Equipment and material conforming to any other standards, which ensure equal or better quality, may be accepted. In such case, copies of the English version of the standard adopted shall be submitted along with the bid.

3.03.00 The electrical installation shall meet the requirements of Indian Electricity Rules as amended up to date and relevant IS Code of Practice. In addition, other rules and regulations applicable to the work shall be followed.

4.00.00 **SYSTEM CONCEPT AND DESIGN CRITERIA**

4.01.00 415V power distribution within the powerhouse shall be by mean of PCCs, MCCs, DBs, SVBs and FBs. PMCCs shall not be used within the powerhouse.

In ESP control building, C.W. pump house; BOP auxiliary buildings (like CHP, AHP, FGD etc.) use of PMCCs may be acceptable.

4.02.00 The PCCs/PMCCs shall be used to supply auxiliary power for normal and start up operation of generation units.

The MCCs/DBs/SVBs/FBs shall be used to provide power, control, and protection for A.C. and D.C. auxiliary services (motors and feeders) of generating units.

4.03.00 The equipment will be located in a hot, humid, and tropical atmosphere, heavily polluted at places with coal dust and/or fly ash.

4.04.00 Duty involves direct-on-line starting of large induction motors and also under certain emergency conditions, automatic transfer of loads from one source of supply to other. Motor starting current varies from 6 to 8 times of full load current.

4.05.00 Busbars of PCCs/PMCCs shall be sized to carry continuously the associated transformer secondary rated current plus a 20% margin.

Busbars of MCCs/DBs/SVBs/FBs shall be sized to carry continuously the total running load of the MCC,DB,SVB,FB (including anticipated future load, wherever applicable) plus a 20% margin.

Loads of outgoing feeders to Owner/other Packages wherever applicable shall also be considered while sizing the busbars, equipment and components

thereof coordinating with other package bidder. All busbars shall be capable of withstanding the mechanical forces and thermal stresses due to maximum short circuit current.

4.06.00 In-cubicle ratings of incomer and bus-section breakers/switches shall be identical to the associated busbar rating.

4.07.00 Incomers rated up to and including 400 A, except for MCC and PMCCs, shall be MCCB/ switch controlled. Above 400A, all incomers and feeders shall be breaker controlled.

4.08.00 PCCs shall be used to feed MCCs and motors rated above 90 KW up to and including 160 KW. All motors rated above 90 KW up to and including 160 KW shall be breaker controlled. For motors rated higher than 90 KW, breaker shall be given with Numerical motor protection relay. The transformer rated above 90kVA shall be breaker controlled with numerical protection relay.

4.09.00 Motors rated up to and including 90 KW shall be contactor operated and shall be fed from MCCs. For all motors below 50 kW, MCCB shall be given. For motors between 50 kW to 90 KW, MCCB with E/F protection should be used.

4.10.00 For continuous operation at specified ratings, the temperature rise of various equipment/components shall be limited to the permissible values specified in relevant standards and/or this specification.

4.11.00 Circuit breakers shall not produce any harmful over voltage during switching off of induction motors. Surge protective devices (if required) shall be included to limit over voltages.

4.12.00 Incomer, Bus-sections, all outgoing motor feeders, transformer feeders of all MCC/PMCCs shall have provisions for remote operation from the respective control room through DCS and or PLC.

4.13.00 Each switchgear/PCC/PMCC/MCC/ACDB/DCDB/SVD/FB will have 20% spare outgoing feeder of each type & rating with a minimum one (1) no. of each type and rating. Additional two no active 160A feeders shall be provided in each switchgear/PCC/PMCC/MCC for customer future use.

5.00.00 **SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS**

5.01.00 **Construction**

5.01.01 PCCs/PMCCs/MCCs/DBs/SVBs/FBs shall be indoor, air insulated, and metal-clad type.

The design construction shall be such as to permit extension at either end.

5.01.02 PCCs/PMCCs/MCCs/SVBs shall be drawout type.

DBs/FBs shall be fixed type.

5.01.03 PCCs/PMCCs/MCCs/DBS/SVBs shall be suitable for floor-mounting and FBs Boards shall be suitable for wall-mounting.

5.01.04 Generally, PCCs/DBs/SVBs shall be of single-front construction and PMCCs/MCCs shall be of single/double-front (if accepted by Owner) construction. Breaker panels of PMCCs shall be of single-front construction.

5.01.05 All frames and load bearing members shall be fabricated using mild steel structural sections or pressed and shaped cold rolled sheet steel of thickness not less than 2mm.

Frame shall be enclosed in cold rolled sheet steel of thickness not less than 2mm (CR).Doors and covers shall also be of cold rolled sheet steel of thickness not less than 1.6 mm. Stiffeners shall be provided wherever necessary. Removable gland plates of thickness 3mm (hot/cold rolled sheet steel) or 4 mm (non-magnetic material) shall be provided for all panels.

The design shall be such that the specified degree of protection is achieved even after a breaker control module has been taken out of the panel.

5.01.06 PCC/PMCC assemblies shall comprise of a continuous line-up of single/ multi-tier cubicles. Installation of circuit breakers shall however be limited to the bottom two tiers only. Not more than two breakers shall be accommodated in one vertical section.

MCC/DB/SVB assemblies shall comprise of a continuous line-up of dead-front, free-standing vertical sections, housing the control modules in multi-tier formation.

All MCCs/DBs/SVBs shall be front-wired and front-connected.

5.01.07 PCCs/PMCCs/MCCs/SVBs/DBs shall be fully compartmentalised with metal/ insulating partitions between compartments.

FBs Boards shall be non-compartmentalised.

Working height shall be limited between 450mm and 1800mm from floor level.

5.01.08 Each breaker/control module shall be housed in a separate cubicle, complete with an individual front access door having sufficient opening with concealed type hinges.

Each vertical section shall have a removable back cover.

All doors and covers shall be gasketted.

5.01.09 Breaker cubicles shall be so sized as to permit closing of the front access door when the breaker is pulled out to ISOLATED position. The breaker can be operated both in service & test position with the door closed.

5.01.10 For breaker panels, all switches, lamps, and indicating instruments shall be flush mounted on the respective compartment door whereas relays and other auxiliary devices shall be mounted in a separate compartment.

For MCC/DB/SVB modules, all push-buttons, lamps, and indicating instruments shall be flush/semi-flush mounted on respective module compartment.

5.01.11 For single-front assemblies, a full-height vertical cable alley with cable supports shall be provided in each section to facilitate unit wiring.

The alley shall be liberally sized to accommodate all cables as per cable schedule and shall have removable cover at the front for access.

5.01.12 Wherever two breaker compartments are provided in the same vertical section, insulating barriers and shrouds shall be provided in the rear cable compartment to avoid accidental touch with the live parts of one circuit while working on the other.

5.01.13 A horizontal wire way extending the entire length of the assembly shall be provided of the top for inter-panel wiring.

5.01.14 Incomers shall be provided at the ends of an assembly and bus section, wherever required, shall be provided at the middle of the assembly.

5.01.15 Four (4) Nos. lifting lugs shall be for each section, two (2) nos. on either end of the section.

5.01.16 PCCs/PMCCs/MCCs/DBs/SVBs shall be supplied with base frames made out of structural steel sections along with all necessary mounting hardware required for bolting/welding the base frames to the foundation. FBs Boards shall be supplied along with necessary hardware for mounting against wall.

5.01.17 After isolation of power and control circuit connections, it shall be possible safely carry out maintenance in a compartment with the busbar and adjacent circuit live. Necessary shrouding arrangement shall be provided for this purpose over the cable terminations located in cable alley.

5.01.18 The minimum clearance in air between phases and between phases and earth for the entire run of horizontal and vertical busbars shall be 25mm. For all other components, the clearance between two live parts, a live part and an earthed part, and isolating distance shall be at least 10mm throughout. Wherever it is not possible to maintain these clearances, insulation shall be provided by barriers. However, for horizontal and vertical busbars, the clearances mentioned above should be maintained even when these are sleeved or insulated. All connections from busbars shall be fully shrouded to minimize the risk of phase to phase and phase to earth shorts.

5.01.19 Unless otherwise stated, equipment rating and module size shall be as per Annexure - G. Module selection chart is specified for guidance of Bidder in respect to requirement of module space and component rating.

5.02.00 **Bus and Bus Taps**

5.02.01 All PCCs/PMCCs/MCCs/ACDBs/SVBs/ACFBs provided with three phase busbars and neutral busbar.

All DCDBs and DCFBs shall be provided with two busbars.

All busbar compartments shall be completely enclosed.

5.02.02 Horizontal and vertical busbars and bus connections shall be of high conductivity copper/aluminium/aluminium alloy.

The maximum temperature of busbars and bus connections shall be limited to 55ºC with silver plated joints and 40ºC with all other types of joints over an ambient of 50ºC.

No diversity factor shall be allowed for temperature rise.

5.02.03 Vertical busbars shall be designed for a minimum current rating of 200 A.

5.02.04 All bus connections shall be provided with anti-oxide grease. Adequate contact pressure shall be ensured by means of two-bolt connection with plain and spring washers and locknuts.

5.02.05 Bimetallic connectors shall be provided for connections between dissimilar metals.

5.02.06 All busbars and bus connections shall be fully insulated for working voltage. Insulating heat shrinkable sleeves shall be provided for all busbars. All joints and tap-off points shall be shrouded.

5.02.07 Bus insulators shall be non-hygroscopic, flame retardant, track resistant, high strength, sheet molded compound or equivalent polyester fibreglass molded type. Separate supports shall be provided for each phase and neutral busbar.

5.02.08 Cross-section of the busbars shall be uniform throughout the length of the assembly. All busbars and bus connections shall be supported and braced to withstand the stresses due to maximum short circuit current and also to take care of any thermal expansion.

5.02.09 Busbars shall be colour coded for easy identification and so located that the sequence R-Y-B shall be from left-to-right, top-to-bottom, or front to rear when viewed from the front of the assembly.

5.02.10 Bolted disconnecting links shall be provided for all incoming and outgoing feeders for isolation of neutral, if necessary.

5.03.00 **MCC/SVB/DB Modules**

5.03.01 MCC/SVB modules shall have self-aligning power/control disconnects. All disconnects shall be silver-plated to ensure good contacts.

5.03.02 Modules of same size and type shall be physically and electrically interchangeable.

5.03.03 The design of drawout modules shall be such as to permit easy withdrawal/re-insertion of the unit with guide rails to ensure correct alignment.

5.03.04 Various module sizes should be multiples of one basic unit to facilitate modifications at site. Suitable provision for this purpose should also be incorporated in the vertical busbars.

5.03.05 Drawout modules shall have three distinct positions, namely, SERVICE, TEST and ISOLATED.

In the SERVICE position, both power and control circuits shall be engaged. It shall not be possible to open the module door when the module is in SERVICE position.

In the TEST position, the power circuits shall be disengaged but the control circuits shall be engaged. It shall be possible to close the module door when the module is in TEST position. Keeping the front access door of module in closed condition, the Breaker can be placed in ISOLATED, TEST or SERVICE position from outside.

In the ISOLATED position, both power and control circuits shall be disengaged.

5.03.06 Modules shall house the control components for a circuit such as switch, fuse, contactors, relays, push-buttons, lamps, meters, etc. only the push-button actuators, lens' of indicating lamps, and transparent windows for meters shall be mounted on module door such that when the module is withdrawn, the cubicle door shall provide specified IP-54 degree of protection when the module door is closed.

5.03.07 Breaker operated incomes and bus sections shall be provided with one (1) LOCAL-REMOTE selector switch.

Contactor operated motor feeder modules shall be provide with one (1) MCC-NORMAL-TRIALselector switch.

These selector switches shall be lockable type and shall be mounted on the panel.

Ethernet switches (if mounted in the switchgear itself) shall be mounted in a separate compartment/compartments in all switchgears provided with numerical relays. Inter-panel wiring of Ethernet cable for connection of numerical relays to Ethernet switches and required power supply to Ethernet switches shall be arranged in the switchgear.

5.03.08 The equipment layout shall provide sufficient working space in between the components.

5.04.00 **Circuit Breaker**

5.04.01 Circuit Breakers shall be three pole, single throw, air break type with stored energy, trip free mechanism and shunt trip coil.

5.04.02 Circuit breakers shall be drawout type, having SERVICE, TEST & ISOLATED positions with positive indication for each position.

5.04.03 Circuit breakers of identical rating shall be physically and electrically interchangeable.

5.04.04 All incomer breakers, bus-section breakers, Outgoing and motor feeder breakers shall have motor wound spring charging mechanism.

5.04.05 Each breaker operated feeder shall be provided with protective devices as specified in Annexure-B.

5.04.06 All breakers with motor wound spring charging mechanism shall have facility of manual spring charging also.

5.04.07 For motor wound mechanism, spring charging shall take place automatically after each breaker closing operation. One open- close-open operation of the circuit breaker shall be possible after failure of power supply to the motor.

5.04.08 Mechanical safety interlock shall be provided to prevent the circuit breaker from being racked in or out of the service position when the breaker is closed.

5.04.09 Automatic safety shutters shall be provided to fully cover the female primary disconnects when the breaker is withdrawn.

5.04.10 Each breaker shall be provided with an emergency manual trip, mechanical ON-OFF indicator, an operation counter, mechanism charge/discharge indicator, and electrical anti-pumping feature.

5.04.11 In addition to the auxiliary contacts required for normal breaker operation and indication, each breaker shall be provided with the following for interlocking purpose :

a) Position/cell switch with minimum 4NO + 4NC contacts.

b) Auxiliary switch, with minimum 6NO + 6NC contacts, mounted on the stationary portion of the breaker panel and operated mechanically by a sliding level from the breaker in SERVICE position.

Alternatively, electrically reset-latching relay may be used for the purpose. The exact requirement contacts of the position/cells switch, limit switch, auxiliary switch and latching relay shall be decided by the Tenderers taking into account the scheme requirements spares. Limit/auxiliary switches shall be convertible type, that is, suitable for changing N.O. contact to N.C. and vice-versa.

5.04.12 Spring charge limit switch shall be provided for breakers with motor wound spring charging mechanism. These limit switches shall be provided with minimum 2NO + 2NC contact.

5.04.13 Limit/auxiliary switches shall be convertible type, that is, suitable for changing N.O. contact to N.C. and vice-versa.

5.05.00 **Switches**

5.05.01 Switches shall be triple/double pole, air break type and designed for duties as specified in Annexure-A. Motor duty switches shall be capable of safely making and breaking the locked rotor current of the associated motor circuit.

5.05.02 The switch shall have a quick-make, quick-break mechanism operated by a suitable external handle, complete with position indicator. This handle shall have provision for padlocking in ON and OFF position.

5.05.03 The compartment door shall be interlocked mechanically with the switch such that the door cannot be opened unless the switch is in OFF position. Means shall be provided for releasing this interlock at any time.

5.05.04 Switches shall be capable of withstanding the let-through fault current of back-up fuses or circuit breakers.

5.05.05 Wherever two incoming switches and one bus-section switch/breaker are provided for an assembly, these shall be mechanically/key interlocked to ensure that only two out of the three can be closed at time.

Wherever two incoming switches are provided for an assembly, these shall be mechanically/key interlocked to ensure that one of the two can be closed at time.

5.06.00 **Fuses**

5.06.01 Fuses shall be HRC, preferably link type, with a minimum interrupting capacity equal to the short circuit current of the LT system.

5.06.02 Fuses shall be furnished complete with fuse bases and fittings of such design as to permit easy and safe replacement of fuse element.

Visible indication shall be provided on blowing of the fuse.

5.06.03 Motor fuse characteristics and ratings shall be chosen to ride over starting period without blowing. The fuse on incoming feeder wherever provided, shall be chosen to provide discrimination with motor/feeder fuses.

5.07.00 **A.C. Starter**

5.07.01 Contactors

a) The contactors shall be three pole, air break type with non-bouncing silver/silver alloy contacts. The contactor shall be designed for duty as per Annexure-A attached.

b) Each contactor shall be provided with minimum (2) normally open and two (2) normally closed auxiliary contacts rated 10A at 240V A.C. The exact requirement of contacts shall be decided by the tenderer taking into account the scheme requirements and spares.

c) Contactors for forward and reverse direction of reversible drives shall preferably be both electrically and mechanically interlocked.

d) Delayed dropout contactors, if required and provided for some essential auxiliaries, shall not dropout on power failure if the voltage is restored within three seconds

e) Contactor starters shall comply with the requirements of IEC 60947-4-1 or IS 13947(Part4/Sec.1) in respect of co-ordination of the characteristics of contactor, overload relay, and MCCB. The type of co-ordination shall be Type-2 as per IEC/ IS.

5.07.02 Thermal Overload

a) Thermal overload relays shall be three elements, positive acting, ambient temperature compensated with adjustable settings.

b) Single phasing preventor shall be provided as an inbuilt feature of the thermal overload relay.

c) Relays shall be manual reset type with 1 NO and 1NC contacts;

Resetting of relays shall be possible with compartment door closed. Colour of the resetting button shall be BLACK.

d) Relays may be direct acting or C.T. operated, depending on current rating. C.T.s shall be included in the scope of supply.

e) Relays for fan motors having long starting time shall be saturable case C.T operated.

5.08.00 **D.C. Starters**

5.08.01 DC starters shall be complete with MCCB, contactors, resistors, relays, meters, push-buttons, lamps, etc.

5.08.02 Starters shall be furnished in totally enclosed floor-mounting, sheet steel cubicles complete with a hinged front access door. Minimum thickness of sheet steel shall be 2mm.

5.08.03 The cubicle enclosure shall provide dust and humidity protection, the degree of protection being not less than IP-54.

The resistor enclosure shall be provided with ventilating louvers and wire mesh guard and shall have a degree of protection IP-23.

5.08.04 Cubicle space heater shall be provided to maintain internal temperature above dew point. Heater shall be furnished with MCCB unit and thermostat control.

5.09.00 **Control and Indication**

5.09.01 Circuit breakers shall be wired up for local and remote operation. Each breaker cubicle shall be equipped with the following:

i) One(1) SW.GR.-REMOTE selector switch for Incomer, O/G, Tie, B/C and Transformer feeders / One(1) SW.GR.-NORMAL-TRIAL selector switch for motor feeders. Selector switch shall be Lockable stay put type.

ii) Two (2) push buttons for TRIP and CLOSE

iii) For Incomer/ Bus-coupler/ Motor feeder / Trafo. Feeder, Ten (10) indicating lamps on the front of the compartment : -

a.	Breaker Closed	:	Red
b.	Breaker Open	:	Green
c.	Spring Charged	:	Green
d.	Lock out Relay Operated	:	Amber
e.	Breaker in Service	:	Amber
f.	Breaker in Test	:	Amber
g.	Trip Circuit Healthy	:	White
h.	Control Supply Healthy	:	Blue
i.	Breaker Auto-trip	:	Amber
j.	Trip Relay Healthy	:	Blue

Other than above feeders Three (3) indicating lamps on the front of the compartment :

Breaker open & Spring charged	:	Green
Breaker closed	:	Red
Breaker tripped/trip circuit faulty	:	Amber

5.09.02 The general scheme of connections for control, interlock, and protection is shown in the enclosed drawings. Detailed requirements of individual circuits shall be developed by the Tenderers.

5.09.03 Push buttons shall be heavy duty, oil tight, push to actuate type with integral escutcheon plate marked with its function.

5.09.04 Each push-button shall have minimum two (2) NO and two (2) NC contacts rated 10A at 240 V A.C.

5.09.05 Selectors switches shall be stay-put; rotary type with escutcheon plates marked to indicate the function and positions, and shall be lockable in each position. Selector switch contacts shall be rated for 10A at 240 V A.C.

5.09.06 Selector switches shall be provided with minimum three (3) contact blocks of 1 NO + 1 NC each.

The exact requirements of contacts shall be decided by the Tenderers taking into account the scheme requirement and spares.

5.09.07 Lamps shall be LED type. LED lamp shall be made in accordance with InP Technology (Aluminium Indium Gallium Phosphide Technology). The body shall be made of Poly Carbonate Unbreakable Lens. LED shall be protected by inbuilt fuse with surge suppressor or leakage voltage glow protection. LED circuit shall be PCB mounted. Intensity shall be greater than 200 mcd. All Push Button lamp shall be as per LED indicating lamp.

5.09.08 For control supply, two (2) nos. adequately rated 415/240V control transformers with necessary taps shall be provided. Auxiliary bus bars shall be used to distribute 240V AC control supply. The control supply of different modules shall be tapped individually from the auxiliary bus bars. Transformer ratings shall be so selected to facilitate 100% standby arrangement with 20% spare capacity. A four position selector switch (A-I-B-O) i.e. Transformer A-Independent-Transformer B- Off shall be provided to feed power from the secondary side of control transformer to two independent control bus (namely Bus-A & Bus-B)

The operation of this selector switch shall be as follows:

Position -I: Both the control buses i.e. Bus-A & Bus-B will receive its control power supply from their dedicated control transformer.

Position -A / Position-B: In case of outage of any one of the control transformer, both the control buses i.e. Bus-A & Bus-B will receive its control power supply from other healthy control transformer.

Position -OFF: No supply to control transformer.

The above philosophy is required to ensure smooth changeover & manual control of the control supply so that the control supply shall remain healthy in case of outage of any one (1) control transformer. Necessary protection, alarm & indication shall be provided as required.

5.09.09 DCDBs shall be provided with indication to monitor healthiness of the incoming DC supplies.

5.10.00 **Meters and Meter Selector Switches**

5.10.01 All indicating instruments (96 x 96 mm) shall be switchboard types, with 240 Deg. scale, anti-glare glass and accuracy class of ± 2% full scale. Each meter shall have zero adjuster on the front.

5.10.02 Motor ammeters shall have an extended suppressed end-scale range to indicate starting current (6 to 8 times full-load current).

5.10.03 All breaker operated incomers and motor feeders above 30 KW up to 200 KW shall be provided with 3-phase electronic energy meter with pulse output for interfacing with EMS.

5.10.04 Meter selector switches shall be maintained contact, stay-put type, with knob handle. Ammeter and voltmeter selector switches shall be four position type. Ammeter selector switches shall have made before break contacts, to prevent open circuiting of CT secondary.

5.10.05 The energy meters shall be provided on LV side of each incoming transformer feeder of 415V buses as per the Central Electricity Authority (Installation and Operation of Meters) Regulations,2006 and its amendments.

5.11.00 **Current Transformer**

5.11.01 Current Transformers shall be cast-resin type. All secondary connections shall be brought out to terminal blocks where wye or delta connection will be made.

5.11.02 Motor feeders rated 30 KW and above, up to and including 90 KW, shall be provided with CTs for metering. Above 90 KW, separate CTs shall be provided for metering and protection.

5.11.03 Accuracy class of the current transformers shall be :

a) Class PS for differential and restricted earth fault

b) Class 5P20 for other relaying

c) Class 0.5 ISF < 5 for metering

5.11.04 Other CT particulars like ratio, burden knee-point voltage, excitation current and secondary resistance shall be decided by the Tenderers.

5.11.05 Feeders requiring remote metering and/or current monitoring shall be provided with current transducers with calibration for full-scale reading. The output shall be 4-20 mA DC of which 4-18 mA shall correspond to the normal range.

5.11.06 CT secondary shall be rated for 1A for metering and either 5A or 1A for protection.

5.12.00 **Voltage Transformer**

5.12.01 Voltage transformers shall be cast-resin, drawout type and shall have an accuracy class of 0.5. Voltage transformer mounted on breaker carriage is not acceptable.

5.12.02 High voltage windings of voltage transformer shall be protected by current limiting fuses. The voltage transformer and fuses shall be completely disconnected and visibly grounded in fully drawout position.

5.12.03 Low voltage fuses, sized to prevent overload shall be installed in all ungrounded secondary leads. Fuses shall be suitably located to permit easy replacement while the switchgear is energised.

5.13.00 **Relays**

I. **General- A**

a) All relays & timers in the protection circuit shall be flush mounted with connection from inside. They shall have transparent, dust tight covers, removable from the front. They shall have built-in testing facilities. Except small auxiliary relays and timers all relays shall be drawout type.

b) Relays shall be rated for operation on 1A secondary current and 110V secondary voltage to be decided by the bidder. Number and rating of relay contacts shall suit the job requirements.

c) The Bidder shall furnish, install & co-ordinate all relays to suit the requirements of protection, interlock and bus transfer schemes as broadly indicated in the annexures and drawings. Application check shall be made on all motor protection relay motor characteristics furnished by the Owner. The result of such check shall be furnished for approval.

d) It shall be the responsibility of the Bidder to fully co-ordinate the overload and short circuit tripping of the circuit breakers with the upstream and downstream circuit breakers / motor starters to provide satisfactory discrimination.

e) All setting devices shall be accessible after removing the front cover. No relay shall be mounted on the rear side of PCC / PMCC panel.

f) All relay coils and their auxiliary contacts (including un-enabled relays in Composite Numerical Relays, if any), including spare contacts will be wired up to the terminal blocks of respective panels for wiring to DCS and for future use. All unused terminals of relays shall also be fitted with screws.

g) Parameterization and loading and downloading of data shall be possible from local HMI as well as from DCS.

h) All numerical relays shall have front communication port for parameterization, loading and downloading of data thru' Laptop.

i) All numerical relays and multi-functional meters shall be hooked up and connected with HMI thru' Fiber Optic cable.

II. **General- B**

a) All protective relays shall be of numerical microprocessor based multifunctional type having communication facility as shown in enclosed Dwg. No. 12A05-DWG-E-3101 (Network Scheme of Numerical Relays).

b) All relays shall conform to the requirements of IS: 3231 / IEC: 60255 standards. The Numerical relays shall have communication, Metering and monitoring facility.

c) Vendor shall ensure availability of spare parts and maintenance support for the equipment for at least 15 years from the date of supply.

d) Any foreign relay manufacturer through his Indian partner or subsidiary company in India shall provide application, testing, commissioning and other necessary support for minimum 15 years. They shall also maintain adequate inventory of each type of relay or spares to meet the requirement arising during project execution and plant operation.

III. **Technical Requirement**

a) **Auxiliary Power Supply**

Unless otherwise specified, relay shall be suitable to accept both AC / DC supplies with range 110V to 240V with tolerance of ± 20%. The auxiliary power supply shall preferably be site selectable requiring no additional hardware.

b) Basic Requirement and Constructional Requirement

i) Relays shall be suitable for flush mounting on the front with connections from the rear. The enclosure shall be dust tight having degree of protection minimum as IP: 52.

ii) Relay shall have draw out feature with plug in type PCB for easy replacement. In case of fixed type relay, the terminals shall be easily accessible for testing and commissioning.

iii) Relay shall have self-diagnostic feature with indication of relay failure on relay front. However, while diagnostic circuit runs, it must not interfere in the main protective

relay circuit and allow working of main protective circuit continuously. Relay faults (self-diagnostic) shall be communicated and annunciated to HMI.

iv) Design of the relay shall be such that it must operate selectively and with proper discrimination. It must be immune to any kind of electromagnetic interference. Vendor to submit all related type test reports for the offered model along with the offer.

v) Necessary auxiliary relays, timers, trip relays, etc. required for complete scheme, interlocking, alarm, logging, etc. shall be provided. No control relay, which shall trip the circuit breaker when relay is de-energized, shall be employed in the circuits.

vi) Numerical Relays shall have appropriate setting ranges, accuracy, resetting ratio, transient overreach and other characteristics to provide required sensitivity to the satisfaction of the Owner.

vii) Time clock synchronization feature shall be provided for synchronization of clocks of numerical relay and metering LAN with data concentrator time clock. Required hardware and software interface to receive GPS/Time signal to achieve time synchronization shall be supplied by the contractor. The resolution of time synchronization shall be +/- 1.0 millisecond or better throughout the entire system.

c) Display & Indication

i) All numerical relays shall have keypad / keys to allow relay settings from relay front. In addition, relay shall have front port for downloading / uploading of relay settings from the PC / Laptop. All hand-reset relays shall have reset button on the relay front. Relay to be self or hand reset shall be software selectable.

ii) All relays shall have LED / LCD display for settings, status, faults and events. LCD display shall be backlit and temperature compensated up to 65°C for contrast and legibility.

iii) As a minimum, the relay shall have LED indicating lamps for fault trip, relay healthy / unhealthy and control supply on.

iv) The relay shall have at least 6 programmable LEDs on relay front.

d) Software Security

Relay shall be provided with password protection against unauthorized write access. However, viewing of metering data, settings, and status and event data as read only parameters should be without password protection. All software shall be user friendly and latest up to date version.

e) Disturbance, Event Recording & Data Storage

Status, disturbance data and events shall be stored in non-volatile memory or memory backed up by battery. It should be possible to store minimum 50 events with date and time stamp, last 5 fault records and last disturbance record. When auxiliary power fails, it should be possible to see the latest state of display when power is restored. Also, in case of power supply failure lock out status of the relay should be stored and kept in memory to allow the working of interlock logic properly on restoration of the supply.

f) Trip Circuit Supervision & Lock out function

i) Relay shall have built in lockout function. Lock out feature shall be self reset or hand reset and shall be software selectable.

ii) Relay shall have built in trip circuit supervision function.

g) Input / Output Interface, Filters and Galvanic Isolation

h) Relay shall have at least 4 NO contacts each shall separately be programmable for either hand reset or self-reset. The contact rating shall be minimum 5A at 250V AC / DC.

i) Relay shall be made immune to capacitance effect due to long length cables.

ii) All IOs shall have galvanic isolation. Analog inputs shall be protected against switching surges, harmonics etc.

i) Serial Communication

i) All numerical relay shall have communications on three ports; local front port communication to laptop and a dual port on IEC 61850 to communicate with the data concentrator through LAN and Ethernet switches.

ii) All relays should be able to communicate with DCS system. Data shall be available at the DCS on request.

iii) Protocol adapted for communication to DCS should facilitate easy interface with world wide used open protocol like Modbus or IEC 103 protocols.

iv) It shall be also possible for Relay Parameterization as well Downloading of Disturbance Records from PC /Laptop provided in Unit & Engineering Workstations located in Central Control Room of each unit. Necessary user friendly and latest software to be provided for this purpose. Communication protocol shall be selected from relay to PC to provide all information.

v) One (1) set of Laptop by each Switchgear manufacturer, loaded with common support software and which will allow easy settings of relays in addition to uploading of event, fault, disturbance records, measurements from relay front communication port. The Switchgear supplier shall furnish CD's for the above relay parameterization as well as download of disturbance recorder for all relays of his supplied switchgear. Accessories like table/chair/desk/power socket etc. as required for all PC/Laptop should be supplied.

Refer Section-I of Vol.-II-F/1 for Relay and Energy Management System.

5.14.00 **Secondary Wiring**

5.14.01 All boards shall be fully wired at the factory to ensure proper functioning of control, protection, transfer and interlocking schemes.

5.14.02 Fuse and links shall be provided to permit individual circuit isolation from bus wires without disturbing other circuits. All spare contacts of relays, switches and other devices shall be wired up to terminal blocks.

5.14.03 Wiring shall be done with flexible, 1100 V grade, PVC insulated switchboard wires with stranded copper conductors of 2.5 mm^2 for control, current and voltage circuits.

5.14.04 Each wire shall be ferruled by plastic tube with indelible ink print at both end having terminal block no., terminal nos., destination no. as per approved Drawing.

5.14.05 Wire terminations shall be made with crimping type connectors with solder as insulating sleeves. Wires shall not be spliced between terminals.

5.15.00 Terminal Blocks

5.15.01 Terminal blocks shall be 1100V grade box-clamp type 10-mm^2 minimum with marking strips. Terminals for C.T. secondary leads shall have provision for shorting.

5.15.02 Terminal blocks used for interface with DCS via termination cabinet shall be suitably sized to facilitate proper termination of interconnecting cables.

5.15.03 Not more than two wires shall be connected to any terminal. Spare terminals equal in number to 20% active terminals shall be furnished and these spare terminals shall be uniformly distributed on each terminal blocks. Minimum 150mm clearance shall be maintained between two rows of terminal blocks. The minimum clearance between the first row of terminal blocks and the associated cable gland plate shall be 250 mm.

5.15.04 Terminal blocks shall be located to allow easy access. Wiring shall be so arranged that individual wires of an external cable can be connected to consecutive terminals.

5.16.00 Cable Termination

5.16.01 Generally, all assemblies shall be designed for cable entry from the bottom. Sufficient space shall be provided for all the cables as per cable schedule, for ease of termination and connection.

5.16.02 All provisions and accessories shall be furnished for termination and connection of cables as per cable schedule, including removable gland plates, cable support, crimp type tinned copper/aluminium lugs, double compression brass glands with tapered washer (Power cable only) and terminal blocks.

5.16.03 Gland plates shall be minimum 4 mm thick. The gland plate and supporting arrangement for 1/C power cables shall be non-magnetic type to minimise the flow of eddy current.

5.17.00 Bus Duct Connection

5.17.01 Bus duct connection, wherever provided, shall be furnished along with transition panel, if required. Bus duct connections shall be from the top.

5.17.02 All connecting bus work shall have the same continuous rating as associated PCC/PMCC/MCC/DB bus and shall be fully braced for the LT system short circuit current.

5.17.03 All provisions such as matching flanges and other accessories required for proper connection to bus duct shall also be supplied.

5.17.04 Automatic reserve closure (ARC) over shall be provided for 415V unit & emergency auxiliary switchgear.

5.18.00 Ground Bus

5.18.01 A ground bus, rated to carry maximum fault current, shall be provided which shall extend the full length of the assembly.

5.18.02 The ground bus shall be provided with two-bolt drilling with G.I. bolts and nuts at each end and shall be suitable to receive 50 x 6 mm G.S. flat.

5.18.03 All stationary units including non-current carrying metal work of boards/panels shall be directly connected to the ground bus for effective grounding.

The frames of all circuit breakers and drawout V.T. units shall be grounded through heavy multiple contracts at all times except when the primary disconnecting devices are separated by a safe distance.

The frames of all other drawout modules shall be grounded at all times except when the power disconnects are separated by a safe distance.

5.18.04 Wherever the schematic diagrams indicate a definite ground at the switchgear; a single wire for each circuit thus grounded shall be run independently to the ground bus and connected thereto.

5.18.05 C.T. & V.T. secondary neutrals shall be earthed through removable links so that earth of one circuit may be removed without disturbing others.

5.18.06 All hinged doors shall be earthed by flexible copper braid.

5.19.00 Nameplates

5.19.01 Nameplates of approved design shall be provided on each cubicle, at the top of the assembly and on each instrument & device mounted on or inside the cubicle.

5.19.02 The material shall be lamicoid or approved equal. 3 mm thick with white letters on black background.

5.19.03 The name plates shall be held by self-tapping screws. Nameplate size shall be minimum 20 x 75 mm for instrument/devices & 40 x 50 mm for panels.

5.19.04 Caution notice on suitable metal plate shall be affixed both at the front and back of each vertical panel.

5.20.00 Space Heaters and Plug Sockets

5.20.01 Panel and motor space heaters, Plug socket, panel Illuminations shall be fed from separate AC auxiliary busbars running throughout the switchboard. All the panel and motor space heaters shall be fed from these busbars through single pole MCB and neutral link.

The AC auxiliary bus shall be charged thru' 2X100%, 415/240V Space heater supply transformers with a “TRANSFORMER-A /TRANSFORMER-B selector switch. The 415V incoming supply to these aux. transformers shall be tapped before the respective Incomer breakers, so that in the event of 415V panel is not energized, the 240V aux. bus remains ready for supplying power to motor / panel space heaters, panel illumination. Necessary protection, alarm & indication shall be provided as required.

5.20.02 Each vertical section shall be provided with thermostat controlled space heater and 5A, 3 pin plug socket.

5.20.03 In addition, motor feeders rated 30 KW and above shall be wired-up for feeding the motor space heater through suitably rated breaker auxiliary NC contact and/or contactor.

5.20.04 Cubicle heater. Motor heater, and Plug-socket circuit shall have individual MCCB units.

5.21.00 A.C./D.C. Power Supplies

5.21.01 Necessary AC and DC power supplies as required for control and service, shall be arranged by the Contractor. Duplicate feeder shall be arranged for both A.C & D.C. supply.

5.21.02 Isolating MCCB units shall be provided for the incoming supplies. These shall be 4-pole, single throw for 415V AC and 2- pole double throw with off position for 220V DC.

5.21.03 Bus-wires of adequate capacity shall be provided to distribute the incoming supplies for different cubicles. Isolating MCCB units shall be provided at each cubicle for A.C./D.C. supplies.

5.21.04 A.C. load shall be so distributed as to present a balanced loading on three-phase supply system.

5.22.00 Tropical Protection

5.22.01 All equipment, accessories and wiring shall have fungus protection, involving special treatment of insulation and metal against fungus, insects & corrosion.

5.22.02 Screens of corrosion resistant material shall be furnished on all ventilating louvers to prevent entry of insects.

5.23.00 Painting

5.23.01 All assemblies shall be finished in light grey (IS shade * 631) with two coats of synthetic enamel paint. Painting process shall be of powder coating type.

5.24.00 Moulded Case Circuit Breaker

5.24.01 Moulded Case Circuit Breaker shall be three pole, single throw, air break type having trip free mechanism with quick make break contacts. Moulded Case Circuit Breaker for feeders of MCCs/MCCB Boards and for outgoing feeder from PCCs/PMCCs. MCCBs shall have door interlocks and padlocking facility.

Moulded Case Circuit Breakers shall have current limiting design.

Moulded Case Circuit Breakers of identical rating shall be physically and electrically interchangeable.

Moulded Case Circuit Breakers shall be provided with 1 NO and 1 NO electrically separate auxiliary contacts.

5.24.02 MCCB for motor feeders shall have adjustable short ckt release. MCCB used for 50KW and above motor rating shall have additional E/F protection.

For other feeders MCCB upto 100A rating shall be provided with inbuilt front adjustable releases (short ckt and overload). MCCB of rating above 100A shall

be provided with microprocessor based inbuilt front adjustable releases (short circuit and overload) and shall have adjustable earth fault protection unit also.

5.25.00 Miniature Circuit Breaker

5.25.01 MCB shall be suitable for manual closing and opening and also automatic trip on overload and short circuit.

6.00.00 **TESTS**

6.01.00 The switchgear shall be completely assembled, wired, adjusted and tested at the factory as per the relevant standards.

6.02.00 Routine Tests

The tests shall include but not necessarily limited to the followings :

a) Operation under simulated service condition to ensure accuracy of wiring, correctness of control scheme & proper functioning of the equipment.

b) All wiring and current carrying parts shall be subjected to appropriate High Voltage Test.

c) Primary current & voltage shall be applied to all instrument transformers.

d) Routine test shall be carried out on all equipment such as circuit breakers, instrument transformers, relays, meters, contactors, MCCB, etc.

6.03.00 Type Tests

The following type tests shall be performed on a representative sample of the LV Switchgear assembly:

a) Temperature rise Test

b) Short time current test on main circuit and earth circuit.

c) Verification of making and breaking capacity.

6.04.00 Type test certificates of any equipment shall be furnished if so desired by the Purchaser. Otherwise, the equipment shall have to be type tested, free of charge, to prove the design. Type tests performed before five (5) years are not acceptable.

7.00.00 **DRAWINGS, DATA & MANUALS**

7.01.00 To be submitted with the Bid

a) General arrangement and cross-sectional drawings showing constructional features, space required in front for withdrawals, power & control cable entry points etc.

b) Bill of Materials

c) Typical foundation plans

d) Boardwise single line diagrams.

e) Typical control schematics

f) Drawings of matching flanges and terminals for bus termination

g) Calculation for selection of CT and VT rating

h) Bus bar sizing calculation

i) Reports for all type tests of representative sections of panel assemblies.

j) Technical leaflets of -

i) Circuit breaker

ii) Instrument transformers

iii) Relays, meters, switches, push-buttons, selector switches, etc.

iv) MCCB units

v) Contactors

vi) Glands/terminals blocks

7.02.00 To be submitted after Award of Contract for Information (I) / Approval (A)

a) Outline dimensional drawings showings general arrangement, space requirements and bus duct/cable entry points (A)

b) Cross-section with parts list (I)

c) Foundation plan & loading (I)

d) Board wise single line diagrams (A)

e) Control schematics (A)

f) Wiring diagrams (I)

g) Consolidated Bill of Material (I)

h) Relay setting calculation (A)

i) Test Certificates (A)

7.03.00 The Contractor shall also submit all instruction manuals clearly indicating the installation method, check-up and tests that are to be carried out before commissioning the equipment.

7.04.00 Tenderers shall note that the drawings, data and manuals listed herein are minimum requirements only. The Tenderers shall ensure that other necessary write-ups, curves and information required to fully describe the equipment are submitted with their bids.

ANNEXURE-A

RATINGS & REQUIREMENTS

1.0	**GENERAL**			
	Type	:	Metal-clad, drawout (PCC/PMCC/MCC/SVB) Metal-clad, fixed (DB)	
	Service	:	Indoor	
	Enclosure	:	As per Section – I of Volume.-II-F/1	
1.1	**System**		AC	DC
	Voltage	:	415V ± 10%	220V ± 10%
	Phase	:	3-phase and neutral	-
	Frequency	:	50 Hz -3 to -5%	-
	Combined voltage and frequency variation	:	10% (absolute sum)	-
	System grounding	:	Solidly grounded	Ungrounded
1.2	Rated Current at 50^{o}C ambient			
	Busbar	:	To be decided by the Tenderers	
	Circuit breaker	:	- Do -	
	Switches	:	16A to 630A	
1.3	**Short Circuit Rating**		AC	DC
	Interrupting	:	50 KA	25* KA
	Short Time for	:	50 KA (3 second)	25* KA (1 second)
1.4	Hipot for 1 minute (min.)	:	2.5 KV	1.5 KV

* Minimum only ; actual value to be decided by the bidder and to be substantiated by calculation .

1.5 **A.C./D.C. Power Supply**

Control Voltage for Circuit breaker	:	220 V DC ± 10%
DC power supply For C & I	:	24 V DC ± 10%
Control voltage for MCC modules	:	240 V AC ± 10%, 1 Ph, 50 Hz ± 5%
Service voltage	:	240 V AC ± 10%, 1 Ph, 50 Hz ± 5%

2.0 **CIRCUIT BREAKER**

2.1	Duty Cycle	:	0-3'-CO-3'-CO
2.2	Breaking Current		
	A.C. Symmetrical	:	50 KA
2.3	Making Current	:	105 KA Peak
2.4	Auxiliary Voltage		
	Closing	:	220 V D.C. (85 - 110%)
	Tripping	:	220 V D.C. (70 - 110%)
	Spring Charging	:	220 V D.C. (85 - 110%)

3.0 **CONTACTOR DUTY**

	AC	DC
:	Class III-Category AC3 for unidirectional drives and AC4 for bi-directional/inching duty drives	Class I - Category DC2

4.0 **SWITCH DUTY**

Motor feeders	:	AC23	DC22
Other feeders	:	AC22	DC22

ANNEXURE-B

PROTECTIONS

1.0 The minimum protections to be provided for circuit breaker controlled feeders are listed below :

a) Incoming Feeders :

a) 3-Inverse time O/C relays (51) for phase faults

b) 1-Inverse time O/C relay (51N) for Earth faults

c) IDMTL Over Current (51 SN) for stand by earth fault (for incomer from transformer only) – This protection will be part of upstream feeder.

d) Restricted E/F (64) (for incomer from transformer only) - – This protection will be part of upstream feeder.

e) Under Voltage with time delay (27).

f) VT Fuse failure.

g) Circuit Breaker failure.

h) Sensitive earth fault detectors shall be provided in DC system to annunciate earth faults

b) Motor Feeders : Microprocessor based Numerical Protection for LT Motor

Bidder shall quote suitable digital/microprocessor based numerical relay for motor protection with following minimum facility as indicated below :

- Thermal model with negative sequence current.
- Voltage compensated acceleration.
- Under voltage, over voltage protection.
- Overload protection.
- Short circuit & SC back-up.
- Current unbalance.
- Ground fault (through CBCT)
- Temperate monitoring (stator, bearing etc.).
- Phase reversal.

Apart from above suitable provision for metering and monitoring such as voltage, current, power factor, watt-hr, event record etc. shall be provided.

The relay shall have facility for user interface capability, character display, keypad, LED indicator and communication port along with licensed version software.

c) Lighting/Welding Transformer : 3-inverse time O/C relays with feeders high set instantaneous unit (50/51) for phase faults

1-inverse time O/C relay (51N) for earth fault

d) Outgoing Feeders : - 2-Inverse time O/C relay (51) for phase fault

- 1-Inverse time O/C relay (51N) for Earth fault

All inverse time O/C relay shall be 1.3 sec version.

2.0 Apart from protection relays, each electrically operated breaker shall be provided with separate anti-pumping (94), trip annunciation (30), lockout (86) and trip circuit supervision (74) relays. Lockout relay shall be hand reset type.

3.0 Fuse failure relay shall be provided on the secondary side of voltage transformer to monitor H.V. & L.V. fuses.

ANNEXURE-C
SECTION 2

415V NON-SEGREGATED PHASE BUSDUCT

1.00.00 SCOPE OF SUPPLY

1.01.01 415V non-segregated phase bus duct with all necessary accessories : As required

1.01.02 Each set of 415V non-segregated phase bus duct will originate from 415V Switchgear (i.e PCC, PMCC etc) Incomer panel terminals and will terminate at transformer terminals. The bus duct run shall be complete with all bends, flexible, bellows and terminal adaptor boxes, interconnection hardware etc. as required.

1.01.03 All supporting steel structures, fasteners and necessary hardware for complete bus-duct installation.

1.01.04 One set of special tools and tackles.

1.01.05 Mandatory Spare parts.

1.01.06 Recommended spare parts for three (3) years operation

1.01.07 All relevant drawings, data and instruction manuals.

2.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

3.01.00 All equipment and materials shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable Indian Standards (IS) and IEC except where modified and/or supplemented by this specification.

3.02.00 Equipment and material conforming to any other standard which ensures equal or better quality, may be accepted. In such case, copies of the English version of the standard adopted shall be submitted along with the bid.

3.03.00 The electrical installation shall meet the requirements of Indian Electricity Rules as amended upto date and relevant IS Code of Practice. In addition, other rules and regulations applicable to the work shall be followed.

3.00.00 DESIGN CRITERIA

3.01.00 The 415V non-segregated phase bus duct will serve as interconnection between the 415V Indoor Switchgear and outdoor/Indoor transformer terminals. It is also used for trunking connection between two separate switchgear panels, wherever applicable.

3.02.00 The 415V non-segregated phase bus duct shall be installed indoor / outdoor in a hot, humid and tropical atmosphere.

3.03.00 The portion of bus duct at the transformer end will be subjected to vibration normally prevalent for this type of installation in a power generating station/industrial plants. Suitable means shall be provided to isolate the transformer vibration from rest of the bus structure/ bus duct.

3.04.00 The current carrying capacity of the bus duct shall take into account the service conditions, including skin effect, ambient temperature, bus insulation and exposure to sunlight.

3.05.00 For continuous operation at specified ratings, temperature rise of the bus duct and auxiliary equipment shall be limited to the permissible values indicated in the annexure of this specification.

3.06.00 Bus duct shall be capable of withstanding the mechanical forces and thermal stresses of the short-circuit currents listed in the annexure without any damage or deterioration of material.

3.07.00 Bus duct and supporting structures shall be designed & constructed so as to withstand without damage the horizontal/ vertical ground accelerations due to earthquake.

3.08.00 The bus ducts shall be self cooled and shall not be equipped with blower or any other type of forced ventilation.

4.00.00 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

4.01.00 General

4.01.01 The 415V bus duct shall be non-segregated phase enclosure, natural air cooled type.

4.01.02 All parts and accessories shall have appropriate match mark and part numbers for easy identification and installation at site.

4.02.0 Enclosures

4.02.01 Phases shall be enclosed in a weather & vermin proof, dust-tight enclosure without any barrier between phases. It shall preferably be rectangular in shape adequately rigid with stiffeners as required. Outdoor section of the busduct shall be completely rain proof.

Enclosure shall be of sheet steel fabricated type. Minimum Degree of protection of busduct enclosure shall be IP-54 for indoor and IPW-55 for outdoor section of the busduct.

The enclosure shall be made of sheet steel for rated continuous current up to and including 2000A at site condition. Above 2000A bus duct enclosure shall be made of Aluminum alloy. The thickness of enclosure material shall not be less than 3mm.

4.02.02 Circumferential neoprene rubber gaskets (joint less type) shall be provided for dust tight joints with adjacent enclosure section.

4.02.03 The bus enclosure shall have extended bellows or equivalent means to allow for temperature changes and vibrations. Flexible joints shall be provided in enclosures at all points where the bus duct terminates at equipment to withstand vibration, expansion/contraction and at suitable intervals in any straight run of the bus duct where expansion and contraction would otherwise result in stresses in the supporting structures.

4.02.04 Horizontal runs of bus duct shall have suitably sloped enclosure top to prevent retention of water for both indoor and outdoor portions of the bus duct. For outdoor runs, the shipping sections shall be provided with flange protection hood to facilitate additional protection against rain water ingress through joints.

4.02.05 Suitable inspection openings shall be provided for access to support insulators, bus joints, transformer terminals, switch gear terminals etc. All inspection openings shall have reliable sealing arrangement with neoprene gaskets.

4.02.06 Filtered drains for drainage of condensate shall be provided at the lowest points and at such locations where accumulation of condensate can be expected.

4.02.07 Shipping length of the bus duct shall be not more than three (3) meters in length.

4.03.00 **Bus Conductor**

4.03.01 The bus conductor shall be of high conductivity electrolytic grade copper or aluminum alloy as indicated in the annexure, supported on fine glazed porcelain / cast resin / FRP insulators fixed to enclosure.

4.03.02 The bus conductor shall be designed for bolted connections throughout the run.

4.03.03 Flexible connections shall be provided between bus sections to allow for expansion and contraction of the conductor. Flexible connection shall also be provided at all equipment terminations.

4.03.04 All contact surfaces shall be silver plated to ensure an efficient and trouble-free connection. All connection hardware shall be non- magnetic and shall have high corrosion resistance.

4.03.05 Bus bars shall be color coded at regular intervals for easy identification. Markings on the bar shall be Red for R-phase, Yellow for Y-phase and Blue for B-phase.

4.03.06 All bolted joints shall be provided with high grade stainless steel nuts bolts, plain and belle-ville washers.

4.04.00 **Insulators**

4.04.01 Bus support insulators shall be bus post type, interchangeable, high creep, high strength, flame retardant, non hygroscopic, wet processed, fine glazed porcelain. Alternatively good quality cast resin / FRP insulators may be offered.

4.04.02 Insulator shall be mounted in such a way so as to permit easy removal or replacement without disassembly of the bus and the bus duct installation. The insulator mounting plate shall be designed for cantilever loading to withstand the short circuit. Support span shall be taken into consideration.

4.04.03 The conductor shall be fastened on the insulator through fixed and slip joints so as to allow conductor expansion or contraction without straining the insulator.

4.04.04 Space heater shall be provided near each insulator to avoid moisture condensation within busduct.

4.05.00 **Connections & Terminations**

4.05.01 All matching flanges, gaskets, fittings, hardware and supports required for termination of the bus duct at the switchgears, transformers and other equipment shall be furnished.

4.05.02 In this connection the contractor is required to co-ordinate through the Engineer with the suppliers of the 415V Switchgears, transformers with regard to connection details, mechanical and thermal stresses.

4.05.03 Flexible connections both for conductor and enclosure shall be furnished :

a. At all equipment termination to provide for misalignment upto 25 mm. (1") in all directions.

b. Between bus duct supported from building steel to prevent transmission of vibration.

4.05.04 The equipment terminal connections shall be readily accessible and shall provide sufficient air gap for safe isolation of equipment during testing.

4.05.05 If the material of bus conductor and that of the equipment terminal connectors are different then suitable bi-metallic connectors shall be furnished.

4.06.00 **Grounding**

4.06.01 A separately run Galvanized steel flat suitably clamped along the enclosure shall be used as the ground bus. All parts of the bus enclosure, supporting structures and equipment frames shall be bonded to above ground bus.

4.06.02 Ground pad shall be bolted type to accommodate 75x10 mm. Galvanized steel flats at two points at each end of termination, complete with suitable tapped holes, bolts and washers.

4.07.00 **Supporting Structures**

4.07.01 All supporting structures required for hanging and/or supporting the complete bus duct shall be furnished. These include all members, indoor/outdoor posts, bolts, shims, base plates, beams, hangers, brackets, bracings and hardware.

4.07.02 All buses shall be adequately supported and braced to successfully withstand normal operation, vibration, thermal expansion, short circuit forces and all specified design loads.

4.07.03 Support shall be designed to provide tolerance of ±12 mm. (1/2") in the horizontal and vertical directions.

4.07.04 All steel members shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. All hardware shall be of high strength steel with weather resistant finish.

4.07.05 For each shipping section, the enclosure shall be supported at minimum two positions. The enclosure supporting arrangement shall be such that the busduct load is not transmitted onto the terminations.

4.08.00 **Name Plate**

4.08.01 Suitable name plate shall be furnished with each piece of equipment.

4.08.02 Materials for name plate shall be anodized aluminium, 3 mm thick, using white letters on black background.

4.09.00 **Finish**

4.09.01 Except for supporting steel structural and hardwire which shall be hot-dip galvanized, all equipment shall be finished with a undercoat of high quality primer followed by two coats of synthetic enamel paints unless otherwise stated.

4.09.02 The interior surface of the bus duct enclosure shall be treated with matt black paint to enable efficient heat dissipation. The shade of exterior surface finish for indoor and outdoor portion shall be shade # 631 and shade # 632 respectively.

4.09.03 Pretreatment consisting of de greasing, de rusting etc. shall be done on all fabricated parts before painting or galvanizing.

4.09.04 Paints shall be carefully selected to withstand heat and weather conditions. The paint shall not scale-off or crinkle or get removed by abrasion due to normal handling.

4.09.05 Sufficient quantities of all paints and preservatives required for touching up at sites shall be furnished.

5.00.00 TESTS

5.01.00 **Routine Test**

Bus Duct shall be subjected to the following minimum tests :

a. Visual inspection and verification of dimensions.
b. Dry power frequency voltage withstand for 1-minute.
c. Insulation resistance measurement. Milli-volt drop test.

5.02.00 **Type Test**

Certified copies of type test certificates (not less than five years old) for similar equipment supplied by the bidder shall be submitted otherwise type test shall be carried out by the bidder within the contracted price and delivery schedule. Type test certificate for the following test shall be furnished:

a. Impulse voltage withstand on a typical section of bus duct including one bend.

b. Heat run test on representative sections of 3 phase bus duct, including one bend and flexible joints.

c. Short circuit test on representative sections of 3 phase bus duct, including one bend. The sections having longest span between support insulators shall be chosen.

d. Degree of protection test (air and water) on a representative section of bus duct

5.03.00 All cubicles shall be completely wired up at the factory and subject to wiring check and power frequency withstand tests on control/secondary wiring.

5.04.00 **Test Witness**

Tests shall be performed in presence of Owner/Purchaser's representative if so desired. The Contractor shall give at least seven (7) days' advance notice of the date when the tests are to be carried out.

5.05.00 **Test Certificates**

5.05.01 Certified reports of all the tests carried out at the works shall be furnished in six (6) copies for approval of the Owner/Purchaser.

5.05.02 The equipment shall be dispatched from works only after receipt of Owner/Purchaser's written approval of the test reports.

5.05.03 Type test certificate on any equipment, if so desired by the Owner/Purchaser, shall be furnished. Otherwise the equipment shall have to be type tested, free of charge, to prove the design.

6.00.00 SPECIAL TOOLS & TACKLES

6.01.00 A set of special tools & tackles which are necessary or convenient for erection, commissioning, maintenance and overhauling of the equipment shall be supplied.

6.02.00 The tools shall be shipped in separate containers, clearly marked with the name of the equipment for which they are intended.

7.00.00 SPARES

7.01.00 The Bidder shall submit a list of recommended spare parts for three (3) years satisfactory and trouble-free operation, indicating the itemized price of each item of the spares. The final quantity shall be decided during placement of order.

7.02.00 The Bidder shall quote and supply mandatory spare parts as per the list. The final quantity shall be decided during placement of order.

7.03.00 Each list shall be complete with specification, make, identification number, unit rate, quantity etc.

8.00.00 DRAWINGS, DATA & MANUALS

8.01.00 Drawings, Data and Manuals shall be submitted with the bid and in quantities and procedures as specified in General Condition of Contract and/or elsewhere in this specification for approval and subsequent distribution after the issue of Letter of Intent.

8.02.00 To be Submitted with the Bid

8.02.01 General Arrangement Drawing - Plan and Sections.

8.02.02 Typical details of bus insulator assembly, conductor/enclosure connections rigid & flexible, etc.

8.02.03 Bill of Materials.

8.02.04 Technical leaflets/Write-ups on various pieces of equipment offered.

8.02.05 Type test reports on similar equipment. The type test certificates shall not be more than 5 years old.

8.03.00 **To be Submitted for Information (I) /Approval (A)**

8.03.01 Sizing of the busbars and calculation for temperature rise for bus conductor and enclosure (I).

8.03.02 Calculation for short circuit forces justifying the proposed arrangement (I).

8.03.03 Dimensional general arrangement drawings with cross-sections of Busduct layout (A).

8.03.04 Detailed material list with parts number. (I)

8.03.05 Details of bus insulator assembly, rigid and flexible connections of both bus conductor and enclosure, grounding provision, equipment termination arrangement etc. (A)

8.03.06 Foundation Plan and loading.(I)

8.03.07 Supporting steel structure and calculations. (A)

8.03.08 Set up layout of the busduct for carrying out type test (A).

8.03.09 Instruction manual for Busduct.(I)

The manual shall clearly indicate method of installation, check ups and tests to be carried out before commissioning of the equipment. The manual shall also indicate detail procedure of field welding of conductor and enclosure

8.03.10 Any other relevant drawing or data necessary for satisfactory installation, operation and maintenance or as required by purchaser.

8.04.00 The Owner/Purchaser may also review the documents marked (I) if found necessary. The contractor shall note that the approval of drawings & documents by the Owner/Purchaser does not relieve him of his contractual obligation.

8.05.00 The bidder may note that the drawings, data and manuals listed herein are minimum requirement only. The bidder shall ensure that all other necessary write-up, curves, etc require to fully describe the equipment are to be submitted with the bid.

8.06.00 All drawings shall be prepared by using Auto CAD approved version and all documents shall be generated using MS Office. The paper copy of the drawings & document shall be submitted for approval & reference. All final drawings and documents shall be submitted in CD in Auto CAD (approved version) and MS office format as applicable for Owner/Purchaser's future reference.

ANNEXURE-D

RATINGS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR 415V NON-SEGREGATED PHASE BUSDUCT

1.0	General		
	Type	:	Non-segregated
	Service	:	Indoor/Outdoor
	Material enclosure	:	Sheet steel/aluminium
	Conductor	:	Aluminium/Aluminium alloy
	Thickness of enclosure	:	2 mm for sheet steel 3mm for (min) aluminium
2.0	System		
	Voltage	:	415V AC± 10%
	Phase	:	3-Phase and neutral
	Frequency	:	50 HZ +3 to - 5%
	Combined voltage and Frequency variation	:	10% (absolute sum)
3.0	Service voltage (for space heater)	:	240V AC± 10%, 1-Phase.
4.0	Rated current at 50°C ambient	:	To be decided by the Tenderers.
5.0	Short time current rating for three (3) second	:	50 KA
6.0	One (1) minute power frequency withstand voltage (minimum)	:	2.5 KV (rms)
7.0	Temperature rise (maximum)		(over 50°C ambient)
	a) Bus conductor		
	i) With Silver Plated bolted joints	:	55°C
	ii) With Plain or Tin joints	:	40°C
	b) Bus enclosure and structure	:	30°C
8.0	Shipping Section (Maximum)	:	3M

ANNEXURE-E

TENTATIVE INDICATIVE LIST OF 415V PCCS/MCCS/PMCCS/DBS/SVBS

(TO BE DECIDED BY THE BIDDER)

A. PCC/PMCC/MCC

i)	415 V Boiler PMCC	:	1 no
ii)	415 V Boiler MCC	:	1 no
iii)	415 V Aux. Boiler MCC	:	1 no
iv)	415 V Station Service PCC	:	1 no
v)	415 V Emerg. MCC	:	1 no
vi)	415 V Switchyard PMCC	:	1 no
vii)	415 V Switchyard PMCC	:	1 no
viii)	415 V ESP PCC/switchgear	:	4 nos.
ix)	415 V SCR MCC	:	1 no
x)	415 V Turbine PMCC	:	1 no
xi)	415 V Turbine MCC	:	1 no
xii)	415 V Coal Mill MCC	:	1 no
xiii)	415 V CPU MCC	:	1 no
xiv)	415 V FGD PMCC	:	1 no
xv)	415 V Soot Blower MCC	:	1 no
xvi)	415 V P/H AC MCC	:	1 no
xvii)	415 V Bunker Floor PMCC	:	1 no
xviii)	415 V P/H Vent. MCC	:	1 no
xix)	415 V Misc. Services MCC	:	1 no
xx)	415 V CW Plant PMCC	:	1 no
xxi)	415 V Chlorination Plant PMCC	:	1 no
xxii)	415 V ESP Vent & A/C MCC	:	1 no
xxiii)	415 V ESP Aux. MCC	:	1 no
xxiv)	415 V ETP MCC	:	1 no
xxv)	415 V Crusher House PMCC	:	1 no
xxvi)	415 V Wagon Tippler PMCC	:	1 no
xxvii)	415 V Vacuum Pump House PMCC	:	1 no
xxviii)	415 V Chemical House MCC	:	1 no

B. 415V ACDBS

i)	Station ACDB	:	1 no.
ii)	Boiler ACDB	:	1 no.
iii)	Turbine valve ACDB	:	2 no.
iv)	Boiler valve ACDB	:	2 no.
v)	Boiler Damper ACDB	:	2 no.
vi)	Cooling Tower ACDB	:	2 no.
vii)	CHP area ACDB	:	1 no.
viii)	CW area ACDB	:	1 no.

C. 220V DCDBS

i)	Power house main DCDB	:	1 no
ii)	Switchyard DCDB	:	1 no
iii)	Vacuum Pump House DCDB	:	1 no
iv)	CHP area DCDB	:	1 no
v)	AHP area DCDB	:	1 no
vi)	FGD area DCDB	:	1 no

D. SVBS

i)	DC SVBS	:	As required
ii)	AC SVBS	:	As required

E. DC Starters : 1 No. for each D.C drive

F. 415V Non Segregated Phase Bus Duct : As required.

NOTE 1 : This list is an indicative one, based on standard practice. The exact number of boards shall be finalized by the tenderers. In case additional boards are required which have not been included in this list, the same shall also be included by the tenderers in their scope.

NOTE 2 : Additional feeders may be required to provide power supply in some of the Owners/other package equipments/MCC/PMCC. Exact details shall be furnished to successful bidder in the event of order for incorporation of necessary feeders as required.

MODULE SELECTION

MOTOR FEEDER

Type	Motor Rating	MCCB Rating	Contactor	Cable size
AU/AR	0 - 5.5 KW	32A	16A	3/C – 6 Sq.mm - Cu
BU/BR	5.6 - 11 KW	63A	32A	3/C - 16 Sq.mm - Al
CU	11.1 - 22 KW	63A	63A	3/C - 35 Sq.mm - Al
DU	22.1 - 50 KW	100A	100A	3/C - 95 Sq.mm - Al
EU	50.1 - 75 KW	200A	160A	3/C - 185 Sq.mm - Al
FU	75.1 - 90 KW	400A	300A	2 x 3/C - 185 Sq.mm - Al

NOTE :

1. MCCB, thermal overload relay, Contractor are to be coordinated (Type-2) with motor rating by the Contractor.

2. "U" stands for Undirectional and "R" for Reversible drives.

3. MCCB with E/F protection to be considered for motors of rating 50 KW and above.

4. Following Indication Lamps shall be provided on Motor module-
ON : Red, OFF : Green, Trip : Amber, MCCB OFF : Blue.

OUTGOING FEEDER

Type	MCCB Rating	Cable Size
AF	32A	4/C – 16 Sq.mm - Cu
BF	63A	4/C – 35 Sq.mm - Al
CF	100A	3.1/2 – 95 Sq.mm - Al
DF	200A	3.1/2 – 300 Sq.mm - Al
EF	400A	4 x 1/C – 630 Sq.mm - Al

MODULE SELECTION (For DC SYSTEM)

Type	Switch Rating	Fuse Rating	Cable Size
DAU	16A	16A	2/C-2.5 Sq.mm. Cu.
DAF	32A	32A	2/C-2.5 Sq.mm. Cu.
DBF	63A	63A	2 x 2/C-16 Sq.mm - Al
DCF	100A	100A	4/C-35 Sq.mm - Al
DDF	200A	200A	2 x 4/C-35 Sq.mm - Al
DEF	400A	400A	2 x 1/C-630 Sq.mm - Al

NOTE :

1. Following Indication Lamps shall be provided on MCCB module-
   ON : Red, OFF : Green, Trip :Amber.

2. ON indication Lamp shall be provided on DC module.

SECTION – IC
DATA SHEET A

	TITLE:	SPEC. NO. PE-TS-445-502-A001	
	DATA SHEET - A FOR BUILDING ELEVATOR	**VOLUME IIB**	
		SECTION IC	**SUB-SECTION**
		REV. 00	**DATE: SEP.2021**
		SHEET 1 OF 4	

S. No.	DESCRIPTION	PASSENGER ELEVATOR
1.	Elevator Location	**As per cl. no. 2.0.1 of section- IA**
2.	Type of Service	
3.	Rated Load on Elevator	
4.	Quantity	
5.	Rated Speed of Lift	
6.	Total Travel	
7.	Nos. of floors to be served	
8.	Method of control.	ACVVVF Control with automatic level adjustment.
9.	Position of Machine Room	Directly above the lift Shaft.
10.	Car enclosure construction, design and finish car.	SS-304, 1.5 mm thick sheet of bright finish
11.	Design, construction, installation codes including car size, door size, Shaft size, Size of platform and car entrance.	As per IS: 14665 (all parts), latest edition
12.	Car and landing door	Protected by central opening sliding stainless steel door (Horizontal bi-parting door).
	Type of door	Centre opening, horizontal sliding type. Landing door shall be fire rated for 2 hours.
	Method of operation	Power operated with automatic door opening and closing devices. Infrared light curtain shall be provided for safety operation of door.
	MOC for Car door, landing door & Finishing	SS 304 with hairline finishing.
13.	Car Flooring	MS chequered flooring. MS base & framework with shock absorber. It shall be constructed of structural steel shapes securely fastened together with one layer of wood flooring.
	Car roof	Car roof shall be covered with sheet metal and shall be provided with LED light fitting & a three pin plug 5/15A, socket with switch on top of lift car.
	Leveling accuracy	± 5 mm
14.	Operation	Automatic simplex collective with and without attendant with provision for locking control in “auto” or “Attendant” position. Key type lock switch shall be provided.
15.	Signal	Car position indicator in car, car position indicator at car floors, telltale lights at all floors, battery operated alarm bell and emergency light with suitable battery, battery charger and controls, Remote alarm shall be provided.

	TITLE: DATA SHEET - A FOR BUILDING ELEVATOR	SPEC. NO. PE-TS-445-502-A001	
		VOLUME IIB	
		SECTION IC	SUB-SECTION
		REV. 00	DATE: SEP.2021
		SHEET 2 OF 4	

16.	Method of operation of car and landing doors.	Power operated with automatic door opening and closing devices.
17.	Lighting & fan	One cabin fan, two recessed fluorescent lamp fittings for lux level: 100. LED lighting with a 5A socket shall be provided at every 3 meters' interval in lift well/ hoist way. Light and fan in the Car enclosure shall be separate switch control. Lighting shall be provided in machine room, lift well and lift cabin. Two (2) nos. 40 W Fluorescent tubes with fittings shall be provided at each of the machine room and the lift cabin whereas incandescent G.L.S. lamp shall be provided in the lift well. Emergency lighting shall be provided in all the places including Cabin. All necessary wires, conduits, junction boxes shall be supplied. In the lift cabin indirect illumination type fitting shall be provided. LED bulbs in place of fluorescent tubes are acceptable provided luminosity is same or higher. Ventilation fan in the car as per IS-14665 shall be provided for adequate ventilation of the car by elevator supplier. Ventilation fan in car shall be provided with manual and automatic switch through selector.
18.	Power supply: a) Power b) Lighting & fan	415 Volts, (+/- 10% variation), 3 Phase, 50 Hz (+3% to -5% variation), combined voltage variation 10%, 4 wire system, 240 Volts, 1 Phase, 50 c/s.
19.	Other requirements	Plant Telephone Communication system shall be extended up to the elevator car through EPABX in M/C room. Internal telephone wiring and hands free telephone shall be provided in the car.
20.	Additional requirements :-	
a)	Isolating cushion between car and car frame shall be provided.	Type of cushion shall be rubber pad or spring which shall be as per manufacturer's standard.
b)	Three pin plug with socket on car top	5/15A, 3 pin plug socket with switch on top of lift car and inside shaft to take care maintenance requirement.
c)	Car frame Material and type of construction	Steel and bolted construction
d)	Landing Door	Fire rated for min. 2 hours.

	TITLE: DATA SHEET - A FOR BUILDING ELEVATOR	SPEC. NO. PE-TS-445-502-A001	
		VOLUME IIB	
		SECTION IC	SUB-SECTION
		REV. 00	DATE: SEP.2021
		SHEET 3 OF 4	

e)	Type of operation	- Automatic. - The door of car and landing shall be interlocked in such a way opening and closing of two doors shall be simultaneous and the doors will open when the lift is in lading zone.
f)	Door hanger tracks along with accessories shall be provided.	Required
g)	Safety shoes complete with accessories shall be provided.	Yes
h)	Safety device for door operation shall be provided.	Full length Infrared light curtain along with pressure limiter as an extra mechanical safety is required.
i)	Handrails on three sides of car	Mirror finish stainless steel
j)	False ceiling	SS 304.
k)	Emergency stop switch	Yes.
l)	Braille switch	Yes.
21.	Control and operation	
	(a)Type of control	Simplex / duplex
	(b)Type of drive	Variable voltage variable frequency drive
22.	Car operating panel	Provided
	(a)Type of construction	Partial Height car operating panel (COP), Removable type from Car with SS face plate.
	(b)Push Buttons	Luminous push buttons with IP 54
23.	Car position indicator	Provided.
	(a)Type of construction	As per manufacturer's standard
	(b)Type of display	7 segment LED display or equivalent
24.	Push button station and call registered tell-tale lights at each landing	Provided in each landing
	(a)Type of construction	Box type with SS face plate
	(b)Push Buttons	Luminous push buttons with IP 54
25.	Apron / Facia Plate provided as per IS 14665	Yes (To be provided by supplier)
26.	Emergency Light	Required.
27.	Terminal buffers, their types and number of buffers	Spring buffers shall be Provided as per IS 14665.
28.	Load plate	As per manufacturer's standard / as applicable
29.	Counter weights frame	Fabricated Steel Construction
30.	Counter weight fillers	Cast Iron
31.	Number of Limit Switches	As per requirement
	a) Location	Bottom & top terminal
	b) Type	Electromechanical
	c) Operation	Cam Operated

	TITLE: DATA SHEET - A FOR BUILDING ELEVATOR	SPEC. NO. PE-TS-445-502-A001	
		VOLUME IIB	
		SECTION IC	SUB-SECTION
		REV. 00	DATE: SEP.2021
		SHEET 4 OF 4	

32.	Controller and type	Selective Collective Controller with variable voltage variable frequency drive and Microprocessor based software controlled logic system
33.	Reverse phase relay and other protective devices	Required
34.	Car Safety & Governor	
	a) Stopping distance	As per IS:14665
	b) Type and mode of operation of Over speed Governor device	Centrifugal action
	c) Tripping speed and design code conforming to	As per IS 14665 (latest addition).
	d) Location	At machine room.
35.	Motor details	
	(a) Type	3 phase AC squirrel Cage Induction motor
	(b) Type of Duty	Lift Duty
	(c) Motor Duty	S4 /S5
	(d) Duty Cycle of Motor	60%
	(e) Applicable standard	IS:325
	f) No. Of Starts Per Hour	Elevator Motor shall be suitable for minimum of 150 Starts per hour.
	g)Direction of rotation	Both Clockwise & Anticlockwise
	h)Class of Insulation	F, temp rise limited to class B. Motor shall be provided with thermal class 130 (B) or better insulation.
	i)Method of Starting	AC Variable Voltage Variable Frequency Drive
36.	Door Motor	
	a) Equipment driven by Motor	Door (car and landing)
	b) Direction of rotation	Both Clockwise & Anticlockwise
	c) Type of enclosures	IP54
37.	Metallic Wire Mesh between Car & Counter Weight	Required
38.	Fire Man Switch	Required
39.	Sound Reducing Material	Isolation Rubber / other arrangement in the Machine shall be provided
40.	Automatic Rescue Device (Battery Drive)	Provided. Minimum battery rating – 12VDC, 17-18AH, 2 years expected life. Same rating of ARD batteries shall be maintained for all the elevators.
41.	Trailing cables	FRLS type.
42.	Design seismic coefficient (an additional information for elevator building only)	According to IS 1893 - 1977
43.	Split Air condition in machine	As per Machine room area ().

	TITLE: DATA SHEET - A FOR BUILDING ELEVATOR	SPEC. NO. PE-TS-445-502-A001	
		VOLUME IIB	
		SECTION IC	SUB-SECTION
		REV. 00	DATE: SEP.2021
		SHEET 5 OF 4	

	room	Air cooled non-ductable Split Air Conditioners (not less than 2T Capacity) with 100% Standby Capacity shall be provided.
44.	1/2 Kg CO2/suitable type Fire extinguisher with fixing arrangement.	Provided.
45.	Overload sensing device and warning indicator	Provided.
46.	Other accessories of car operating panel	Car operating panel with luminous buttons, car position indication (both visual and audio), direction arrows, overload warning indicator, battery operated alarm bell, emergency light with suitable battery, battery charger and controls, buzzer, emergency call button
47.	Guide rails complete with supporting brackets for the car and counter weights.	Provided.
48.	Announcement of floor level	Provided.

SECTION –IIA

STANDARD TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (ELECTRICAL)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR VVVF DRIVE FOR ELEVATOR

1.0 General

a) This part of the specification describes the general requirements for the Variable Voltage Variable frequency Drives, herein referred to as AC Drives, for use with standard IEC design AC squirrel cage induction motors. The nominal values, the standard documents and the drive's minimum performance are defined in this part. **To avoid any mismatch between the motor and its control equipment, the AC Drive shall be capable of auto adjustment by automatic measurement of the motor parameters with/without motor rotation.**

b) Inverter construction and related devices:

Construction shall be divided in 3 broad sections. Section one converts AC Supply into DC supply. Section 2 Converts and controls DC supply into AC Supply with regulation. Section 3 shall be used for braking action of the motor and Dynamic Braking Unit (DBU) can be inbuilt or external depending upon the drive capacity. VVVF can be used in open loop (without external speed feed back) like in Travel motions or close loop (With external speed feed back) like in Hoist motions. Like all other electronic / electric devices VVVF drives are also protected by MCB / MCCB / Fuses. VVVF drives are sensitive to temperature and hence drive internal as well as external cooling fans are provided.

c) Programming of VVVF Drives.

VVVF drives shall be programmable and for that purpose detachable digital Operator display unit shall be supplied along with the VVVF having required buttons for setting the user constant, functions etc. The VVVF drive is to be fine tuned by matching the motor parameters and setting the parameters on full load.

d) VVVF drives shall be connected with power supply and these drives generate their own low voltage control supply. Potential free contacts shall be connected to this control supply and few programmable control terminals. Starting / stopping / set speeds operations of VVVF drive shall be achieved by above control connection.

e) VVVF shall give smooth control over acceleration and deceleration making the motion jerk free and using Variable voltage variable frequency limits the inrush current to the squirrel cage motors. VVVF provides controlled torque to the motor due to which elevator operations are jerk free.

1.1 Experience

The Frequency Converter Manufacturer shall have adequate experience in frequency converter manufacturing and have adequate business volume in order to provide credibility in his commitments and a capability of long term support.

1.2 Local support

TITLE	SPEC. NO. PE-TS-445-502-A001
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION of VVVF drive	**for** VOLUME II - B
Elevator	SECTION - IIA
	DATE SEP 2021 / SUB SECTION
	SHEET 2 OF 5

The Supplier shall have a permanent representative office with a trained and skilled support staff, in the country where the goods are delivered, in order to prove his commitment for local support and to provide a channel for communication.

The engineers employed by the Supplier's regional office shall be certified by the Manufacturer and provide start-up service including physical inspection of the drive, connected wiring and final adjustments, to ensure that the AC Drive meets the required performance.

The Supplier shall be able to give basic drives training to the Customer's engineers, preferably on the site. The training shall, as a minimum, include system concepts and basic troubleshooting.

2.0 Basic requirements for the AC Drives

2.1 General requirements

The AC Drive shall comply with National (country of origin) and International standards and the recommendations for electrical industrial control devices (IEC, EN, UL, NFC, and VDE).

The AC Drive shall be of the most modern design, yet user friendly and be simple to install commission and maintain. The AC Drive shall be able to start and control the speed of a standard squirrel cage induction AC motor. The AC Drives shall be: CE marked, conforming to European Low Voltage (73/23/CEE and 93/68/CEE) and EMC (89/336/CEE) Directives, UL/CSA marked according to UL 508C.

The AC Drives have to be built to comply with the IEC standards.

The AC Drive shall be a digitally controlled drive, using, at least, the Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) with flux vector control open loop (for travel) and closed loop (for hoist). It shall have diodes / thyristors in rectifier and IGBT's in the inverter section in their entire power range, and it shall have the following minimum specifications.

Rated Input Voltages	380V to 480V (-10% to +10% variation), three-phase
Rated Input Frequency	50Hz +3 % to - 5%
Output Voltage	0 – Input voltage, three-phase
Output Frequency Range	0 to 400 Hz
Acceleration / Deceleration Time	0.01 – 999s, adjustable, linear, with S, with U or customised shapes
Overload capability (Constant Torque)	150% of nominal current for 1min.

Operating ambient Temperature	-10°C up to 50°C(shall be de-rated suitably if not rated at 50°C)
Storage ambient Temperature	-25°C up to 70 °C
Maximum operating altitude	1000 m without de-rating, 1000…3000 (shall be de-rated suitably)
Max. Relative Humidity	95 %, without condensation and dripping water.
Main Protections	Over current, short circuit between phase, short circuit between phase and ground, input phase loss, output phase loss, motor overload, over speed, over voltage, under voltage, drive over temperature

The AC Drive shall be able to give a 100 % output current continuously in the above specified conditions. In order to ensure that the drive can provide the required output current in the specified ambient conditions, the Manufacturer shall inform the required de-rating, if the ambient temperature given in the project-specific specification is higher than rated ambient of the drive or if the installation altitude is more than 1000 m above the sea level. The de-rating factor shall be specified so that neither the lifetime of the AC Drive nor the unit's performance, overload capability included, nor the reliability of the AC Drive shall suffer.

Suitable encoder shall be provided for main hoist motion.

3.0 User interface

3.1 General

The user interface shall be identical throughout the power range and type to avoid confusion amongst the users and need for training in several different units.

3.2 Inputs and outputs

A. At least, the following standard Inputs and Outputs shall be provided, to be used in interface with the control system:

Analogue Inputs : 1 x Programmable differential voltage input ± 10V,
1 x Programmable current input 0(4) - 20mA
1 x Programmable voltage input 0 – 10V

Analogue Output : 1 x Programmable analogue outputs 0(4) - 20mA or 0 – 10V

Logic inputs : 6 x Programmable logic Inputs isolated from the mains

Relay Outputs : 2 x Programmable Digital outputs with a changeover dry contact

All the control terminals shall be clearly marked.

B. At least, it shall be possible to assigned the following functions to the I/Os:

Analogue input	**Analogue outputs**
Speed reference Summing reference	Motor current Motor frequency Motor torque Motor power
Logic input	**Relay or logic outputs (open collector)**
Forward Reverse Jog Preset speeds Reference switching Ramp switching Parameter sets selection Fast stop Freewheel stop + speed - speed External fault	Ready Drive running High speed attained Drive fault Frequency threshold attained Motor thermal state attained Torque or current limitation attained Brake control

3.4 Programming terminal

A. The AC drive shall have a keypad /display for programming and controlling purposes. An IP54 or IP65 remote mounting shall be possible at a distance of 10m.

B. Password protection shall be provided to avoid unauthorized tampering with the set parameters.

C. The programming terminal shall be able to display the commercial reference of the AC drive and of the options, the software version, the serial number

D. Direct keypad entry shall be provided to observe the following actual parameters. Any one of the following parameters or actual values shall be selected to be always displayed:

i) Input Voltage
ii) Input Frequency
iii) Output Frequency
iv) Output Power
v) Output Current
vi) Motor Speed

The following parameters shall always be displayed during normal operation:-

i) Drive Status

The following drive control functions at least shall be available from the keypad:-

i) Run
ii) Stop
iii) Local / Remote selection.
iv) Forward/Reverse (if function enabled)
v) Accelerate
vi) Decelerate
vii) Parameter setting

3.5 Application programming

The AC Drive shall be designed for both simple and the most complicated applications, yet it shall be user friendly. It shall be possible to reset the parameter settings back to the original factory settings through the keypad.

3.6 PC Tools

The AC Drive Supplier shall have Windows based PC software available for monitoring and controlling the AC Drives, and the software shall be offered as an option. The software shall be supplied with the necessary hardware and a provision for connecting a PC with the AC Drives. It shall be possible to set and modify parameters, control the drive, read actual values and make trend analysis using the software.

4.0 Software features

A. Restart

In the event of a fault trip due to over voltage, over current or loss of analogue signal, the AC DRIVE shall be programmable to attempt an automatic restart. For safety reasons, the maximum number of attempts shall be within a selectable time. If the fault does not clear after the attempts, the drive shall lock out.

B. Brake logic control

The AC Drive shall have a built-in function to control a mechanical brake in order to move the load in a smooth and safe way. The brake logic control shall be adapted to the different movements: hoisting, travel, orientation.

5. Preferred makes:

As per List of makes –ANNEXURE-I

	TITLE	SPEC. PE – TS – 445- 502 – A001
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	VOLUME III
	FOR	SECTION - III
	ELEVATOR	REV 0 DATE SEP.2021
		SHEET OF

SECTION– III

(DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED BY THE BIDDER)

Index

III A	List of documents to be submitted with bid.
III B	Compliance cum confirmation certificate.
III C	Electrical load list.
III D	Schedule of Technical Deviation
III E	Pre Bid Clarification Schedule

BIDDER HAS TO SUBMIT ONLY FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ALONG WITH THE OFFER, FOR TECHNICAL EVALUATION OF THE BID:-

1) SCHEDULE OF TECHNICAL DEVIATION (IF ANY)
   OR
   'NO DEVIATION CERTIFICATE' – Clearly mentioning that bidder has considered 'No - Deviation' from the technical specification provided by BHEL.

2) SIGNED AND STAMPED COPY OF COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE.

3) Unpriced format, duly mentioned 'Quoted' against each Sl. No. / Clause no.

4) Signed and stamped copy of :
   a) "Specific-Electrical Equipment Specification for elevator.
   b) "Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor" sheet.
   c) Compliance to /duly filled "Electrical Load Data" sheet.

5) Duly signed & stamped copy of civil assignment input drawings.

Note 1:- Any other standard document/ details furnished by the bidder i.e. Data sheet / GA Drawing/ QAP etc. shall not be taken in to consideration for evaluation.

Note 2:- Bidder to note that if the bidder does not submit the documents mentioned in Sl. No. 1.0 to 5.0 along with their offer then their offer is liable to be rejected.

COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE

The bidder shall confirm compliance with following by signing/ stamping this compliance certificate (every sheet) and furnish same with the offer.

a) The scope of supply, technical details, construction features, design parameters etc. shall be as per technical specification & there are no exclusions other than those mentioned under “exclusion” and those resolved as per ‘Schedule of Deviations’, if applicable, with regard to same.

b) There are no other deviations w.r.t. specifications other than those furnished in the ‘Schedule of Deviations’. Any other deviation, stated or implied, taken elsewhere in the offer stands withdrawn unless specifically brought out in the ‘Schedule of Deviations’.

c) Bidder shall submit QP in the event of order based on the guidelines given in the specification & QP enclosed therein. QP will be subject to BHEL/ CUSTOMER approval & customer hold points for inspection/ testing shall be marked in the QP at the contract stage. Inspection/ testing shall be witnessed as per same apart from review of various test certificates/ Inspection records etc. This shall be within the contracted price with no extra implications to BHEL after award of the contract.

d) All drawings/ data-sheets / calculations etc. submitted along with the offer shall not be taken cognizance

e) The offered materials shall be either equivalent or superior to those specified in the specification & shall meet the specified / intended duty requirements. In case the material specified in the specifications is not compatible for intended duty requirements then same shall be resolved by the bidder with BHEL during the pre-bid discussions, otherwise BHEL / Customer’s decision shall be binding on the bidder whenever the deficiency is pointed out. For components where materials are not specified, same shall be suitable for intended duty, all materials shall be subject to approval in the event of order.

f) The commissioning spares shall be supplied on ‘As Required Basis’ & prices for same included in the base price itself.

g) All sub vendors shall be subject to BHEL / CUSTOMER approval in the event of order.

h) Guarantee for plant/equipment shall be as per relevant clause of GCC / SCC / Other Commercial Terms & Conditions.

i) In the event of order, all the material required for completing the job at site shall be supplied by the bidder within the ordered price even if the same are additional to approved billing break up, approved drawing or approved Bill of quantities within the scope of work as tender specification. This clause will apply in case during site commissioning, additional requirements emerges due to customer and / or consultant’s comments. No extra claims shall be put on this account

j) Schedule of drawings submissions, comment incorporations & approval shall be as stipulated in the specifications. The successful bidder shall depute his design personnel to BHEL’s / Customer’s / Consultant’s office for across the table resolution of issues and to get documents approved in the stipulated time.

k) As built drawings shall be submitted as and when required during the project execution.

l) The bidder has not tempered with this compliance cum confirmation certificate and if at any stage any tempering in the signed copy of this document is noticed then same shall be treated as breach of contract and suitable actions shall be taken against the bidder.

m) Successful bidder shall furnish detailed erection manual for each of the equipment supplied under this contract at least 3 months before the scheduled erection of the concerned equipment / component or along with supply of concerned equipment / component whichever is earlier.

n) Document approval by customer under Approval category or information category shall not absolve the vendor of their contractual obligations of completing the work as per specification requirement. Any deviation from specified requirement shall be reported by the vendor in writing and require written approval. Unless any change in specified requirement has been brought out by the vendor during detail engineering in writing while submitting the document to customer for approval, approved document (with implicit deviation) will not be cited as a reason for not following the specification requirement.

o) In case vendor submits revised drawing after approval of the corresponding drawing, any delay in approval of revised drawing shall be to vendor's account and shall not be used as a reason for extension in contract completion.

LOAD TITLE	RATING (KW) NAME PLATE	RATING (KW) MAX. CONT. DEMAND (MCR)	UNIT (U)/STN (S)	Nos. RUNNING	Nos. STANDBY	VOLTAGE CODE*	FEEDER CODE**	EMER. LOAD (Y)	CONT.(C)/ INTT.(I)	STARTING TIME >5 SEC (Y)	LOCATION	BOARD NO.	CABLE SIZE CODE	CABLE NOs	BLOCK CABLE DRG. No.	CONTROL CODE	REMARKS	LOAD No.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
POWER HOUSE BUILDING GOODS-CUM-PASSENGER ELEVATOR																		
ELEVATOR MOTOR		22 KW	S	1	0	D	S	N	C		Elevator Machine room							
MIN 2 T A/C FOR MILL AREA M/C ROOM AND LIGHTING FOR ELEVATOR M/C ROOM & SHAFT AND MAINTENANCE AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENT.		10 KW	S	1	1	D	S	N	C		Elevator Machine room							
POWER HOUSE BUILDING PASSENGER ELEVATOR																		
ELEVATOR MOTOR		16.5 KW	S	1	0	D	S	N	C		Elevator Machine room							
2 T A/C FOR TG HALL M/C ROOM AND LIGHTING FOR ELEVATOR M/C ROOM & SHAFT AND MAINTENANCE AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENT.		7 KW	S	1	1	D	S	N	C		Elevator Machine room							
ESP CONTROL BUILDING GOODS-CUM-PASSENGER ELEVATOR																		
ELEVATOR MOTOR		16.5 KW	S	1	0	D	S	N	C		Elevator Machine room							
2 T A/C FOR ESP CONTROL ROOM ELEVATOR M/C ROOM AND LIGHTING FOR ELEVATOR M/C ROOM & SHAFT AND MAINTENANCE AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENT		7 KW	S	1	1	D	S	N	C		Elevator Machine room							

Note:

1) No other single phase or 3 phase supply shall be provided for elevator erection / operation etc.
2) Only two (3 phase) supply feeders per elevator shall be provided one feeder shall be dedicated to elevator motor and other 3 phase supply feeder shall be provided by BHEL for air conditioner, machine room and shaft lighting and maintenance / installation requirement. Bidder to consider CT in their scope for stepping down the voltage as per their requirement.

Bidder to note: Feeder of indicated rating shall be provided by BHEL. If motor rating is lesser than the provided feeder rating, bidder shall provide protection against over current.

NOTES:

1. COLUMN 1 TO 12 & 18 SHALL BE FILLED BY THE REQUISITIONER (ORIGINATING AGENCY); REMAINING COLUMNS ARE TO BE FILLED UP BY PEM (ELECTRICAL)

2. ABBREVIATIONS : * VOLTAGE CODE (7):- (ac) A=11 KV, B=6.6 KV, C=3.3 KV, D=415 V, E=240 V (1 PH), F=110 V (DC): G=220 V, H=110 V, J=48 V, K=+24V, L=-24 V

: ** FEEDER CODE (8):- U=UNIDIRECTIONAL STARTER, B=BI-DIRECTIONAL STARTER, S=SUPPLY FEEDER, D=SUPPLY FEEDER (CONTACTER CONTROLLED)

भेल BHEL	**LOAD DATA (ELECTRICAL)**	**JOB NO.**	**445**	**ORIGINATING AGENCY**	**PEM (ELECTRICAL)**
		PROJECT TITLE	**1X660MW SAGARDIGHI**	**NAME**	**DATA FILLED UP ON**
		SYSTEM / S	**ELECTRIC**	**SIGN.**	**DATA ENTERED ON**
		DEPTT. / SECTION	**MAUX / MH**	**SHEET 1 OF 1 REV. 00**	**DE'S SIGN. & DATE**

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-445-502-A001	
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR	VOLUME III	
	ELEVATOR		
	1X660MW SAGARDIGHI TPP EXTENSION (UNIT-5)	REV 00	DATE SEP.2021
		SHEET 1 OF 1	

SUB SECTION-IIID
DEVIATION SCHEDULE

(REFER DEVIATION SCHEDULE-COST OF WITHDRAWAL FORMAT ENCLOSED IN GCC)

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-445-502-A001	
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR	VOLUME III	
	ELEVATOR		
	1X660MW SAGARDIGHI TPP EXTENSION (UNIT-5)	REV 00	DATE SEP.2021
		SHEET 1 OF 1	

PRE-BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE

S. No.	Section/Clause /Page No.	Statement of the referred clause	Clarification Required

The bidder hereby certifies that above mentioned are the only clarifications required on the technical specification for the subject package.

SIGNATURE: _____

NAME: _____

DESIGNATION: _____

COMPANY: _____

DATE: _____

COMPANY SEAL